Contents

Part 1
Preliminary

1. Short title and commencement ............................................. C1267
2. Enactments amended ............................................................ C1271

Part 2
Amendments to Emergency (Date of General Election) (Seventh Term of the Legislative Council) Regulation (Cap. 241 sub. leg. L)

3. Section 2 amended (interpretation) ........................................... C1273
4. Section 6 amended (new date of general election and application of electoral law to 2021 election) ........................................... C1273

Part 3
Amendments to Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance and its Subsidiary Legislation

Division 1—Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541)

5. Section 2 amended (interpretation) ............................................. C1277
6. Section 3 amended (establishment and membership) ............... C1277
7. Section 7 amended (regulations) .............................................. C1277
8. Section 8 amended (report on elections) ..................................... C1279
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9. Section 18 amended (report on boundaries)</td>
<td>C1279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Section 2 amended (interpretation)</td>
<td>C1281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Section 2AA added</td>
<td>C1285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Section 2A amended (effect of inclement weather warning on date and period)</td>
<td>C1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Section 3 amended (form of register)</td>
<td>C1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Section 4 amended (how to apply for registration in provisional register)</td>
<td>C1294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Section 5 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to determine whether or not applicant is eligible for registration and may ask for additional information)</td>
<td>C1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Section 7 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may make inquiries regarding persons registered in the existing final register)</td>
<td>C1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Section 8 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to determine whether persons registered in the existing final register are registered in the appropriate section and subsection)</td>
<td>C1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Section 9 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to prepare an omissions list)</td>
<td>C1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Section 10 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish a notice that omissions list is available for public inspection)</td>
<td>C1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Section 10A amended (application for change of particulars in existing final register)</td>
<td>C1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Section 11 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to correct entries in existing final register in compiling provisional register)</td>
<td>C1312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Section 12 amended (what is to be contained in provisional register)</td>
<td>C1316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Section 13 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish a notice that provisional register is available for public inspection)</td>
<td>C1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Section 14 amended (person may object to registration of registered person in the provisional register)</td>
<td>C1326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Section 15 amended (who may lodge a notice of claim)</td>
<td>C1327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Section 16 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to deliver copies of notices of objection and notices of claim to Revising Officer)</td>
<td>C1328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Section 18 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to correct entries in provisional register with approval of Revising Officer)</td>
<td>C1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Section 19 amended (what is to be contained in final register)</td>
<td>C1330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Section 20 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish notice of final register and to make final register available for public inspection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Section 21 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may make available extracts of register for purposes of an election)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Section 22 amended (offences and penalties)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

第3分部——《選舉管理委員會（登記）（立法會功能界別選民）（選舉委員會界別分組投票人）（選舉委員會委員）規例》(第541章，附屬法例B)

<p>| Clause |
|------------------|------------------|
| 32. | Section 2 amended (interpretation) | C1347 |
| 33. | Section 2AA added | C1353 |
| 34. | Section 2A amended (effect of inclement weather warning on date and period) | C1357 |
| 35. | Section 3 amended (form of the functional constituencies register) | C1361 |
| 36. | Section 4 amended (form of the subsector register) | C1361 |
| 37. | Section 5 amended (form of the Election Committee register) | C1363 |
| 38. | Section 7 amended (entries in an Election Committee register to be in Chinese or English) | C1365 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39. Section 9 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to have power to require information from persons to prepare registers)</td>
<td>C1364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. Section 10 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may require personal particulars of persons to be registered as ex-officio members of Election Committee)</td>
<td>C1366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. Section 11 amended (interpretation of Part IV)</td>
<td>C1368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42. Section 12 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications)</td>
<td>C1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43. Section 13 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to members of Heung Yee Kuk to compile functional constituencies register)</td>
<td>C1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44. Section 13A repealed (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to elected DC members to compile functional constituencies register)</td>
<td>C1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45. Section 13B added</td>
<td>C1376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46. Section 14 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to natural persons eligible to be registered as electors for functional constituencies)</td>
<td>C1378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>Section 14A repealed (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to elected DC members to compile subsector register)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>Sections 14B, 14C and 14D added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>Section 15 repealed (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to natural persons eligible to be registered as voters for subsectors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>Section 16 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to register persons in the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register in accordance with response to a notification)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Section 18 amended (when Electoral Registration Officer cannot register persons under a notification)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>Section 19 amended (how to apply for registration in functional constituencies provisional register and subsector provisional register)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>Section 20 amended (a corporate elector or corporate voter to appoint an authorized representative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.</td>
<td>Section 21 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to determine whether or not applicant is eligible for registration and may ask for additional information)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>Section 22 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may make inquiries regarding persons registered in the existing functional constituencies or subsector final register)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>Section 23 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to determine whether persons registered in the existing functional constituencies or subsector final register are registered in the appropriate part)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>Section 24 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to prepare an omissions list)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>Section 25 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish a notice that omissions list is available for public inspection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>Section 26 amended (request for change of certain particulars in existing final register and correction of entries in it)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60. Section 26A amended (application for change of personal particulars in existing final register)</td>
<td>C1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61. Section 27 amended (what is to be contained in a functional constituencies provisional register)</td>
<td>C1435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62. Section 28 amended (what is to be contained in a subsector provisional register)</td>
<td>C1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63. Section 28AA added</td>
<td>C1443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28AA. Treatment of particulars recorded in existing final registers for certain functional constituencies and subsectors in compiling functional constituencies provisional register and subsector provisional register for 2021</td>
<td>C1443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64. Section 29 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish a notice that provisional register is available for public inspection)</td>
<td>C1445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65. Section 30 amended (person may object to registration of registered person in the register)</td>
<td>C1457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66. Section 31 amended (who may lodge a notice of claim)</td>
<td>C1459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67. Section 32 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to deliver copies of notices of objection, notices of claim and notices of appeal to Revising Officer)</td>
<td>C1461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68. Section 34 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to correct entries in provisional register with approval of Revising Officer)</td>
<td>C1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69. Section 35 amended (what is to be contained in a functional constituencies final register)</td>
<td>C1465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70. Section 36 amended (what is to be contained in a subsector final register)</td>
<td>C1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71. Section 37 amended (what is to be contained in an Election Committee interim register and an Election Committee final register)</td>
<td>C1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72. Section 38 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish notice of and make available for public inspection functional constituencies final register and subsector final register)</td>
<td>C1468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73. Section 39 amended (publication of an Election Committee interim register and an Election Committee final register)</td>
<td>C1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74. Section 41 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may make available extracts of registers for purposes of an election)</td>
<td>C1493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75. Section 42 amended (offences and penalties)</td>
<td>C1495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Division 4—Electoral Affairs Commission (Nominations Advisory Committees (Legislative Council)) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. C)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76. Section 1 amended (interpretation)</td>
<td>C1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77. Section 3 amended (functions)</td>
<td>C1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78. Section 5 amended (procedure relating to applications by prospective candidates)</td>
<td>C1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 6 amended (procedure relating to applications by Returning Officers) ................................................................. C1503

Section 2 amended (interpretation) ................................................................. C1505

Section 2A amended (effect of inclement weather warning on date and period) ...................................................... C1517

Section 6A added ............................................................................. C1517

Chief Electoral Officer to publish notice specifying period and place for submitting nomination forms for Election Committee constituency ................................................................. C1519

Section 8 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to publish by-election notice if a by-election is to be held under section 36 of the Legislative Council Ordinance) ................. C1521

Section 10 amended (how to nominate a candidate for a geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional constituency) ................................................................. C1521

Section 11 amended (how to nominate a candidate for a functional constituency (other than District Council (second) functional constituency)) ...................................................... C1527

Section 12A added ............................................................................. C1531

How to nominate candidate for Election Committee constituency ................................................................. C1531
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87.</td>
<td>Section 15 amended (Returning Officer not to accept nomination form without deposit and to issue receipt for deposit) ..................................................................................................................... C1534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.</td>
<td>Section 16 amended (Returning Officer to decide whether candidates are validly nominated) .............................................................. C1537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.</td>
<td>Section 17 amended (Returning Officer to have regard to advice of Nominations Advisory Committee) ............................................. C1545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.</td>
<td>Section 18 amended (Returning Officer may give opportunity to rectify a nomination form) .......................................................... C1545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.</td>
<td>Section 19 amended (Returning Officer to endorse invalid nomination forms) .................................................................................. C1547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.</td>
<td>Section 21 amended (Returning Officer to publish a notice of particulars of validly nominated candidates) ................................. C1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.</td>
<td>Section 22 amended (Returning Officer to publish a notice for the purposes of section 46(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance) ................................................................. C1553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94.</td>
<td>Section 22A amended (Returning Officer to notify and declare if a validly nominated candidate for a geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional constituency is proved to have died) .......... C1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95.</td>
<td>Section 22B amended (Returning Officer to notify and declare if a validly nominated candidate for a geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional constituency is proved to be disqualified) ........ C1557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.</td>
<td>Section 22C amended (no poll upon death or disqualification of candidate for a geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional constituency under certain circumstances)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.</td>
<td>Section 23 amended (a candidate or a list of candidates may appoint election agent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.</td>
<td>Section 24 amended (Returning Officer to send to other candidates a notice of particulars of election agent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.</td>
<td>Section 25 amended (authorization of election expense agent to incur election expenses at or in connection with an election)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.</td>
<td>Section 27 amended (appointment and notification of polling hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.</td>
<td>Section 28 amended (designation of polling stations, counting stations and ballot paper sorting stations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102.</td>
<td>Section 28A added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28A.</td>
<td>Chief Electoral Officer may require certain premises for use as polling stations or counting stations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.</td>
<td>Section 30 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to assign polling stations for constituencies and to allocate polling stations to electors and authorized representatives)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104.</td>
<td>Section 33 amended (Chief Electoral Officer may allocate special polling stations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105.</td>
<td>Section 35 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to supply candidates with copy of final register)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106.</td>
<td>Section 36 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to supply Returning Officer with copy of final register)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107.</td>
<td>Section 37 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to carry out other duties relating to polling stations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.</td>
<td>Section 40 amended (Returning Officer to determine no canvassing zones and no staying zones)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.</td>
<td>Section 42 amended (candidates may appoint polling agents)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.</td>
<td>Section 44 amended (who may enter or be present at a polling station)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111.</td>
<td>Section 49 amended (form of ballot papers and order of appearance of lists or names of candidates on ballot papers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.</td>
<td>Section 49A added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.</td>
<td>Section 51 amended (questions to be asked from persons applying for a ballot paper)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114.</td>
<td>Section 53 amended (Presiding Officer to issue one or more ballot papers depending on the entitlement to vote)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115.</td>
<td>Section 53A amended (elector who has not cast vote may not return to cast vote unless permitted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116.</td>
<td>Section 54 amended (procedure for voting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.</td>
<td>Section 55 amended (how geographical constituency and District Council (second) functional constituency ballot papers are to be marked)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118.</td>
<td>Section 56 repealed (how special functional constituency ballot papers are to be marked)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119.</td>
<td>Section 57 amended (how ordinary functional constituency (other than District Council (second) functional constituency) ballot papers are to be marked)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.</td>
<td>Section 58A added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.</td>
<td>Section 59 amended (marking of ballot papers for or by incapacitated person)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.</td>
<td>Section 63 amended (steps to be taken at the close of the poll: a polling station which is also a counting station)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123.</td>
<td>Section 63A amended (steps to be taken at the close of the poll: a polling station which is not a counting station)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124.</td>
<td>Part 4, Division 1 heading added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Clause

Division 1—Matters relating to Counting Stations

125. Section 65 amended (Returning Officer and Presiding Officer to give notice of time and place of counting of votes to candidates) ................................................................. C1617

126. Section 66 amended (candidates may appoint counting agents) ................................................................................... C1617

127. Part 4, Division 2 heading and section 69A added ............ C1621

Division 2—Procedures for Counting of Votes

69A. Interpretation (Division 2 of Part 4) ................................. C1621

70. FC ballot boxes and ECC ballot boxes to be delivered to central counting station ......................... C1623

72. FC ballot boxes, ECC ballot boxes, etc. delivered to central counting station to be handed over to Returning Officer ................................. C1629

73A. Presiding Officer of counting station to open GC ballot boxes etc. .......................................................... C1631
### Clause Page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131.</td>
<td>Sections 73B to 73E added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73B.</td>
<td>Arrangements for sorting of and verifying number of FC ballot papers at central counting station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73C.</td>
<td>Arrangements for verifying number of ECC ballot papers at central counting station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73D.</td>
<td>Arrangements for verifying number of GC ballot papers at GC counting station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73E.</td>
<td>Arrangements for sorting of and counting number of ballot papers in ballot paper sorting station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132.</td>
<td>Sections 74, 74AAA, 74A, 74AA, 74AB and 74B repealed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133.</td>
<td>Section 75 amended (counting of votes for geographical constituencies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134.</td>
<td>Section 75A amended (special arrangements for counting of votes for geographical constituencies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135.</td>
<td>Section 76 repealed (counting of votes for special functional constituencies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136.</td>
<td>Section 77 amended (counting of votes for ordinary functional constituencies other than District Council (second) functional constituency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137.</td>
<td>Sections 77A and 77B repealed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138.</td>
<td>Section 78A added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clause Page

78A. Counting of votes for Election Committee constituency ................................................. C1665

139. Section 79 amended (result of the counting of votes and re-count for functional constituencies) ................................................. C1667

140. Section 79A amended (result of the counting of votes and re-count for geographical constituencies) ................................................. C1669

141. Part 4, Division 3 heading added ............................................................. C1670

Division 3—Decision on Ballot Papers

142. Section 80 amended (votes recorded on invalid ballot papers not to be counted) ......................................................... C1671

143. Section 81 amended (Returning Officer or Presiding Officer to make decisions on questionable ballot papers) .... C1677

144. Part 4, Division 4 heading added ......................................................... C1679

Division 4—Declaration of Election Results

145. Section 83 amended (Returning Officer to declare election result) ......................................................... C1680

146. Section 84 amended (the form in which Returning Officer is to publish result of election) ......................................................... C1681

147. Section 86 amended (Returning Officer or Presiding Officer to send ballot papers, accounts, packets, etc. to Chief Electoral Officer) ......................................................... C1682

148. Section 88 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to retain election documents for at least 6 months) ......................................................... C1684
## Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>149.</td>
<td>Section 92 amended (Returning Officer may delegate certain functions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.</td>
<td>Section 96 amended (enforcement of provisions as to secrecy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151.</td>
<td>Section 97 amended (procedure after election proceedings are terminated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152.</td>
<td>Section 97A amended (procedure in case of death or disqualification of candidate after close of poll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153.</td>
<td>Section 98 amended (publication and display of notices, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154.</td>
<td>Section 101A amended (letters that may be sent free of postage by candidates)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155.</td>
<td>Section 104 amended (interpretation (Part 7))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156.</td>
<td>Part 8 added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part 8

**Electronic Copy of Final Register for Purposes of Section 53(7)(b)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>109.</td>
<td>Interpretation (Part 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.</td>
<td>FR electronic copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111.</td>
<td>Protection of FR electronic copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.</td>
<td>Commission may authorize access to FR electronic copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157.</td>
<td>Schedule 2 amended (postponement and adjournment of general election and by-election)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158. Schedule 3 amended (forms of ballot papers for a general election/by-election)</td>
<td>C1701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159. Schedule 4 amended (forms for the notice of election result under section 58 of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542))</td>
<td>C1711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160. Section 2 amended (interpretation)</td>
<td>C1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161. Section 31A added</td>
<td>C1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31A. Chief Electoral Officer may require certain premises for use as polling stations or counting stations</td>
<td>C1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162. Section 47 amended (who may enter or be present at a polling station)</td>
<td>C1726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163. Section 52A added</td>
<td>C1728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52A. Arrangement for giving ballot papers to elderly persons, pregnant women, etc.</td>
<td>C1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164. Section 56 amended (Presiding Officer to issue only one ballot paper to an elector)</td>
<td>C1730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. Section 63 amended (steps to be taken at the close of the poll: a polling station which is also a counting station)</td>
<td>C1731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166. Section 63A amended (steps to be taken at the close of the poll: a polling station which is not a counting station)</td>
<td>C1732</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>167.</td>
<td>Section 75 amended (Presiding Officer to verify ballot paper account)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168.</td>
<td>Section 75A amended (arrangements for sorting in ballot paper sorting stations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169.</td>
<td>Section 84 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to receive ballot papers, accounts, packets, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170.</td>
<td>Section 86 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to retain election documents for at least 6 months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171.</td>
<td>Section 94 amended (enforcement of provisions as to secrecy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172.</td>
<td>Section 95 amended (procedure after election proceedings are terminated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173.</td>
<td>Part 8 added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part 8

**Electronic Copy or Extract of Final Register for Purposes of Section 56(3)(b)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110.</td>
<td>Interpretation (Part 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111.</td>
<td>FR electronic copy or extract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.</td>
<td>Protection of FR electronic copy or extract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.</td>
<td>Commission may authorize access to FR electronic copy or extract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174.</td>
<td>Schedule 1 amended (postponement and adjournment of ordinary election and by-elections)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 7—Electoral Affairs Commission (Nominations Advisory Committees (Election Committee)) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. H)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175.</td>
<td>Section 2 amended (interpretation) .............................................. C1747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176.</td>
<td>Section 3 amended (appointment of the Committee) .................. C1755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177.</td>
<td>Section 4 amended (functions) .................................................. C1756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178.</td>
<td>Section 6 amended (procedure relating to applications by prospective candidates, prospective nominees or designated bodies) .................................................. C1760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179.</td>
<td>Section 7 amended (procedure relating to applications by Returning Officers) .................................................. C1764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180.</td>
<td>Section 9 amended (Committee to attend and give advice at the meeting called by the Commission) .................................................. C1768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181.</td>
<td>Section 10 amended (advice not to preclude seeking of nomination, etc.) .................................................. C1768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 8—Electoral Affairs Commission (Electoral Procedure) (Election Committee) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182.</td>
<td>Section 1 amended (interpretation) .............................................. C1770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183.</td>
<td>Section 1A amended (effect of inclement weather warning on date and period) .................................................. C1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.</td>
<td>Section 2 amended (application) .................................................. C1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185.</td>
<td>Part 1A added ................................................................. C1776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
第 1A 部
登记為當然委員

2A. 釋義 (第 1A 部) .............................................. C1778

2B. 全國人大代表及全國政協委員如何登記為當然委員 .............................................. C1780

2C. 其他人士如何登記為當然委員 ................. C1786

2D. 候選人資格審查委員會須裁定某人的登記是否有效 .................................................. C1792

186. 修訂第 2 條 (宗教界界別分組的提名及補充提名及其他界別分組的提名及投票前的界別分組選舉的選舉其他階段) .............................................. C1798

187. 修訂第 3 條 (總選舉事務主任須刊登公告徵請為宗教界界別分組作出提名或補充提名) .................................................. C1800

188. 修訂第 4 條 (總選舉事務主任須刊登公告指明宗教界界別分組提名表格的限期和地點) .................................................. C1802

189. 修訂第 6 條 (根據第 3 及 4 條刊登的公告須符合指明格式) .............................................. C1804

190. 修訂第 7 條 (如何提名宗教界界別分組的選委會委員) .... C1804

Part 1A
Registration as Ex-Officio Members

2A. Interpretation (Part 1A) .............................................. C1779

2B. How NPC deputies and CPPCC members are to be registered as ex-officio members .......... C1781

2C. How other persons are to be registered as ex-officio members ........................................ C1787

2D. Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to determine whether person is validly registered ........................................ C1793

186. Part 2 heading amended (nominations and supplementary nominations for religious subsector and nominations for other subsectors and other stages of subsector election before poll) .............................................. C1799

187. Section 3 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to publish notice calling for nominations or supplementary nominations for religious subsector) .............................................. C1801

188. Section 4 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to publish notice specifying period and address for submitting subsector nomination forms) .............................................. C1803

189. Section 6 amended (notices under sections 3 and 4 to be in specified form) .............................................. C1805

190. Section 7 amended (how to nominate EC members for religious subsector) .............................................. C1805
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>191. Section 8 amended (how to nominate candidates for other subsectors)</td>
<td>C1809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192. Section 9 amended (Returning Officer may assist in preparation of nomination forms)</td>
<td>C1811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193. Section 10 amended (Returning Officer to make available copies of nomination forms for public inspection)</td>
<td>C1811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194. Section 12 substituted</td>
<td>C1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to determine whether nominee is validly nominated</td>
<td>C1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195. Section 13 amended (Returning Officer to decide whether candidates are validly nominated)</td>
<td>C1819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196. Section 14 amended (Returning Officer to have regard to advice of Nominations Advisory Committee)</td>
<td>C1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197. Section 15 amended (Returning Officer may give opportunity to rectify nomination form)</td>
<td>C1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198. Section 16 amended (Returning Officer to endorse that nomination form is invalid)</td>
<td>C1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199. Section 19 amended (Returning Officer to publish notice for purposes of sections 7(8) and 25(1) of Schedule to Chief Executive Election Ordinance)</td>
<td>C1831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200. Section 21 amended (Returning Officer to notify and declare if validly nominated candidate is disqualified)</td>
<td>C1833</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Clause Page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201. Section 22 amended (no poll upon death or disqualification of candidate under certain circumstances)</td>
<td>C1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202. Section 28A added</td>
<td>C1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28A. Chief Electoral Officer may require certain premises for use as polling stations or counting stations</td>
<td>C1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203. Section 44 amended (who may enter or be present at polling station)</td>
<td>C1841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204. Section 49A added</td>
<td>C1841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49A. Arrangement for giving ballot papers to elderly persons, pregnant women, etc.</td>
<td>C1841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205. Section 53 amended (Presiding Officer to issue ballot papers to voter or authorized representative)</td>
<td>C1843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206. Section 56 amended (how ballot papers are to be marked)</td>
<td>C1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207. Section 61 amended (steps to be taken at polling station after close of poll)</td>
<td>C1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208. Section 73 amended (arrangements for counting of votes and verification of the ballot paper account in manual counting)</td>
<td>C1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209. Section 74 amended (arrangements for counting of votes and verification of the ballot paper account in computer counting)</td>
<td>C1849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>210. Section 77 amended (votes recorded on invalid ballot papers not to be counted)</td>
<td>C1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211. Section 78A amended (Returning Officer to prepare ballot paper statement)</td>
<td>C1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212. Section 81 amended (form in which Returning Officer is to publish result of subsector election)</td>
<td>C1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213. Section 83 amended (Returning Officer to send ballot papers, accounts, packets, etc. to Chief Electoral Officer)</td>
<td>C1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214. Section 85 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to retain subsector election documents for at least 6 months)</td>
<td>C1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215. Section 89 amended (Returning Officer may perform functions through Assistant Returning Officers)</td>
<td>C1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216. Section 93 amended (enforcement of provisions as to secrecy)</td>
<td>C1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217. Section 94 amended (procedure in case of death or disqualification of candidate on polling day but before declaration of result)</td>
<td>C1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218. Section 95 amended (publication and display of notices, etc.)</td>
<td>C1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219. Part 8 added</td>
<td>C1857</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>210. 修訂第 77 條 (無效選票上記載的投票不予點算)</td>
<td>C1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211. 修訂第 78A 條 (選舉主任須擬備選票報表)</td>
<td>C1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212. 修訂第 81 條 (選舉主任刊登界別分組選舉結果所須採用的格式)</td>
<td>C1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213. 修訂第 83 條 (選舉主任須將選票、結算表、包裹等送交選舉事務主任)</td>
<td>C1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214. 修訂第 85 條 (選舉事務主任須保留界別分組選舉文件最少 6 個月)</td>
<td>C1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215. 修訂第 89 條 (選舉主任可透過助理選舉主任而執行職能)</td>
<td>C1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216. 修訂第 93 條 (關於保密條文的執行)</td>
<td>C1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217. 修訂第 94 條 (在投票日但宣布結果前有候選人去世或喪失資格時的程序)</td>
<td>C1854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218. 修訂第 95 條 (發布及展示公告等)</td>
<td>C1854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219. 加入第 8 部</td>
<td>C1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112. Interpretation (Part 8)</td>
<td>C1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113. FR electronic copy</td>
<td>C1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114. Protection of FR electronic copy</td>
<td>C1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Commission may authorize access to FR electronic copy</td>
<td>C1861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220. Schedule 1 amended (postponement and adjournment of subsector elections)</td>
<td>C1861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221. Schedule 2 amended (form of ballot paper and form of notice of result of subsector election)</td>
<td>C1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222. Section 2 amended (interpretation)</td>
<td>C1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223. Section 4 amended (how to nominate a candidate)</td>
<td>C1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224. Section 4A added</td>
<td>C1871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part 8

**Electronic Copy of Subsector Final Register for Purposes of Section 53(5)(b)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>112. Interpretation (Part 8)</td>
<td>C1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113. FR electronic copy</td>
<td>C1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114. Protection of FR electronic copy</td>
<td>C1858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Commission may authorize access to FR electronic copy</td>
<td>C1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220. Schedule 1 amended (postponement and adjournment of subsector elections)</td>
<td>C1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221. Schedule 2 amended (form of ballot paper and form of notice of result of subsector election)</td>
<td>C1862</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Division 9—Electoral Procedure (Chief Executive Election) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. J)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>222. Section 2 amended (interpretation)</td>
<td>C1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223. Section 4 amended (how to nominate a candidate)</td>
<td>C1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224. Section 4A added</td>
<td>C1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A. Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to decide whether candidates are validly nominated</td>
<td>C1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225. Section 5 amended (Returning Officer may give opportunity to rectify a nomination form)</td>
<td>C1876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.</td>
<td>Section 6 amended (Returning Officer to endorse invalid nomination forms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227.</td>
<td>Section 7 amended (Returning Officer to notify determination of validity of nomination)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228.</td>
<td>Section 26 amended (admission to polling station)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229.</td>
<td>Section 34 amended (issue of ballot paper)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.</td>
<td>Section 41 amended (steps to be taken at a polling station after the close of the poll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231.</td>
<td>Section 49 amended (result of counting and re-count)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232.</td>
<td>Section 52 amended (verification of ballot paper account)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233.</td>
<td>Section 53 amended (result of counting and re-count)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234.</td>
<td>Section 54 amended (notice of further round of voting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.</td>
<td>Section 57 amended (ballot papers, accounts, packets, etc. to be sent to Chief Electoral Officer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236.</td>
<td>Section 59 amended (retention of election documents)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237.</td>
<td>Section 63 amended (procedure after adjournment of polling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238.</td>
<td>Section 70 amended (secrecy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239.</td>
<td>Section 76 amended (limit on the Returning Officer's power to delegate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.</td>
<td>Part 11 added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 第 11 部

為施行第 34(3)(b) 條而設的正式委員登記冊的電子文本

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>條次</th>
<th>頁次</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91. 释義 (第 11 部)</td>
<td>C1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92. 正式登記冊電子文本</td>
<td>C1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93. 保護正式登記冊電子文本</td>
<td>C1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94. 選管會可授權取覽正式登記冊電子文本</td>
<td>C1894</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 第 10 分部——《選票上關於候選人的詳情 (立法會及區議會) 規例》
(第 541 章，附屬法例 M)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>條次</th>
<th>頁次</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241. 修訂第 2 條 (释義)</td>
<td>C1894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242. 加入第 2A 條</td>
<td>C1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A. 適用範圍</td>
<td>C1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243. 修訂第 3 條 (立法會功能界別候選人、立法會提名名單上單一候選人或區議會選區候選人提出的請求)</td>
<td>C1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244. 廢除第 4 條 (多於一名候選人的立法會提名名單上的候選人提出的請求)</td>
<td>C1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245. 修訂第 5 條 (訂明團體就請求而給予的同意)</td>
<td>C1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246. 修訂第 6 條 (選管會可拒絕接納請求)</td>
<td>C1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247. 修訂第 7 條 (印制大小及位置)</td>
<td>C1902</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part 11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>條次</th>
<th>頁次</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91. Interpretation (Part 11)</td>
<td>C1891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92. FR electronic copy</td>
<td>C1891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93. Protection of FR electronic copy</td>
<td>C1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94. Commission may authorize access to FR electronic copy</td>
<td>C1895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Division 10—Particulars Relating to Candidates on Ballot Papers (Legislative Council and District Councils) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. M)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>條次</th>
<th>頁次</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241. Section 2 amended (interpretation)</td>
<td>C1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242. Section 2A added</td>
<td>C1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A. Application</td>
<td>C1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243. Section 3 amended (request by candidate for LC functional constituency or sole candidate on LC nomination list or by candidate for DC constituency)</td>
<td>C1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244. Section 4 repealed (request by candidate on LC nomination list with more than one candidate)</td>
<td>C1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245. Section 5 amended (consent of prescribed body in relation to request)</td>
<td>C1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246. Section 6 amended (Commission may refuse to accept request)</td>
<td>C1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247. Section 7 amended (size and position of printing)</td>
<td>C1903</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
248. Part 3 heading amended (application for registration of name and emblem as particulars to be included as subject of request made under section 3 or 4) ........................................ C1902
249. Section 13 amended (applicant may vary application, etc.) .......................................................... C1903
250. Section 21 amended (Commission may de-register name and emblem) ................................................. C1905
251. Section 32 amended (signature of document) .................................................. C1905
252. Schedule amended (particulars relating to candidates) ............... C1905

253. Section 2 amended (interpretation) ................................................................. C1907
254. Section 3 amended (requirements to be complied with when making claims) ............................................ C1909
255. Section 4 amended (presentation of claims) ............................. C1909
256. Section 5 amended (verification of claims (eligibility, further information, etc.)) .................................................. C1911
257. Section 7 amended (withdrawal of claims) .............................................. C1913
258. Section 8 amended (payment of claims after verification) .............................................................. C1913
259. Section 9 amended (payment in cases of death of candidate (single candidate)) .............................................. C1915
## Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

### Clause Page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>260.</td>
<td>Section 10 repealed (payment in cases of death of candidate (multi-candidate list))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261.</td>
<td>Section 13 amended (making claims on behalf of deceased candidates)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part 4

**Amendments to Legislative Council Ordinance and its Subsidiary Legislation**

#### Division 1—Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>262.</td>
<td>Section 3 amended (interpretation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263.</td>
<td>Section 3AA added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3AA.</td>
<td>References to entitlement to vote at general meeting of or specified authority within body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264.</td>
<td>Section 8 amended (different dates may be specified for different classes of elections)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265.</td>
<td>Part 3, Division 1 heading added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Division 1—Geographical Constituencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>266.</td>
<td>Section 18 amended (establishment of geographical constituencies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267.</td>
<td>Section 19 amended (number of Members to be returned for geographical constituency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268.</td>
<td>Part 3, Division 2 heading added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improvement of Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

**Clause Page**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>269. Section 20 amended (establishment of functional constituencies)</td>
<td>C1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270. Section 20B amended (composition of the agriculture and fisheries functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271. Section 20E amended (composition of the education functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272. Sections 20H and 20I repealed</td>
<td>C1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273. Section 20IA added</td>
<td>C1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274. Section 20N amended (composition of the real estate and construction functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275. Section 20O amended (composition of the tourism functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276. Section 20P amended (composition of the commercial (first) functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277. Section 20Q amended (composition of the commercial (second) functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278. Section 20QA added</td>
<td>C1947</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Division 2—Functional Constituencies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>269. Section 20 amended (establishment of functional constituencies)</td>
<td>C1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270. Section 20B amended (composition of the agriculture and fisheries functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271. Section 20E amended (composition of the education functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272. Sections 20H and 20I repealed</td>
<td>C1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273. Section 20IA added</td>
<td>C1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274. Section 20N amended (composition of the real estate and construction functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275. Section 20O amended (composition of the tourism functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276. Section 20P amended (composition of the commercial (first) functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277. Section 20Q amended (composition of the commercial (second) functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278. Section 20QA added</td>
<td>C1947</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**20QA. Composition of the commercial (third) functional constituency** | C1949
### 《2021年完善選舉制度 (綜合修訂) 條例草案》

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>条次</th>
<th>頁次</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>279.</td>
<td>修訂第 20R 條 (工業界 (第一) 功能界別的組成) .......... C1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.</td>
<td>修訂第 20S 條 (工業界 (第二) 功能界別的組成) .......... C1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281.</td>
<td>修訂第 20U 條 (金融服務界功能界別的組成) .......... C1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282.</td>
<td>取代第 20V 條 .................................................. C1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20V. 體育、演藝、文化及出版界功能界別的組成 .......... C1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283.</td>
<td>取代第 20W 條 .................................................. C1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20W. 進出口界功能界別的組成 .............................. C1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284.</td>
<td>修訂第 20X 條 (紡織及製衣界功能界別的組成) .......... C1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285.</td>
<td>修訂第 20Y 條 (批發及零售界功能界別的組成) .......... C1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286.</td>
<td>取代第 20Z 條 .................................................. C1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20Z. 科技創新界功能界別的組成 .......................... C1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.</td>
<td>修訂第 20ZA 條 (飲食界功能界別的組成) .......... C1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288.</td>
<td>廢除第 20ZB 及 20ZC 條 ................................. C1954</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>279.</td>
<td>Section 20R amended (composition of the industrial (first) functional constituency) ................................................. C1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.</td>
<td>Section 20S amended (composition of the industrial (second) functional constituency) ............................................. C1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281.</td>
<td>Section 20U amended (composition of the financial services functional constituency) ............................................... C1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282.</td>
<td>Section 20V substituted ........................................ C1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20V. Composition of the sports, performing arts, culture and publication functional constituency ................................................................. C1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283.</td>
<td>Section 20W substituted ........................................ C1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20W. Composition of the import and export functional constituency ................................................................. C1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284.</td>
<td>Section 20X amended (composition of the textiles and garment functional constituency) .............................................. C1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285.</td>
<td>Section 20Y amended (composition of the wholesale and retail functional constituency) .............................................. C1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286.</td>
<td>Section 20Z substituted ........................................ C1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20Z. Composition of the technology and innovation functional constituency ................................................................. C1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.</td>
<td>Section 20ZA amended (composition of the catering functional constituency) ................................................................. C1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288.</td>
<td>Sections 20ZB and 20ZC repealed ................................ C1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289. Section 20ZD added</td>
<td>C1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20ZD. Composition of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People's Congress, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference and representatives of relevant national organisations functional constituency</td>
<td>C1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290. Section 21 amended (number of Members to be returned for functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291. Part 3, Division 3 added</td>
<td>C1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292. Part 4A added</td>
<td>C1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 3—Election Committee Constituency</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21A. Establishment of Election Committee constituency</td>
<td>C1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21B. Number of Members to be returned for Election Committee constituency</td>
<td>C1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292. Part 4A added</td>
<td>C1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part 4A</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Candidate Eligibility Review Committee</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23A. Establishment of Candidate Eligibility Review Committee</td>
<td>C1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293. Part 5 heading amended (registration of electors)</td>
<td>C1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294. Section 25 amended (who is eligible to be registered as an elector: functional constituencies)</td>
<td>C1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295. Section 27 amended (elector to be permanent resident of Hong Kong)</td>
<td>C1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296. Section 29 substituted</td>
<td>C1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Elector to be 18 years of age</td>
<td>C1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297. Section 30 amended (applicant for registration as elector to be in possession of identity document)</td>
<td>C1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298. Section 31 amended (when person is disqualified from being registered as an elector)</td>
<td>C1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299. Section 32 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to compile and publish electoral registers)</td>
<td>C1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300. Section 36 amended (by-election to be held to fill vacancy in membership of Legislative Council)</td>
<td>C1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301. Section 37 amended (who is eligible to be nominated as a candidate)</td>
<td>C1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302. Section 38 repealed (nomination lists for geographical constituencies and District Council (second) functional constituency)</td>
<td>C1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303. Section 39 amended (when person is disqualified from being nominated as a candidate and from being elected as a Member)</td>
<td>C1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304. Section 40 amended (what requirements are to be complied with by persons nominated as candidates)</td>
<td>C1985</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clause | Page
--- | ---
305. Section 41 substituted .......................................................... C1984
41. Person not to be nominated for more than one constituency ............................................ C1985
306. Section 42A amended (who are validly nominated candidates) .......................................................... C1985
307. Section 42B amended (death or disqualification of a validly nominated candidate for geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional constituency before date of election) ............................................ C1987
308. Section 42C substituted .......................................................... C1989
42C. Death or disqualification of a validly nominated candidate for geographical constituency or functional constituency before date of election ............................................ C1991
309. Section 43 amended (candidates entitled to send letter to electors free of postage) ............................................ C1991
310. Section 46A amended (death or disqualification of a validly nominated candidate before declaration of election result) ............................................ C1995
311. Section 48 amended (who is entitled to vote at an election) ............................................ C1999
312. Section 49 substituted .......................................................... C2001
49. System of voting and counting of votes: geographical constituencies ............................................ C2001
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>313. Section 50 repealed (system of voting and counting of votes: the Heung Yee Kuk, the agriculture and fisheries, the insurance and the transport functional constituencies)</td>
<td>C2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314. Section 51 amended (system of voting and counting of votes: other functional constituencies)</td>
<td>C2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315. Section 52A added</td>
<td>C2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316. Section 53 amended (when an elector is disqualified from voting at an election)</td>
<td>C2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317. Section 58 amended (Returning Officer to publish result of election)</td>
<td>C2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318. Part 6A heading amended (financial assistance for candidates and lists of candidates in respect of election expenses)</td>
<td>C2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319. Section 60A amended (interpretation: Part 6A)</td>
<td>C2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320. Section 60B amended (financial assistance payable to list of candidates and candidates)</td>
<td>C2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321. Section 60C substituted</td>
<td>C2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322. Section 60D repealed (amount payable as financial assistance: list of candidates)</td>
<td>C2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323.</td>
<td>Section 60E amended (amount payable as financial assistance: candidates for functional constituencies other than District Council (second) functional constituency) ........................................ C2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.</td>
<td>Section 60F amended (entitlement to financial assistance not affected by failure of election, but financial assistance not payable if election proceedings are terminated) .................... C2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325.</td>
<td>Section 60H amended (recovery of payment of financial assistance) ........................................................................................................ C2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326.</td>
<td>Section 60J repealed (financial assistance not to be paid until disposal of election petition) ................................................................. C2027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327.</td>
<td>Section 61 amended (election may be questioned only by election petition made on specified grounds) ............................................. C2027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328.</td>
<td>Section 62 amended (who may lodge election petition) ............. C2027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329.</td>
<td>Section 63 amended (who may be made respondent to election petition) ................................................................................................... C2029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330.</td>
<td>Section 67 amended (Court to determine election petition) .............................................................................................................. C2029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331.</td>
<td>Section 70B amended (Court of Final Appeal's determination) ............................................................................................................. C2031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332.</td>
<td>Section 78 amended (appointment of Returning Officers and assistants) ............................................................................................. C2031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333.</td>
<td>Section 79 amended (offence to obstruct or hinder electoral officers) .............................................................................................. C2033</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Clause Page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>334.</td>
<td>Section 82 amended (Chief Executive in Council may make regulations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.</td>
<td>Section 83 amended (Chief Executive in Council may amend Schedules 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D and 1E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336.</td>
<td>Schedule 1 amended (composition of the agriculture and fisheries functional constituency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337.</td>
<td>Schedule 1A amended (composition of the transport functional constituency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338.</td>
<td>Schedule 1B substituted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339.</td>
<td>Schedule 1C amended (composition of the wholesale and retail functional constituency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340.</td>
<td>Schedule 1D substituted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341.</td>
<td>Schedule 1E repealed (composition of the catering functional constituency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342.</td>
<td>Schedule 6 added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C1240

 Clause Page

第 2 分部—《選民登記(上訴)規例》(第 542 章，附屬法例 B)

343. 修訂第 1 條 (釋義) ............................................................... C2088
344. 修訂第 1A 條 (惡劣天氣警告對日期及期間的影響) ...... C2090
345. 修訂第 2 條 (安排聆訊並就聆訊事宜通知上訴人) .......... C2094
346. 修訂第 2A 條 (審裁官須根據書面陳詞，裁定若干申索
或反對) ......................................................................................... C2096
347. 修訂第 3 條 (須將判定等通知上訴人及反對所對針的
人) .................................................................................................. C2098
348. 修訂第 4 條 (根據第 2(5) 及 (5A) 條作出的判定等，須
通知選舉登記主任) ........................................................................ C2100
349. 修訂第 4A 條 (根據第 2A(5) 條作出的判定，須通知選
舉登記主任) .................................................................................... C2102
350. 修訂第 5 條 (事宜的裁定及押後的權力等) ....................... C2102
351. 修訂第 6 條 (覆核審裁官的判定) ........................................ C2102

第 3 分部—《立法會(提名所需的選舉按金及簽署人)規例》(第 542 章，
附屬法例 C)

352. 修訂第 1 條 (釋義) ............................................................... C2106
353. 修訂第 2 條 (按款額) ............................................................. C2108

Division 2—Registration of Electors (Appeals) Regulation (Cap. 542 sub. leg. B)

343.  Section 1 amended (interpretation) ......................................... C2089
344.  Section 1A amended (effect of inclement weather
warning on date and period) ............................................................. C2091
345.  Section 2 amended (fixing of hearing and notifying the
appellant thereof) ............................................................................ C2095
346.  Section 2A amended (Revising Officer to determine
certain claims or objections based on written
submissions) ...................................................................................... C2097
347.  Section 3 amended (appellant and person in respect of
whom objection is made to be notified of rulings etc.) ...... C2099
348.  Section 4 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to be
notified of rulings made under section 2(5) and (5A)
etc.) ............................................................................................... C2101
349.  Section 4A amended (Electoral Registration Officer to be
notified of rulings made under section 2A(5)) ...................... C2103
350.  Section 5 amended (determination of matters and powers
of adjournment, etc.) ................................................................. C2103
351.  Section 6 amended (review of rulings by Revising
Officer) ............................................................................................ C2103

Division 3—Legislative Council (Subscribers and Election Deposit for
Nomination) Regulation (Cap. 542 sub. leg. C)

352.  Section 1 amended (interpretation) ......................................... C2107
353.  Section 2 amended (amount of deposit) ............................... C2109
### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>354.</td>
<td>Sections 3 and 4 substituted ........................................... C2109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Return of deposit on invalid nomination etc. .... C2111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Disposal of deposit after publication of election result or declaration of failure of election .................................................. C2114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355.</td>
<td>Section 5 amended (disposal of deposit in case of death) .......................................................... C2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356.</td>
<td>Section 7 substituted ...................................................... C2119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Number and qualifications of subscribers to nomination form .................................................. C2119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357.</td>
<td>Rule 12 amended (lists of objections in recriminatory case) .......................................................... C2131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358.</td>
<td>Schedule amended (election petition) ........................................... C2133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359.</td>
<td>Declaration of Geographical Constituencies (Legislative Council) Order 2019 repealed ........................................... C2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360.</td>
<td>Section 60I repealed (financial assistance not to be paid until disposal of election petition) ........................................... C2137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
第 6 部

修訂《選舉 (舞弊及非法行為) 條例》及其附屬法例

第 1 分部——《選舉 (舞弊及非法行為) 條例》(第 554 章)

361. 修訂第 2 條 (釋義) .......................................................... C2138
362. 修訂第 14 條 (作出某些關乎選民的欺騙性行為的舞弊
行为) ................................................................................. C2140
363. 修訂第 19 條 (候選人須如何處置某些選舉捐贈) .............. C2142
364. 修訂第 23 條 (並非候選人亦非選舉開支代理人的人招
致選舉開支的非法行為) ..................................................... C2144
365. 修訂第 24 條 (候選人招致超過訂明限額的選舉開支的
非法行為) ............................................................................. C2144
366. 加入第 27A 條 ................................................................. C2144

27A. 在選舉期間內藉公開活動煽惑另一人不投票
或投無效票的非法行為 ........................................................ C2146
367. 修訂第 28 條 (原訴法庭獲賦權制止任何人重複某些非
法行為) ................................................................................. C2148
368. 修訂第 37 條 (候選人向有關主管當局提交選舉申報
書) ......................................................................................... C2150
369. 修訂第 37A 條 (對選舉申報書中的輕微錯誤等的寬
免) ......................................................................................... C2150

361. Section 2 amended (interpretation) ................................. C2139
362. Section 14 amended (corrupt conduct to engage in
  certain deceptive behaviour in relation to electors) .................. C2141
363. Section 19 amended (how candidate must dispose of
certain election donations) ....................................................... C2143
364. Section 23 amended (illegal conduct for persons other
  than candidates and election expense agents to incur
  election expenses) .................................................................. C2145
365. Section 24 amended (illegal conduct for candidate to
  incur election expenses exceeding prescribed amount) ............ C2145
366. Section 27A added .............................................................. C2145

27A. Illegal conduct to incite another person not to
vote, or to cast invalid vote, by activity in
  public during election period ................................................. C2147
367. Section 28 amended (court empowered to restrain person
  from repeating certain illegal conduct) ................................. C2149
368. Section 37 amended (candidate to lodge election return
  with appropriate authority) ...................................................... C2151
369. Section 37A amended (relief for minor errors etc. in
  election return) .................................................................... C2151
### 第 2 分部——《選舉開支最高限額 ( 行政長官選舉 ) 規例》(第 554 章，附屬 法例 A)

372. 修訂第 2 條 ( 選舉開支最高限額 ) ................................. C2152

### 第 3 分部——《選舉開支最高限額 ( 立法會選舉 ) 規例》(第 554 章，附屬 法例 D)

373. 修訂第 2 條 ( 釋義 ) ......................................................... C2154
374. 取代第 3 條 ................................................................. C2156
3. 地方選區的選舉開支最高限額 ...................................... C2156
375. 廢除第 3A 條 ( 區議會 ( 第二 ) 功能界別的選舉開支最 高限額 ) ................................................................. C2158
376. 取代第 4 條 ................................................................. C2158
4. 功能界別的選舉開支最高限額 ..................................... C2160
377. 加入第 4A 條 ............................................................. C2160
4A. 選舉委員會界別的選舉開支最高限額 ..................... C2162

### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>370.</td>
<td>Section 45 amended (Chief Executive in Council may make regulations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371.</td>
<td>Schedule amended (limit prescribed for election concerned for purposes of section 37A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372.</td>
<td>Section 2 amended (maximum amount of election expenses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373.</td>
<td>Section 2 amended (interpretation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374.</td>
<td>Section 3 substituted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375.</td>
<td>Section 3A repealed (maximum amount of election expenses for District Council (second) functional constituency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376.</td>
<td>Section 4 substituted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377.</td>
<td>Section 4A added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A.</td>
<td>Maximum amount of election expenses for Election Committee constituency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
第4分部—《選舉開支最高限額 (選舉委員會) 令》(第554章，附屬法例1)

378. 修訂第1條 (釋義) .................................................. C2162
379. 修訂第2條 (選舉開支的最高限額) .................................. C2162

第7部

修訂《行政長官選舉條例》及其附屬法例

第1分部—《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章)

380. 取代詳題 ............................................................. C2166
381. 修訂第2條 (釋義) .................................................. C2166
382. 修訂第9條 (選舉委員會的任期) .............................. C2166
383. 加入第3A部 .......................................................... C2168

第3A部

候選人資格審查委員會

9A.  設立候選人資格審查委員會 .................................... C2168
384. 修訂第16條 (提名方式) ....................................... C2170
385. 取代第17條 ......................................................... C2172
17. 裁定提名的有效性 .................................................. C2172
386. 修訂第20條 (喪失當選資格) .................................... C2174

第3A部

Candidate Eligibility Review Committee

9A. Establishment of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee ........................................ C2169
384. Section 16 amended (manner of nomination) ....................... C2171
385. Section 17 substituted .................................................. C2173
17. Determination of validity of nomination ........................ C2173
386. Section 20 amended (disqualification from being elected) .... C2175
387. 修訂第 22 條 (選舉程序的終止) ................................................... C2174
388. 修訂第 26 條 (喪失投票資格) ................................................... C2176
389. 修訂第 26A 條 (投票制度：只有一名候選人) ......................... C2178
390. 修訂第 27 條 (投票制度：有競選的選舉) .............................. C2178
391. 修訂第 32 條 (只可藉基於指明理由而提出的選舉呈請質疑選舉) ........................................... C2180
392. 修訂第 33 條 (可提出選舉呈請的人) ..................................... C2180
393. 取代第 35 條 ................................................................. C2180
35. 選舉呈請的答辯人 .......................................................... C2182
394. 修訂第 41 條 (選舉主任及助理的委任) ................................ C2182
395. 取代第 42 條 ................................................................. C2182
42. 妨礙或阻撓選舉事務人員或候選人資格審查委員會的罪行 ................................................... C2184
396. 修訂附表第 1 條 (釋義) .................................................... C2184
397. 修訂附表第 2 條 (選舉委員會的組成方法) ........................ C2190
398. 修訂附表第 3 條 (選舉委員的辭職) .................................... C2210

387. Section 22 amended (termination of election proceedings) .............................................................. C2174
388. Section 26 amended (disqualification from voting) ............................................................... C2176
389. Section 26A amended (system of voting: only one candidate) ..................................................... C2178
390. Section 27 amended (system of voting: contested election) ......................................................... C2178
391. Section 32 amended (election may be questioned only by election petition made on specified grounds) ................. C2181
392. Section 33 amended (who may lodge election petition) .......... C2181
393. Section 35 substituted .......................................................... C2181
35. Respondent to election petition ............................................ C2182
394. Section 41 amended (appointment of Returning Officers and assistants) .................................................. C2183
395. Section 42 substituted .......................................................... C2183
42. Offence to obstruct or hinder electoral officers or Candidate Eligibility Review Committee .......... C2185
396. Schedule, section 1 amended (interpretation) ......................... C2185
397. Schedule, section 2 amended (how Election Committee is to be constituted) ................................................. C2191
398. Schedule, section 3 amended (resignation of member of Election Committee) ................................................. C2211
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>399.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 4 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to compile and publish provisional register)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 5 amended (supplementary nomination or subsector by-election to be held to fill vacancy in membership of Election Committee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401.</td>
<td>Schedule, Part 2A added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402.</td>
<td>Schedule, Part 3 heading amended (religious subsector)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403.</td>
<td>Schedule, Part 3, Division 1 added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 6 substituted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 6A added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406.</td>
<td>Schedule, Part 3, Division 2 heading added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 7 amended (nomination of members by the religious subsector)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 7A added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 8 amended (who is qualified for selection as a nominee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 9 amended (when a person is disqualified from being a nominee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 9A added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 10 amended (application of the Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 11 amended (interpretation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414.</td>
<td>Schedule, section 11A added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415. Schedule, section 12 amended (who is eligible to be registered as a voter)</td>
<td>C2280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416. Schedule, section 13 amended (corporate voter to have authorized representative)</td>
<td>C2291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417. Schedule, section 14 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to compile and publish a register of voters)</td>
<td>C2291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418. Schedule, section 17 amended (who is eligible to be nominated as a candidate at a subsector election)</td>
<td>C2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419. Schedule, section 17A added</td>
<td>C2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420. Schedule, section 18 amended (when a person is disqualified from being a subsector candidate)</td>
<td>C2297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421. Schedule, section 18A amended (when a person is disqualified from being a candidate for 4 subsectors in the Fourth Sector)</td>
<td>C2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422. Schedule, sections 18B and 18C repealed</td>
<td>C2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423. Schedule, section 22 amended (who are validly nominated candidates for subsector election)</td>
<td>C2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424. Schedule, section 23 amended (death or disqualification of a validly nominated candidate before date of subsector election)</td>
<td>C2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425. Schedule, section 26 amended (death or disqualification of a validly nominated candidate before declaration of election result)</td>
<td>C2303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

C1256

Clause Page
426. Schedule, section 39 amended (subsector election may be questioned only by appeal to Revising Officer) .................. C2304
427. Schedule, Part 4, Division 5 added .................................................. C2305
428. Schedule, section 40 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to compile and publish interim register and final register) .................................................................. C2336
429. Schedule, section 41 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to amend interim register or final register to give effect to change in ex-officio membership) .................. C2337
430. Schedule, section 42A added .............................................................. C2338
431. Schedule, section 43A added .............................................................. C2340
432. Schedule, section 47 amended (appointment of Returning Officers and assistants) .................................................... C2344
433. Schedule, section 48 amended (right of appeal to Revising Officer against decisions of Electoral Registration Officer) ................................................................ C2345
434. Schedule, Annexes 1 to 13 added ........................................................ C2354

C1257

Clause Page
426. Schedule, section 39 amended (subsector election may be questioned only by appeal to Revising Officer) .................. C2305
427. Schedule, Part 4, Division 5 added .................................................. C2305
428. Schedule, section 40 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to compile and publish interim register and final register) .................................................................. C2336
429. Schedule, section 41 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to amend interim register or final register to give effect to change in ex-officio membership) .................. C2337
430. Schedule, section 42A added .............................................................. C2338
431. Schedule, section 43A added .............................................................. C2340
432. Schedule, section 47 amended (appointment of Returning Officers and assistants) .................................................... C2344
433. Schedule, section 48 amended (right of appeal to Revising Officer against decisions of Electoral Registration Officer) ................................................................ C2345
434. Schedule, Annexes 1 to 13 added ........................................................ C2354

Division 2—Election Committee (Appeals) Regulation (Cap. 569 sub. leg. A)

C2355

Clause Page
435. Section 2 amended (interpretation) ................................................. C2494
436. Section 3 amended (appeal against result of subsector election to Revising Officer) .................................................... C2495
437. Section 4 amended (appeals in relation to registration of nominees declared by Returning Officer as members of Election Committee) .................................................... C2496
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Clause | Page
--- | ---
438. Section 4A added | C2501
4A. Appeals in relation to registration of ex-officio members as members of Election Committee | C2502
439. Section 5 amended (fixing of hearing and notifying appellant thereof) | C2506
440. Section 6 amended (ruling of Revising Officer) | C2508
441. Section 7 amended (appellant and other persons concerned to be notified of ruling) | C2510
442. Section 8 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to be notified of ruling) | C2512
443. Section 10 amended (review of rulings by Revising Officer) | C2514
444. Section 11 amended (Revising Officer may require Electoral Registration Officer and Returning Officer to provide information) | C2516
445. Schedule amended (appeal notice) | C2518
446. Section 2 amended (interpretation) | C2520
447. Section 2A amended (effect of inclement weather warning on date and period) | C2522
448. Section 3 amended (fixing of hearing and notifying appellant thereof) | C2524
### 第4分部—《選舉委員會(提名所需的選舉按金及簽署人)規例》(第569章，附屬法例 C)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>449.</td>
<td>修訂第3A條(審裁判官須根據書面陳詞，裁定若干申索或反對)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450.</td>
<td>修訂第4條(須將判定等通知上訴人及反對所針對的人)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451.</td>
<td>修訂第5條(根據第3(6)及(6A)條作出的判定等，須通知選舉登記主任)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452.</td>
<td>修訂第5A條(根據第3A(5)條作出的判定，須通知選舉登記主任)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453.</td>
<td>修訂第6條(事宜的裁定及押後的權力等)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454.</td>
<td>修訂第7條(覆核審裁判官的判定)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>455.</td>
<td>修訂第2條(釋義)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456.</td>
<td>修訂第4條(在提名無效等情況下退回按金)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457.</td>
<td>修訂第8條(提名書上簽署為提名人的人數及資格)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Division 4—Election Committee (Subscribers and Election Deposit for Nomination) Regulation (Cap. 569 sub. leg. C)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>455.</td>
<td>Section 2 amended (interpretation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456.</td>
<td>Section 4 amended (return of deposit on invalid nomination etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457.</td>
<td>Section 8 amended (number and qualifications of subscribers to nomination paper)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 5—Distribution of Number of Members Among Designated Bodies (Election Committee) Order 2001 (Cap. 569 sub. leg. D)</strong>&lt;br&gt;458. Distribution of Number of Members Among Designated Bodies (Election Committee) Order 2001 repealed</td>
<td>C2539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 6—Chief Executive Election (Election Petition) Rules (Cap. 569 sub. leg. E)</strong>&lt;br&gt;459. Schedule amended (election petition)</td>
<td>C2541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part 8</strong>&lt;br&gt;Consequential Amendments&lt;br&gt;<strong>Division 1—High Court Ordinance (Cap. 4)</strong>&lt;br&gt;460. Section 14 amended (appeals in civil matters)</td>
<td>C2543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 2—Hong Kong Court of Final Appeal Ordinance (Cap. 484)</strong>&lt;br&gt;461. Part II, Division 2 heading amended (appeal from Court of Appeal to Court; appeal relating to election)</td>
<td>C2543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 3—Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553 sub. leg. B)</strong>&lt;br&gt;463. Schedule 1 amended (provisions excluded from application of section 5 of Ordinance)</td>
<td>C2545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 4—Travel Industry Ordinance (Cap. 634)</strong>&lt;br&gt;464. Schedule 11 amended (related amendments)</td>
<td>C2545</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A BILL

To

Amend certain electoral legislation to improve the electoral system by revising the methods of forming the Election Committee, selecting the Chief Executive and forming the Legislative Council in accordance with Annexes I and II to the Basic Law; to specify the date of the general election for the seventh term of office of the Legislative Council; to introduce certain measures to facilitate the conduct of Legislative Council elections, District Council elections, Election Committee subsector elections and Chief Executive elections; to introduce the requirements of signing a statutory declaration and written oath as prerequisites for being a member of the Election Committee; to introduce offences for certain conduct obstructing another person from voting, or inciting another person not to vote, or to cast an invalid vote, at an election; to make minor technical amendments; and to provide for related matters.

Enacted by the Legislative Council.
Part 1

Preliminary

1. Short title and commencement

(1) This Ordinance may be cited as the Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Ordinance 2021.

(2) Subject to subsections (3), (5), (6) and (7), this Ordinance comes into operation on the day on which it is published in the Gazette.

(3) The provisions specified in subsection (4)—

(a) come into operation on the day on which this Ordinance is published in the Gazette for the purpose only of enabling arrangements to be made for the constitution of the new term of office of the Election Committee in 2021; and

(b) in so far as they have not come into operation under paragraph (a), come into operation on 22 October 2021.

(4) The provisions specified for the purposes of subsection (3) are—

(a) Division 7 of Part 3;

(b) Division 8 of Part 3 (except sections 182(9), 202 to 205, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 214, 216, 219, 220 and 221(7));

(c) Division 1 of Part 7 (except sections 380, 382, 384 to 395, 398, 399, 417 and 431); and

(d) Divisions 2, 4 and 5 of Part 7.

(5) Division 1 of Part 4 (except sections 266(2) and (3), 294(20), 296, 299, 326, 333(3) and 342)—
(a) comes into operation on the day on which this Ordinance is published in the Gazette for the purpose only of enabling arrangements to be made for the holding of the general election for the seventh term of office of the Legislative Council; and

(b) in so far as it has not come into operation under paragraph (a), comes into operation on the day on which the seventh term of office of the Legislative Council begins.

(6) The following provisions come into operation on 22 October 2021—

(a) Division 9 of Part 3 (except sections 231, 232 and 233);

(b) sections 384 to 395;

(c) section 398;

(d) section 431;

(e) Division 6 of Part 7;

(f) Divisions 1 and 2 of Part 8.

(7) The following provisions come into operation on 1 May 2022—

(a) section 12(2);

(b) section 14(2);

(c) section 19(1) and (3) to (6);

(d) section 23(1), (3), (4), (5), (7) to (13) and (15);

(e) section 29(1), (3) to (11) and (13);

(f) section 30;

(g) section 34(2);

(h) section 52(6);

(i) section 58(1), (2) and (4) to (9);
### Part 1

#### Clause 2

- **(j)** section 64(1), (3), (4), (5), (7) to (11) and (14);
- **(k)** section 72(1), (3), (5), (6), (8), (10), (11), (12) and (15);
- **(l)** section 73;
- **(m)** section 74;
- **(n)** section 299(3), (4) and (5);
- **(o)** section 344(2);
- **(p)** section 399;
- **(q)** section 417(3), (5) and (6);
- **(r)** section 447(2).

#### 2. Enactments amended

The enactments specified in Parts 2 to 8 are amended as set out in those Parts.
Part 2

Amendments to Emergency (Date of General Election) (Seventh Term of the Legislative Council) Regulation (Cap. 241 sub. leg. L)

3. Section 2 amended (interpretation)
   (1) Section 2—
       Renumber the section as section 2(1).
   (2) Section 2(1), definition of 2021 election—
       Repeal
       “5 September”
       Substitute
       “19 December”.
   (3) After section 2(1)—
       Add
       “(2) In this Regulation (except section 6), a reference to another enactment (including a reference that forms part of a reference to a particular provision of the enactment) is to be construed as a reference to that enactment as in force immediately before the discontinuation date.”.

4. Section 6 amended (new date of general election and application of electoral law to 2021 election)
   (1) Section 6(1)—
       Repeal
       “5 September”
       Substitute
Part 2
Clause 4

(2) Section 6(2)—

Repeal
“5 September”

Substitute
“19 December”.

“12月19日”。

(2) 第 6(2) 條——

廢除
“9月5日”

代以
“12月19日”。

“19 December”.

“19 December”.

“12月19日”。

(2) 第 6(2) 條——

廢除
“9月5日”

代以
“12月19日”。

“19 December”.

“19 December”.
Part 3

Amendments to Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance and its Subsidiary Legislation

Division 1—Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541)

5. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

Section 2(1)—

Repeal the definitions of Provisional District Board and Provisional Legislative Council.

6. Section 3 amended (establishment and membership)

(1) Section 3(5)(d)—

Repeal subparagraph (iv)

Substitute

“(iv) a member of a District Council; or”.

(2) Section 3(5)(k)—

Repeal subparagraphs (v), (viii) and (x).

7. Section 7 amended (regulations)

(1) Section 7(1)(hb)(iv)—

Repeal

“or in respect of a list of candidates”.

(2) After section 7(6)—

Add

“(6A) Regulations under this section may provide for—
8. **Section 8 amended (report on elections)**

(1) Section 8(1), after “(6)”—

Add

“(6AA)”.

(2) After section 8(6)—

Add

“(6AA) For a subsector election that precedes an election of the Chief Executive, the period within which the report in relation to the subsector election is to be made under subsection (1) begins only on the conclusion of the election of the Chief Executive.”.

(3) Section 8(7), English text, definition of *subsector by-election*—

Repeal the full stop

Substitute a semicolon.

(4) Section 8(7)—

Add in alphabetical order

“*subsector election* (界別分組選舉) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).”.

9. **Section 18 amended (report on boundaries)**

After section 18(4)—

(a) the imposition of a financial penalty not exceeding $10,000 for any contravention of a requirement in or made under the regulations; and

(b) the enforcement of such financial penalties in court.”.
Add
“(5) Despite subsection (1)(a), the Commission is not required to submit a report under that subsection in relation to the general election for the seventh term of office of the Legislative Council.”.

Division 2—Electoral Affairs Commission (Registration of Electors) (Legislative Council Geographical Constituencies) (District Council Constituencies) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. A)

10. Section 2 amended (interpretation)
(1) Section 2(1), definition of District Council constituency—
Repeal
“or (1A), as the case may be.”.
(2) Section 2(1), definition of final register—
Repeal
“or (1A)(b)(i)”.
(3) Section 2(1)—
Repeal the definition of Legislative Council constituency—
Substitute
“Legislative Council constituency (立法會選區) means—
(a) in relation to the compilation of a register for 2021 or any subsequent year before the specified year mentioned in paragraph (b)—an area that is specified to be a geographical constituency in Schedule 6 to the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542); or
(b) in relation to the compilation of a register for the year in which the first order made under section 18(2)(a) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) after 2021 comes into operation (specified year) or any subsequent year—an area that is declared to be a geographical constituency in the last order made under that section immediately before the date by which the register must be compiled under section 32(1) of that Ordinance for that year;”.

(4) Section 2(1), definition of provisional register—

Repeal
“or (1A)(a)(i)”.

(5) Section 2(1), definition of register—

(a) paragraph (a)—

Repeal
“or (1A)(a)(i)”;

(b) paragraph (b)—

Repeal
“or (1A)(b)(i)”.  

(6) Section 2(1)—

Repeal the definition of District Council election year.

(7) Section 2(1)—

Add in alphabetical order
“eligible person (合資格人士) means an eligible person for the provisional register to be compiled for 2021 within the meaning of section 2AA;
11. **Section 2AA added**

After section 2—

**Add**

“2AA. **Meaning of eligible person**

(1) A person is an eligible person for the provisional register to be compiled for 2021 if the person—

(a) is eligible under section 25 of Cap. 542 to be registered as an elector for the following functional constituency in the functional constituencies provisional register to be compiled for 2021—

(i) the medical and health services functional constituency; or

(ii) the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People’s Congress, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference and representatives of relevant national organisations functional constituency;

(b) has applied under section 19 of Cap. 541B to be registered as such an elector; and

(c) is not disqualified under section 31 of Cap. 542 from being registered as such an elector.

---

**specified form** (指明表格), in relation to a particular purpose under this Regulation, means the form specified pursuant to section 7(1)(i) of the Ordinance or under section 76 of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542), for that purpose;”.

---

**指明表格** (specified form) 就本規例的任何特定目的而言，指依據本條例第 7(1)(i) 條或根據《立法會條例》(第 542 章) 第 76 條為該目的而指明的表格或格式;”。

---

11. 加入第 2AA 條

在第 2 條之後——

加入

“2AA. **合資格人士的涵義**

(1) 某人如符合以下說明，就為 2021 年編製的臨時選民登記冊而言，屬合資格人士——

(a) 該人根據《第 542 章》第 25 條有資格在為 2021 年編製的功能界別臨時選民登記冊上登記為下述功能界別的選民——

(i) 醫療衛生界功能界別；或

(ii) 香港特別行政區全國人大代表香港特別行政區全國政協委員及有關全國性團體代表界功能界別；

(b) 該人已根據《第 541B 章》第 19 條申請登記為該選民；而

(c) 該人沒有根據《第 542 章》第 31 條喪失登記為該選民的資格。
(2) A person is also an eligible person for the provisional register to be compiled for 2021 if the person—
(a) is eligible under section 12 of the Schedule to Cap. 569 to be registered as a voter for a subsector in the subsector provisional register to be compiled for 2021; and
(b) has applied under section 19 of Cap. 541B to be registered as such a voter.

(3) A person is also an eligible person for the provisional register to be compiled for 2021 if the person—
(a) is eligible under section 5L of the Schedule to Cap. 569 to be registered as an ex-officio member for the purpose of constituting the Election Committee to be constituted on 22 October 2021;
(b) has applied under section 5I or 5J of that Schedule to be registered as such a member; and
(c) is not disqualified under section 5M of that Schedule from being registered as such a member.

(4) A person is also an eligible person for the provisional register to be compiled for 2021 if—
(a) a body who is an eligible person described in section 2AA(1) or (2) of Cap. 541B has applied under section 19 of Cap. 541B for registration as a corporate elector;
(b) the person is appointed by the body under section 20 of Cap. 541B as the authorized representative of the body; and
(c) the person is eligible under section 26 of Cap. 542 to be an authorized representative of the body.

(5) A person is also an eligible person for the provisional register to be compiled for 2021 if—

(a) a body who is an eligible person described in section 2AA(3) of Cap. 541B has applied under section 19 of Cap. 541B for registration as a corporate voter;

(b) the person is appointed by the body under section 20 of Cap. 541B as the authorized representative of the body; and

(c) the person is eligible under section 13 of the Schedule to Cap. 569 to be an authorized representative of the body.

(6) In this section—

body (團體) has the meaning given by section 2(1) of Cap. 541B;

Cap. 541B (《第541B章》) means the Electoral Affairs Commission (Registration) (Electors for Legislative Council Functional Constituencies) (Voters for Election Committee Subsectors) (Members of Election Committee) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. B);

Cap. 542 (《第542章》) means the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

Cap. 569 (《第569章》) means the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);

corporate elector (團體選民) has the meaning given by section 3(1) of Cap. 542;
12. 修訂第 2A 條（惡劣天氣警告對日期和期間的影響）
(1) 第 2A(4) 條——
廢除列表 1
代以
“列表 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>第 1 欄</th>
<th>第 2 欄</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>第 4(1)(a) 條</td>
<td>第 4(2)(a) 及 (b) 條</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>第 4(3)(a)(i) 條</td>
<td>第 4(3)(a)(ii) 條</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>第 4(3)(b)(i) 條</td>
<td>第 4(3)(b)(ii) 條</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>第 10A(12)(a)(ii) 條</td>
<td>第 10A(12)(b)(i) 條</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>第 10A(12)(b)(ii) 條</td>
<td>第 10A(12)(c)(i) 條</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>第 10A(12)(c)(ii) 條</td>
<td>第 10A(12)(c)(i) 條</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Section 2A(4) —
Repeal Table 1
Substitute
“Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>section 4(1)(a)</td>
<td>section 4(2)(a) and (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 4(3)(a)(i)</td>
<td>section 4(3)(a)(ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 4(3)(b)(i)</td>
<td>section 4(3)(b)(ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 10A(12)(a)(ii)</td>
<td>section 10A(12)(b)(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 10A(12)(b)(ii)</td>
<td>section 10A(12)(c)(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 10A(12)(c)(ii)</td>
<td>section 10A(12)(c)(i)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part 3—Division 2  
**Clause 13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>section 13(1A)(b)(i)</td>
<td>section 19(5)(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 13(1A)(b)(ii)</td>
<td>section 19(5)(b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) **Section 2A(4), Table 1**—  
**Repeal**  
“section 13(1A)(b)(i)  
section 13(1A)(b)(ii)”  
**Substitute**  
“section 13(1A)(b)  
section 19(5)(b)”.

(3) **Section 2A(5)**—  
**Repeal Table 2**  
**Substitute**  
“Table 2  
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>section 4(1)(a)</td>
<td>section 12(c)(iii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 4(3)(a)(i)</td>
<td>section 12(c)(ii)(A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| section 4(3)(b)(i) | section 12(c)(ii)(B)”.
```

### 13. Section 3 amended (form of register)  
(1) **Section 3(a)(ii)**—  
**Repeal**  
“or a sub-subsector”.

(2) **Section 3(b)—**  
**Repeal**  
everything after “constituency”

**Substitute**
“the subsector for which a person is registered as a voter; and
(d) the subsector represented by a person as a member of the Election Committee.”.

(4) Section 3(8)—
Repeal the definition of subsector
Substitute
“subsector (界別分組) has the meaning given by section 11(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);”.

(5) Section 3(8)—
Repeal the definition of sub-subsector.

14. Section 4 amended (how to apply for registration in provisional register)

(1) Section 4(1)—
Repeal paragraph (a)
Substitute
“(a) subject to subsection (3)(a)(i) or (b)(i), the application must be made to the Electoral Registration Officer to be received by that Officer on or before 2 June in the year for which the provisional register is to be compiled;”.

(2) After section 4(1)—
Add
(1A) 選舉登記主任可要求申請人連同該申請提交文件證據，證明該申請所述的地址，是申請人的主要住址。”。

(3) 第 4 條——
廢除第 (2) 款
代以
“(2) 除第 (3)(a)(ii) 或 (b)(ii) 款另有規定外，送抵選舉登記主任的申請，須視為——
(a) 如該申請是在某年的 6 月 2 日或之前送抵選舉登記主任——為在為該年編製的臨時選民登記冊上登記而提出的申請；或
(b) 如該申請是在某年的 6 月 2 日之後送抵選舉登記主任——為在為該年的隨後一年編製的臨時選民登記冊上登記而提出的申請。

(3) 就為 2021 年編製的臨時選民登記冊而言——
(a) 如某人並非合資格人士——
(i) 該人根據第 (1) 款提出的申請，須在 2021年 5 月 2 日或之前送抵選舉登記主任；而
(ii) 在 2021 年 5 月 2 日之後，但在 2022 年 6 月 2 日或之前，送抵選舉登記主任的該等申請，須視為為在為 2022 年編製的臨時選民登記冊上登記而提出的申請；或

“(1A) The Electoral Registration Officer may require the applicant to submit together with the application documentary evidence that proves that the address stated in the application is the principal residential address of the applicant.”．

(3) Section 4—
Repeal subsection (2)
Substitute
“(2) Subject to subsection (3)(a)(ii) or (b)(ii), an application received by the Electoral Registration Officer must be treated as——
(a) if the application is received on or before 2 June in a year—an application for registration in the provisional register to be compiled for that year; or
(b) if the application is received after 2 June in a year—an application for registration in the provisional register to be compiled for the following year.

(3) In relation to the provisional register to be compiled for 2021—
(a) if a person is not an eligible person——
(i) an application made under subsection (1) by the person must be received by the Electoral Registration Officer on or before 2 May 2021; and
(ii) any such application received by the Officer after 2 May 2021, and on or before 2 June 2022, must be treated as an application for registration in the provisional register to be compiled for 2022; or
15. **Section 5 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to determine whether or not applicant is eligible for registration and may ask for additional information)**

Section 5(11)—

**Repeal**

everything after “means—”

**Substitute**

“(a) if the requirement is made in relation to an application for registration in the provisional register to be compiled for 2021—a period specified by the Electoral Registration Officer ending on or before—

(i) if the person is not an eligible person—11 May 2021; or

(ii) if the person is an eligible person—14 August 2021; or

(b) if the requirement is made in relation to an application for registration in the provisional register to be compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—a period specified by the Electoral Registration Officer ending on or before 11 July in that year.”.
16. **Section 7 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may make inquiries regarding persons registered in the existing final register)**

Section 7(3)—

**Repeal**

everything after “existing final register”

**Substitute**

“only on or before—

(a) if the inquiry is made in compiling the provisional register for 2021—1 August 2021; or

(b) if the inquiry is made in compiling the provisional register for any year subsequent to 2021—16 May in that year.”.

17. **Section 8 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to determine whether persons registered in the existing final register are registered in the appropriate section and subsection)**

Section 8(1)(c), after “(Cap. 542)”—

**Add**

“or Schedule 6 to that Ordinance”.

18. **Section 9 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to prepare an omissions list)**

Section 9(5)—

**Repeal**

everything after “of—”

**Substitute**

“(a) the provisional register for 2021—

(i) for subsections (1)(a)(i) and (4)(a)—
(A) if the inquiry is made before 16 April 2021—2 May 2021; or
(B) if the inquiry is made between 16 April 2021 and 1 August 2021 (both dates inclusive)—a date specified by the Electoral Registration Officer in the inquiry that is not later than 14 August 2021;
(ii) for subsection (1)(ab)(ii)—2 May 2021; or
(iii) for subsection (1)(b)—14 August 2021; or
(b) the provisional register for any year subsequent to 2021—2 June in that year.”.

19. Section 10 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish a notice that omissions list is available for public inspection)

(1) Section 10, heading—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection by specified persons”.

(2) Section 10(2)—
Repeal
everything after “, is”
Substitute
“the period beginning on the date on which the notice relating to that list is published under subsection (1) and ending on—
(a) if the list is prepared in compiling the provisional register for 2021—25 September 2021; or
(b) if the list is prepared in compiling the provisional register for any year subsequent to 2021—25 August in that year.”.

(3) Section 10—

**Repeal subsection (2)**

**Substitute**

“(2) For the purposes of section 32(6) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542)—

(a) a copy of an omissions list is to be made available for inspection at the Electoral Registration Officer’s office during its ordinary business hours in accordance with this section by specified persons only; and

(b) the period for which the copy of the list is to be made available for such inspection is the period beginning on the publication date and ending on 25 August in the same year.”.

(4) Section 10(3)—

**Repeal**

“public inspection”

**Substitute**

“inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons”.

(5) After section 10(3)—

**Add**

“(3A) The Electoral Registration Officer must, in a copy of an omissions list, or a copy of any part of an omissions list, that is made available for inspection by specified persons under this section, show the
name of each person entered on the list in a way that—
(a) if the person’s name is entered in Chinese—only the first Chinese character of the name is identifiable; or
(b) if the person’s name is entered in English—only the first word of the name is identifiable.

(3B) Subsection (3A) does not affect the way in which any other particulars of a person entered on an omissions list may be shown.

(3C) The Electoral Registration Officer must also, in a way the Officer considers appropriate, make available for inspection by a person entered on an omissions list an extract from the list showing only the entry relating to that person in full.”.

(6) Section 10—
Repeal subsection (4)
Substitute
“(4) The Electoral Registration Officer may require a person who wishes to inspect under this section a copy of, or an extract from, the omissions list, or a copy of any part of an omissions list, to—
(a) produce to the Officer the identity document of the person; and
(b) complete a form furnished by the Officer.

(5) In this section—
coming election (下一個選舉), in relation to an omissions list, means any of the following elections that is held within 1 year after the publication date—
(a) a Legislative Council general election;
(b) a Legislative Council by-election for a geographical constituency;
(c) a District Council ordinary election;
(d) a District Council by-election;

District Council by-election (區議會補選) means a by-election as defined by section 2 of the District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547);
District Council ordinary election (區議會一般選舉) means an ordinary election as defined by section 2 of the District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547);
Legislative Council by-election (立法會補選) means a by-election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);
Legislative Council general election (立法會換屆選舉) means a general election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

previous election (先前的選舉), in relation to an omissions list, means—
(a) the last Legislative Council general election that was held before the publication date;
(b) any Legislative Council by-election for a geographical constituency that was held after the election mentioned in paragraph (a) and before the publication date;
(c) the last District Council ordinary election that was held before the publication date; or
(d) any District Council by-election that was held after the election mentioned in paragraph (c) and before the publication date;
20. Section 10A amended (application for change of particulars in existing final register)

(1) Section 10A(3)—

Repeal

“, in the application,”.

(2) Section 10A—

Repeal subsection (5)
Substitute
“(5) The period is a period specified by the Electoral Registration Officer ending on or before—
(a) if the application is made within the period specified in subsection (12)(a)—11 May 2021;
(b) if the application is made within the period specified in subsection (12)(b)—11 July 2022; or
(c) if the application is made within a period specified in subsection (12)(c)—the first 11 July that follows the period.”.

(3) Section 10A(12)—
Repeal
everything after “of—”
Substitute
“(a) the provisional register for 2021—
(i) after 2 April 2020; but
(ii) not later than 2 April 2021;
(b) the provisional register for 2022—
(i) after 2 April 2021; but
(ii) not later than 2 June 2022; or
(c) the provisional register for any year subsequent to 2022—
(i) after 2 June in the preceding year; but
(ii) not later than 2 June in the current year.”.

21. Section 11 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to correct entries in existing final register in compiling provisional register)
Section 11(5)—
Repeal everything after “of—”

Substitute

“(a) the provisional register for 2021—
(i) if the entry relates to a person who is not an eligible person—
(A) after 2 May 2020; but
(B) not later than 2 May 2021; or
(ii) if the entry relates to a person who is an eligible person—
(A) after 2 May 2020; but
(B) not later than 14 August 2021;
(b) the provisional register for 2022—
(i) if the entry relates to a person who is not an eligible person—
(A) after 2 May 2021; but
(B) not later than 2 June 2022; or
(ii) if the entry relates to a person who is an eligible person—
(A) after 14 August 2021; but
(B) not later than 2 June 2022; or
(c) the provisional register for any year subsequent to 2022—
(i) after 2 June in the preceding year; but
(ii) not later than 2 June in the current year.”.

Repeat
22. **Section 12 amended (what is to be contained in provisional register)**

Section 12(c)—

**Repeal**

everything after “section 4(1)—”

**Substitute**

“(i) for the provisional register for 2021—

(A) for applications made by persons who are not eligible persons—during the period beginning on 3 May 2020 and ending on 2 May 2021; or

(B) for applications made by persons who are eligible persons—during the period beginning on 3 May 2020 and ending on 14 June 2021; or

(ii) for the provisional register for 2022—

(A) for applications made by persons who are not eligible persons—during the period beginning on 3 May 2021 and ending on 2 June 2022; or

(B) for applications made by persons who are eligible persons—during the period beginning on 15 June 2021 and ending on 2 June 2022; or

(iii) for the provisional register for any year subsequent to 2022—during the period beginning on 3 June in the preceding year and ending on 2 June in the current year.”.

23. **Section 13 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish a notice that provisional register is available for public inspection)**

(1) **Section 13, heading—**

**Repeal**

“public inspection”
Part 3—Division 2
Clause 23

Substitute
“inspection by specified persons”.

(2) Section 13—
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute
“(1) After a provisional register is compiled, the Electoral Registration Officer must publish in accordance with subsections (1A) and (2) a notice for the provisional register.

(1A) A notice under subsection (1) must be published—
(a) in the Gazette and at least one Chinese language daily newspaper and one English language daily newspaper in circulation in Hong Kong; and
(b) not later than—
(i) for the provisional register compiled for 2021—13 September 2021; or
(ii) for the provisional register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—1 August in that year.”.

(3) Section 13(1A)(b)—
Repeal
everything after “not later than”
Substitute
“1 August in the year for which the provisional register is compiled.”.

(4) Section 13(2)(a)—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute “inspection by specified persons”.

(5) Section 13(2)(b)—

Repeal “by the public”.

(6) Section 13—

Repeal subsection (3)

Substitute “(3) The Electoral Registration Officer must make available for public inspection, at the place or places specified in the notice under subsection (1) during ordinary business hours, a copy of the provisional register during the period beginning on the date on which the notice is published and ending on—

(a) for the provisional register compiled for 2021—25 September 2021; or

(b) for the provisional register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—25 August in that year.”.

(7) Section 13(3)—

Repeal “public inspection”

Substitute “inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons”.

(8) Section 13(3)—

Repeal everything after “ending on”
Substitute
“25 August in the same year.”.

(9) Section 13(4)—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons”.

(10) Section 13(4A)—
Repeal
“public inspection an”
Substitute
“inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons an”.

(11) Section 13(4A)—
Repeal
“public inspection.”
Substitute
“such inspection.”.

(12) After section 13(4A)—
Add
“(4B) The Electoral Registration Officer must, in a copy of a provisional register, or a copy of any section or subsection of a provisional register, that is made available for inspection by specified persons under this section, show the name of each person registered in a way that—
(a) if the person’s name is recorded in Chinese—only the first Chinese character of the name is identifiable; or
(b) if the person’s name is recorded in English—only the first word of the name is identifiable.

(4C) Subsection (4B) does not affect the way in which any other particulars of a person registered in a provisional register may be shown.

(4D) The Electoral Registration Officer must also, in a way the Officer considers appropriate, make available for inspection by a person registered in a provisional register an extract from the register showing only the entry relating to that person in full.”.

(13) Section 13—
Repeal subsection (5)
Substitute
“(5) The Electoral Registration Officer may require a person who wishes to inspect under this section a copy of, or an extract from, a provisional register, or a copy of any section or subsection of a provisional register, to—
(a) produce to the Officer the identity document of the person; and
(b) complete a form furnished by the Officer.”.

(14) Section 13(6)—
Repeal
“or (1A)(a)(i), as the case may be,”.

(15) After section 13(6)—
24. 修正第 14 條（可反對將已登記在臨時選民登記冊上的人登記）
第 14(2)(c) 條——
廢除
在 “親自於” 之後的所有字句
代以
“以下限期前送遞往選舉登記主任的辦事處——
(i) 如該項反對關係到 2021 年編製的臨時選民登記冊上的人——不遲於 2021 年 9 月 25 日；或
(ii) 如該項反對關係到 2021 年後任何一年編製的臨時選民登記冊上的人——不遲於該年的 8 月 25 日。”。

25. 修正第 15 條（誰人可遞交申索通知書）
第 15(7) 條——
廢除
在 “親自於” 之後的所有字句
代以
“(a) 如該申索關係到 2021 年編製的選民登記冊，或關係到 2021 年編製臨時選民登記冊時擬備的取消登記名單——2021 年 9 月 25 日或之前；或

Add
“(7) In this section——
specified person (指定的人), in relation to a provisional register, means a person who is entitled to inspect under section 10 a copy of the omissions list prepared in compiling the register.”.

24. Section 14 amended (person may object to registration of registered person in the provisional register)
Section 14(2)(c)—
Repeal
everything after “Officer—”
Substitute
“(i) if the objection relates to a person registered in the provisional register compiled for 2021—not later than 25 September 2021; or
(ii) if the objection relates to a person registered in the provisional register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—not later than 25 August in that year.”.

25. Section 15 amended (who may lodge a notice of claim)
Section 15(7)—
Repeal
everything after “Officer—”
Substitute
“(a) if the claim relates to a register compiled, or the omissions list prepared in compiling the provisional register, for 2021—not later than 25 September 2021; or
(b) if the claim relates to a register compiled, or the omissions list prepared in compiling the provisional register, for any year subsequent to 2021—not later than 25 August in that year.”.

26. **Section 16 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to deliver copies of notices of objection and notices of claim to Revising Officer)**

Section 16(3)—

**Repeal**

everything after “delivered—”

**Substitute**

“(a) if the notice relates to a register compiled, or the omissions list prepared in compiling the provisional register, for 2021—not later than 29 September 2021; or

(b) if the notice relates to a register compiled, or the omissions list prepared in compiling the provisional register, for any year subsequent to 2021—not later than 29 August in that year.”.

27. **Section 18 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to correct entries in provisional register with approval of Revising Officer)**

Section 18(2)(a)—

**Repeal**

everything after “removal—”

**Substitute**

“(i) in relation to the final register to be compiled for 2021—not later than 11 October 2021; or
28. Section 19 amended (what is to be contained in final register)

Section 19—

Repeal subsection (5)

Substitute

“(5) Only decisions made by the Revising Officer during the following period are to be taken into account for the purposes of subsection (1)(b), (2), (3) or (4)—

(a) in relation to the final register to be compiled for 2021—the period beginning on 13 September 2021 and ending on 11 October 2021; or

(b) in relation to the final register to be compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—the period beginning on 1 August and ending on 11 September in that year.”.

29. Section 20 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish notice of final register and to make final register available for public inspection)

(1) Section 20, heading—

Repeal

“public inspection”

Substitute

“inspection by specified persons”.

(2) Section 20—

Repeal subsection (1)
代以
“(1) 在編製正式選民登記冊之後，選舉登記主任須按照第 (1A) 及 (2) 款為該登記冊刊登公告。

(1A) 第 (1) 款所指的公告——
(a) 須在憲報和行銷於香港的中文日報及英文日報最少各一份刊登；及
(b) 須在以下日期或之前刊登——
(i) 如屬為 2021 年編製的正式選民登記冊——2021 年 10 月 25 日；或
(ii) 如屬為 2021 年後任何一年編製的正式選民登記冊——該年的 9 月 25 日。”。

(3) 第 20(1A) 條——
廢除 (b) 段
代以
“(b) (凡正式選民登記冊為某年編製) 須在該年的 9 月 25 日或之前刊登。”。

(4) 第 20(2)(a) 條——
廢除
“公眾”
代以
“指明的人”。

(5) 第 20(2)(b) 條——
代以
“(b) (凡正式選民登記冊為某年編製) 須在該年的 9 月 25 日或之前刊登。”。

Substitute
“(1) After a final register is compiled, the Electoral Registration Officer must publish in accordance with subsections (1A) and (2) a notice for the final register.

(1A) A notice under subsection (1) must be published—
(a) in the Gazette and at least one Chinese language daily newspaper and one English language daily newspaper in circulation in Hong Kong; and
(b) not later than—
(i) for the final register compiled for 2021—25 October 2021; or
(ii) for the final register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—25 September in that year.”.

(3) Section 20(1A)(b)—
Repeal
everything after “not later than”
Substitute
“25 September in the year for which the final register is compiled.”.

(4) Section 20(2)(a)—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection by specified persons”.

(5) Section 20(2)(b)—
Part 3—Division 2
Clause 29

Repeal
“inspected by the public”

Substitute
“so inspected”.

(6) Section 20(3)—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons”.

(7) Section 20(4)—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons”.

(8) Section 20(4A)—
Repeal
“public inspection an”
Substitute
“inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons an”.

(9) Section 20(4A)—
Repeal
“public inspection.”
Substitute
“such inspection.”.

(10) After section 20(4A)—

Add
“(4B) The Electoral Registration Officer must, in a copy of a final register, or a copy of any section or subsection of a final register, that is made available for inspection by specified persons under this section, show the name of each person registered in a way that—

(a) if the person’s name is recorded in Chinese—only the first Chinese character of the name is identifiable; or

(b) if the person’s name is recorded in English—only the first word of the name is identifiable.

(4C) Subsection (4B) does not affect the way in which any other particulars of a person registered in a final register may be shown.

(4D) A person falling within paragraph (c) of the definition of specified person in subsection (7) may, in that capacity, inspect under this section only—

(a) for a person being a validly nominated candidate for a Legislative Council constituency—a copy of the section of the final register that relates to that Legislative Council constituency; or

(b) for a person being a validly nominated candidate for a District Council constituency—a copy of the subsection of the final register that relates to that District Council constituency.
(4E) The Electoral Registration Officer must also, in a way the Officer considers appropriate, make available for inspection by a person registered in a final register an extract from the register showing only the entry relating to that person in full.”.

(11) Section 20—
Repeal subsection (5)
Substitute
“(5) The Electoral Registration Officer may require a person who wishes to inspect under this section a copy of, or an extract from, a final register, or a copy of any section or subsection of a final register, to—
(a) produce to the Officer the identity document of the person; and
(b) complete a form furnished by the Officer.”.

(12) Section 20(6)—
Repeal
“or (1A)(b)(i), as the case may be,”.

(13) After section 20(6)—
Add
“(7) In this section—
coming election (下一個選舉), in relation to a final register, means any of the following elections that is held within 1 year after the publication date—
(a) a Legislative Council general election;
(b) a Legislative Council by-election for a geographical constituency;
(c) a District Council ordinary election;
(d) a District Council by-election;
District Council by-election (區議會補選) means a by-election as defined by section 2 of the District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547);

District Council ordinary election (區議會一般選舉) means an ordinary election as defined by section 2 of the District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547);

Legislative Council by-election (立法會補選) means a by-election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

Legislative Council general election (立法會選舉) means a general election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

previous election (先前的選舉), in relation to a final register, means—

(a) the last Legislative Council general election that was held before the publication date;

(b) any Legislative Council by-election for a geographical constituency that was held after the election mentioned in paragraph (a) and before the publication date;

(c) the last District Council ordinary election that was held before the publication date; or

(d) any District Council by-election that was held after the election mentioned in paragraph (c) and before the publication date;

publication date (刊登日期), in relation to a final register, means the date on which a notice relating to the register is published under subsection (1);

specified person (指明的人), in relation to a final register, means—
30. **Section 21 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may make available extracts of register for purposes of an election)**

(1) Section 21, heading, after “register”—

Add

“to specified persons”.

(2) Section 21(1)—

(a) a person who is a subscriber to the Government News and Media Information System maintained by the Director of Information Services;

(b) a body or organization that is incorporated, or is registered or exempt from registration, under any law of Hong Kong and—

(i) was provided an extract under section 21(1) for a purpose related to a previous election;

(ii) was represented by a validly nominated candidate at a previous election; or

(iii) has publicly declared an intention to arrange for any person (including a person yet to be specified) to stand as a candidate at a coming election; or

(c) a person who is—

(i) a validly nominated candidate for a Legislative Council constituency at a coming election; or

(ii) a validly nominated candidate for a District Council constituency at a coming election.”.
Part 3—Division 2
Clause 31

Repeal
“any person that Officer considers appropriate”

Substitute
“a specified person”.

(3) Section 21—
Repeal subsection (5)
Substitute
“(5) In this section—

election (選舉) means—

(a) an election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542); or

(b) an election as defined by section 2 of the District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547);

specified person (指明的人) means—

(a) in relation to a provisional register—a person who is entitled to inspect under section 10 a copy of the omissions list prepared in compiling the register by virtue of being a person falling within paragraph (b) of the definition of specified person in section 10(5); or

(b) in relation to a final register—a person falling within paragraph (b) or (c) of the definition of specified person in section 20(7).”.

31. Section 22 amended (offences and penalties)
Section 22(7)(c)—

Repeal
“, 18 and 30”
32. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

(1) Section 2(1), definition of *functional constituencies final register*—
Repeal
“or (1A)(b)(ii)”.

(2) Section 2(1), definition of *functional constituencies provisional register*—
Repeal
“or (1A)(a)(ii)”.

(3) Section 2(1), definition of *geographical constituencies final register*—
Repeal
“or (1A)(b)(i)”.

(4) Section 2(1), definition of *geographical constituencies provisional register*—
Repeal
“or (1A)(a)(i)”.

(5) Section 2(1), definition of *geographical constituency*, after “(Cap. 542)”—
加入
“或在該條例附表6中指明為地方選區的地區範圍”。

(6) 第2(1)條，界別分組正式投票人登記冊的定義——
廢除
“或(1A)(b)”。

(7) 第2(1)條，界別分組臨時投票人登記冊的定義——
廢除
“或(1A)(a)”。

(8) 第2(1)條——
(a) 區議會選舉年的定義；
(b) 民選區議員的定義；
(c) 小組的定義——
廢除該等定義。

(9) 第2(1)條——
按筆劃數目順序加入
“全國人大、全國政協及有關全國性團體功能界別(NPC, CPPCC and relevant national organisations functional constituency)指香港特別行政區全國人大代表香港特別行政區全國政協委員及有關全國性團體代表界功能界別；

Add
“or specified to be a geographical constituency in Schedule 6 to that Ordinance”.

(6) Section 2(1), definition of *subsector final register*—
Repeal
“or (1A)(b)”.

(7) Section 2(1), definition of *subsector provisional register*—
Repeal
“or (1A)(a)”.

(8) Section 2(1)—
(a) definition of *District Council election year*;
(b) definition of *elected DC member*;
(c) definition of *sub-subsector*—
Repeal the definitions.

(9) Section 2(1)—
Add in alphabetical order
“eligible person (合資格人士) means—
(a) in relation to a functional constituencies provisional register—an eligible person for the functional constituencies provisional register to be compiled for 2021 within the meaning of section 2AA(1) or (2); or
(b) in relation to a subsector provisional register—an eligible person for the subsector provisional register to be compiled for 2021 within the meaning of section 2AA(3);
Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector (港九地區委員會界別分組) means the representatives of members of Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees, and District Fire Safety Committees of Hong Kong and Kowloon subsector;

member of District Committee (地區委員會的委員) means a person who is a member of any of the Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees and District Fire Safety Committees specified in section 39ZH or 39ZI of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);

New Territories District Committees subsector (新界地區委員會界別分組) means the representatives of members of Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees, and District Fire Safety Committees of the New Territories subsector;

NPC, CPPCC and relevant national organisations functional constituency (全國人大、全國政協及有關全國性團體功能界別) means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People’s Congress, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference and representatives of relevant national organisations functional constituency;

NPC deputy, CPPCC member or representative of relevant national organisation (全國人大代表、全國政協委員或有關全國性團體代表) means a person specified in section 20ZD of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);
Part 3—Division 3
Clause 33

Section 2AA added

After section 2—

Add

"2AA. Meaning of eligible person"

(1) A person is an eligible person for the functional constituencies provisional register to be compiled for 2021 if the person—

(a) is eligible under section 25 of Cap. 542 to be registered as an elector for the following functional constituency in that provisional register—

(i) the agriculture and fisheries functional constituency;

(ii) the commercial (third) functional constituency;

(iii) the transport functional constituency;

(iv) the tourism functional constituency;

(v) the catering functional constituency;

(vi) the technology and innovation functional constituency;

(vii) the sports, performing arts, culture and publication functional constituency;

(viii) the medical and health services functional constituency; or
(ix) 全國人大，全國政協及有關全國性團體
功能界別；
(b) 該人根據第 19 條申請登記為該選民；而
(c) 該人沒有根據《第 542 章》第 31 條喪失登記為
該選民的資格。

(2) 某人如符合以下說明，就為 2021 年編製的功能界別
臨時選民登記冊而言，亦屬合資格人士——
(a) 該人在 2020 年發表的功能界別正式選民登記
冊以某特定身分 (先前身分) 登記為某功能界別的選民；
(b) 該人不再憑藉先前身分而有資格登記為任何功能界別的選民；及
(c) 該人——
   (i) 根據《第 542 章》第 25 條有資格以另一身
分在該臨時登記冊上登記為任何功能界別的選民；
   (ii) 根據第 19 條申請登記為該選民；而
   (iii) 沒有根據《第 542 章》第 31 條喪失登記為
該選民的資格。

(3) 某人如符合以下說明，就為 2021 年編製的界別分
組臨時投票人登記冊而言，屬合資格人士——

(ix) the NPC, CPPCC and relevant national
organisations functional constituency;
(b) applies under section 19 to be registered as such
an elector; and
(c) is not disqualified under section 31 of Cap. 542
from being registered as such an elector.

(2) A person is also an eligible person for the functional
constituencies provisional register to be compiled for
2021 if—
(a) the person is registered in the functional
constituencies final register published in 2020 as
an elector for a functional constituency in a
particular capacity (former capacity);
(b) the person is no longer eligible to be registered
as an elector for any functional constituency by
virtue of the former capacity; and
(c) the person—
   (i) is eligible under section 25 of Cap. 542 to
be registered as an elector for any
functional constituency in another capacity
in that provisional register;
   (ii) applies under section 19 to be registered as
such an elector; and
   (iii) is not disqualified under section 31 of Cap.
542 from being registered as such an
elector.

(3) A person is an eligible person for the subsector
provisional register to be compiled for 2021 if the
person—
34. Section 2A amended (effect of inclement weather warning on date and period)

(1) Section 2A(4)—

Repeal Table 1

Substitute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>section 19(1)(a)</td>
<td>section 19(4)(a) and (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 19(4A)(a)(i)</td>
<td>section 19(4A)(a)(ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 19(4A)(b)(i)</td>
<td>section 19(4A)(b)(ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 26(4A)(a)(i)(B)</td>
<td>section 26(4A)(b)(i)(A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 26(4A)(b)(i)(B)</td>
<td>section 26(4A)(c)(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 26(4A)(b)(ii)(B)</td>
<td>section 26(4A)(c)(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 26(4A)(c)(ii)</td>
<td>section 26(4A)(c)(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 26A(12)(a)(ii)</td>
<td>section 26A(12)(b)(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 26A(12)(b)(ii)</td>
<td>section 26A(12)(c)(i)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

#### Part 3—Division 3

**Clause 34**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>section 26A(12)(c)(ii)</td>
<td>section 26A(12)(c)(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 29(1A)(b)(i)</td>
<td>section 35(5)(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 29(1A)(b)(ii)</td>
<td>section 36(5)(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 29(1A)(b)(iii)</td>
<td>sections 35(5)(b) and 36(5)(b)”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) **Section 2A(4), Table 1—**

**Repeal**

“section 29(1A)(b)(i) sections 35(5)(b) and 36(5)(b)”.

**Substitute**

“section 29(1A)(b)(i) sections 35(5)(b) and 36(5)(b)”.

(3) **Section 2A(5)—**

**Repeal Table 2**

**Substitute**

“Table 2”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sections 19(1)(a)</td>
<td>sections 27(1)(c)(i)(C) and (ii)(C) and 28(1)(a)(i)(C) and (ii)(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sections 19(4A)(b)(i)</td>
<td>sections 27(1)(c)(ii)(B)(III) and 28(1)(a)(ii)(B)(II)”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
35. **Section 3 amended (form of the functional constituencies register)**

(1) Section 3(1)—

Repeal

“Subject to subsection (1A), a”

Substitute

“A”.

(2) Section 3—

Repeal subsections (1A) and (2A).

(3) Section 3(4)—

Repeal

“(other than a register for the District Council (second) functional constituency)”.

36. **Section 4 amended (form of the subsector register)**

(1) Section 4(1)—

Repeal

“4”

Substitute

“5”.

(2) Section 4(1)—

Repeal

“and the Fourth”

Substitute

“, the Fourth Sector and the Fifth”.

(3) Section 4(2)—

Repeal

everything after “Table.”.
Part 3—Division 3
Clause 37

37. Section 5 amended (form of the Election Committee register)

(1) Section 5(1)—
Repeal
“4”
Substitute
“5”.

(2) Section 5(2)—
Repeal
“or sub-subsector”.

(3) Section 5(4)—
Repeal paragraph (e).

(4) Section 5(5)—
Repeal
“or sub-subsector”.

(4) Section 4(3)—
Repeal
everything after “voter.”.

(5) Section 4(5) and (6)—
Repeal
“or sub-subsector” (wherever appearing).

(6) Section 4(7)—
Repeal
“or a sub-subsector”.

(4) 第 4(3) 條——
廢除
在“錄。”之後的所有字句。
(5) 第 4(5) 及 (6) 條——
廢除
所有“或小組”。
(6) 第 4(7) 條——
废除
“或小組”。

37. 修訂第 5 條（選舉委員會委員登記冊的格式）

(1) 第 5(1) 條——
廢除
“4”
代以
“5”。
(2) 第 5(2) 條——
廢除
“或小組”。
(3) 第 5(4) 條——
廢除 (e) 段。
(4) 第 5(5) 條——
廢除
“或小組”。
第 3 部——第 3 分部
第 38 條

38. 修訂第 7 條 (選舉委員會委員登記冊內的記項以中文或英文記載)

第 7(a)(iii)(A) 條——

廢除
“宗教界”
代以
“某”。

39. 修訂第 9 條 (選舉登記主任有權要求他人提供資料以擬備登記冊)

(1) 第 9(2)(d) 條——

廢除
“20ZB”
代以
“20ZD”。

(2) 第 9(2)(f) 條——

廢除
“問;”
代以
“問; 及”。

(3) 第 9(2) 條——

廢除 (g) 段。

(4) 第 9 條——

廢除第 (6A) 款
代以
“(6A) 在第 (2)(c) 款中，凡提及某團體的章程，即為提及——
(a) in relation to a body concerned with a functional constituencies register—the constitution of the body within the meaning of section 3AA(2) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542); or

(b) in relation to a body concerned with a subsector register—the constitution of the body within the meaning of section 11A(2) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).”.

(5) Section 9(7)—

Repeal the definition of constitution.

40. Section 10 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may require personal particulars of persons to be registered as ex-officio members of Election Committee)

(1) Section 10—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute

“(1) For the purpose of preparing an Election Committee register, the Electoral Registration Officer may require any of the following persons to furnish information as to the personal particulars of any person who holds, or appears to the Officer to hold, an office specified in Division 1 of Part 2A of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569)—

(a) a body;

(b) a public authority;

(c) any other person.”.
(2) **Section 10—**
Repeal subsection (6)
Substitute
“(6) In this section—
prepare (擬備) means compile, revise, correct or publish;
public authority (公共主管當局) includes a public officer or a member of a public body within the meaning of the Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance (Cap. 1).”.

41. **Section 11 amended (interpretation of Part IV)**
(1) **Section 11(1), definition of **due date**—**
Repeal
everything after “means”
Substitute
“the first 2 June that follows the sending of the notification or, if a date is specified in the notification under section 12(5), that date;”.

(2) **Section 11(1), definition of **existing geographical constituencies final register**—**
Repeal
“or (1A)(b)(i)”.

(3) **Section 11(1)—**
(a) definition of **corresponding subsector**;
(b) definition of **listed subsector**;
(c) definition of **optional subsector**—
Repeal the definitions.
42. Section 12 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications)

(1) Section 12(2)—

Repeal
“everything after “post—”

Substitute
“(a) if the notification is sent for compiling—

(i) the functional constituencies provisional register for 2021—at least 14 days before 14 August 2021; or

(ii) the subsector provisional register for 2021—at least 7 days before 14 June 2021; or

(b) if the notification is sent for compiling the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register for any year subsequent to 2021—at least 14 days before 2 June in that year.”.

(2) At the end of section 12—

Add
“(5) 就為 2021 年編製功能界別臨時選民登記冊或界別分組臨時投票人登記冊而送交的通告，須指明該通告的到期日的日期。

(6) 根據第 (5) 款指明的日期須——
(a) 在送交該通告的日期最少 7 天之後；而
(b) 不遲於——
(i) 就為 2021 年編製功能界別臨時選民登記冊而送交的通告——2021 年 8 月 14 日；或
(ii) 就為 2021 年編製界別分組臨時投票人登記冊而送交的通告——2021 年 6 月 14 日。

(7) 選舉登記主任可為編製功能界別臨時選民登記冊及編製界別分組臨時投票人登記冊而根據本條向某人送交單一份通告。”。

43. 修訂第 13 條 (選舉登記主任可向鄉議局議員送交通告以編製功能界別選民登記冊)
第 13(2A)(c) 條——
廢除
“，但沒有資格登記為區議會 (第一) 功能界別的選民”。

43. Section 13 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to members of Heung Yee Kuk to compile functional constituencies register)
Section 13(2A)(c)—
Repeal
“，but is not eligible to be registered as an elector for the District Council (first) functional constituency”.
44. Section 13A repealed (Electoral Registration Officer may send
notifications to elected DC members to compile functional
constituencies register)
Section 13A—
Repeal the section.

45. Section 13B added
Before section 14—
Add
“13B. Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to
NPC deputy, CPPCC member or representative of relevant
national organisation to compile functional constituencies
register
(1) To compile a functional constituencies provisional
register, the Electoral Registration Officer may send a
notification to an NPC deputy, CPPCC member or
representative of relevant national organisation who—
(a) is registered in the existing geographical
constituencies final register;
(b) is not registered for the NPC, CPPCC and
relevant national organisations functional
c constituency in the existing functional
constituencies final register;
(c) is eligible to be registered as an elector for
the NPC, CPPCC and relevant national
organisations functional constituency; and
(d) is not eligible to be registered as an elector for
the Heung Yee Kuk functional constituency.
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Part 3—Division 3
Clause 46

(2) Subsection (1)(b) does not apply in relation to the compilation of the functional constituencies provisional register for 2021.

(3) A notification sent under subsection (1) must state that unless the recipient elects not to be registered, the recipient will be registered as an elector for the NPC, CPPCC and relevant national organisations functional constituency.”.

46. Section 14 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to natural persons eligible to be registered as electors for functional constituencies)

(1) Section 14(1)—
Repeal
“an elected DC member”
Substitute
“an NPC deputy, CPPCC member or representative of relevant national organisation”.

(2) Section 14(1)(c)—
Repeal
“District Council (first)”
Substitute
“the NPC, CPPCC and relevant national organisations”.

(3) After section 14(1)—
Add
“(1A) For compiling the functional constituencies provisional register for 2021, the Electoral Registration Officer may also send a notification to a natural person (not being a member of the Heung Yee Kuk or an NPC deputy, CPPCC member or...
representative of relevant national organisation) who—

(a) is registered in the functional constituencies final register published in 2020 as an elector for a functional constituency in a particular capacity (former capacity);

(b) is no longer eligible to be registered as an elector for any functional constituency by virtue of the former capacity; and

(c) appears to the Officer to be eligible to be registered as an elector for a functional constituency (excluding the Heung Yee Kuk functional constituency and the NPC, CPPCC and relevant national organisations functional constituency).”.

(4) Section 14(5), after “(1)”—

Add

“or (1A)”.

(5) Section 14—

Repeal subsection (6).

47. Section 14A repealed (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to elected DC members to compile subsector register)

Section 14A—

Repeal the section.

48. Sections 14B, 14C and 14D added

Before section 15—

Add
14B. Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to members of Heung Yee Kuk to compile subsector register

(1) To compile a subsector provisional register, the Electoral Registration Officer may send a notification to a member of the Heung Yee Kuk who—

(a) is registered in the existing geographical constituencies final register;

(b) is not registered for the Heung Yee Kuk subsector in the existing subsector final register; and

(c) is eligible to be registered as a voter for the Heung Yee Kuk subsector.

(2) A notification sent under subsection (1) must state that unless the recipient elects not to be registered, the recipient will be registered as a voter for the Heung Yee Kuk subsector.

14C. Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to representatives of relevant national organisations to compile subsector register

(1) To compile a subsector provisional register, the Electoral Registration Officer may send a notification to a representative of relevant national organisation who—

(a) is registered in the existing geographical constituencies final register;

(b) is not registered for the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector in the existing subsector final register;
(c) is eligible to be registered as a voter for the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector; and
(d) is not eligible to be registered as a voter for the Heung Yee Kuk subsector.

(2) Subsection (1)(b) does not apply in relation to the compilation of the subsector provisional register for 2021.

(3) A notification sent under subsection (1) must state that unless the recipient elects not to be registered, the recipient will be registered as a voter for the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector.

14D. Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to members of District Committees to compile subsector register

(1) To compile a subsector provisional register, the Electoral Registration Officer may send a notification to a member of District Committee who—

(a) is registered in the existing geographical constituencies final register;
(b) is registered for the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector or the New Territories District Committees subsector in the existing subsector final register;
(c) is eligible to be registered as a voter for the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector or the New Territories District Committees subsector; and
(d) is neither eligible to be registered as a voter for the Heung Yee Kuk subsector nor the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector.

(2) Subsection (1)(b) does not apply in relation to the compilation of the subsector provisional register for 2021.

(3) A notification sent under subsection (1) must state that unless the recipient elects not to be registered, the recipient will be registered as a voter for the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector or the New Territories District Committees subsector, as the case may be.”.

49. Section 15 repealed (Electoral Registration Officer may send notifications to natural persons eligible to be registered as voters for subsectors)

Section 15—

Repeal the section.

50. Section 16 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to register persons in the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register in accordance with response to a notification)

(1) Section 16—

Repeal subsection (1A).

(2) Before section 16(2)—

Add
“(1B) Unless a recipient under section 13B(3) elects not to be registered, the Electoral Registration Officer must register the recipient as an elector for the NPC, CPPCC and relevant national organisations functional constituency.”.

(3) Section 16(2)—
Repeal
“, and, subject to section 15, as a voter for the corresponding subsector”.

(4) Section 16—
Repeal subsection (2A).

(5) Before section 16(3)—
Add
“(2B) Unless a recipient under section 14B(2) elects not to be registered, the Electoral Registration Officer must register the recipient as a voter for the Heung Yee Kuk subsector.

(2C) Unless a recipient under section 14C(3) elects not to be registered, the Electoral Registration Officer must register the recipient as a voter for the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector.

(2D) Unless a recipient under section 14D(3) elects not to be registered, the Electoral Registration Officer must register the recipient as a voter for the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector or the New Territories District Committees subsector, as specified in the notification.”.

(6) Section 16—
Repeal subsection (3).
51. **Section 18 amended (when Electoral Registration Officer cannot register persons under a notification)**

Section 18(1)—

Repeal paragraphs (a) and (b)

Substitute

“(a) in compiling—

(i) the functional constituencies provisional register for 2021—not later than 14 August 2021; or

(ii) the subsector provisional register for 2021—not later than 14 June 2021; or

(b) in compiling the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register for any year subsequent to 2021—not later than 2 June in that year,”."
52. 修訂第 19 條（如何申請在功能界別臨時選民登記冊及界別分組臨時投票人登記冊上登記）

(1) 第 19(1) 條——
廢除 (a) 段
代以
“(a) 除第 (4A)(a)(i) 或 (b)(i) 款另有規定外，如有關的登記冊是為某年編製的，該申請須向選舉登記主任提出，並在該年的 6 月 2 日或之前送抵選舉登記主任;”。

(2) 第 19 條——
廢除第 (1A) 款。

(3) 第 19(1B)(a) 條——
廢除第 (ii) 節。

(4) 第 19(1B)(a) 條——
廢除第 (iii) 節
代以
“(iii) 已登記為某界別分組的投票人，而該人提出申請，要求登記為某功能界別的選民；或
(iv) 已登記為某功能界的選民，而該人提出申請，要求登記為某界別分組的投票人；及”。

(5) 第 19(1B)(b) 條——
廢除
“(ii) 或 (iii)”
代以
“(iii) 或 (iv)”。

Section 19 amended (how to apply for registration in functional constituencies provisional register and subsector provisional register)

(1) Section 19(1)—
Repeal paragraph (a)
Substitute
“(a) subject to subsection (4A)(a)(i) or (b)(i), the application must be made to the Electoral Registration Officer to be received by that Officer on or before 2 June in the year for which the relevant provisional register is to be compiled;”.

(2) Section 19—
Repeal subsection (1A).

(3) Section 19(1B)(a)—
Repeal subparagraph (ii).

(4) Section 19(1B)(a)—
Repeal subparagraph (iii)
Substitute
“(iii) is registered as a voter for a subsector and makes an application for registration as an elector for a functional constituency; or
(iv) is registered as an elector for a functional constituency and makes an application for registration as a voter for a subsector; and”.

(5) Section 19(1B)(b)—
Repeal
“(ii) or (iii)”
Substitute
“(iii) or (iv)”.

Section 19 amended (how to apply for registration in functional constituencies provisional register and subsector provisional register)
(6) After section 19(1C)—

Add

“(1D) For an application made by a natural person, the Electoral Registration Officer may require the applicant to submit together with the application documentary evidence that proves that the address stated in the application is the principal residential address of the applicant.”.

(7) Section 19—

Repeal subsections (2) and (3).

(8) Section 19—

Repeal subsection (4)

Substitute

“(4) Subject to subsection (4A)(a)(ii) or (b)(ii), an application for registration as an elector for a functional constituency, or as a voter for a subsector, received by the Electoral Registration Officer must be treated as—

(a) if the application is received on or before 2 June in a year—an application for registration in the relevant provisional register to be compiled for that year; or

(b) if the application is received after 2 June in a year—an application for registration in the relevant provisional register to be compiled for the following year.

(4A) In relation to the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register to be compiled for 2021—
Section 20 amended (a corporate elector or corporate voter to appoint an authorized representative)

(1) Section 20(2)—

(a) if a person is not an eligible person—

(i) an application made under subsection (1) by the person must be received by the Electoral Registration Officer on or before 2 May 2021; and

(ii) any such application received by the Officer after 2 May 2021, and on or before 2 June 2022, must be treated as an application for registration in the relevant provisional register to be compiled for 2022; or

(b) if a person is an eligible person—

(i) an application made under subsection (1) by the person must be received by the Electoral Registration Officer on or before 14 June 2021; and

(ii) any such application received by the Officer after 14 June 2021, and on or before 2 June 2022, must be treated as an application for registration in the relevant provisional register to be compiled for 2022.”.

(9) Section 19—

Repeal subsection (7)

Substitute

“(7) In this section—

existing geographical constituencies final register (現有的地方選區正式選民登記冊) has the meaning given by section 11(1).”.

53. Section 20 amended (a corporate elector or corporate voter to appoint an authorized representative)

(1) Section 20(2)—

(a) if a person is not an eligible person—

(i) an application made under subsection (1) by the person must be received by the Electoral Registration Officer on or before 2 May 2021; and

(ii) any such application received by the Officer after 2 May 2021, and on or before 2 June 2022, must be treated as an application for registration in the relevant provisional register to be compiled for 2022; or

(b) if a person is an eligible person—

(i) an application made under subsection (1) by the person must be received by the Electoral Registration Officer on or before 14 June 2021; and

(ii) any such application received by the Officer after 14 June 2021, and on or before 2 June 2022, must be treated as an application for registration in the relevant provisional register to be compiled for 2022.”.

(9) Section 19—

Repeal subsection (7)

Substitute

“(7) In this section—

existing geographical constituencies final register (現有的地方選區正式選民登記冊) has the meaning given by section 11(1).”.
54. Section 21 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to determine whether or not applicant is eligible for registration and may ask for additional information)

(1) Section 21—

Repeal subsection (7A).

Add

“(2A) In relation to the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register to be compiled for 2021, a specified form sent by a person under subsection (2)—

(a) if the person is not an eligible person—must reach the Electoral Registration Officer not later than 2 May 2021; or

(b) if the person is an eligible person—must reach the Electoral Registration Officer not later than 14 June 2021.”.
Section 21(12)(b)—

**Repeal**

everything after “means”

**Substitute**

“a period specified by the Electoral Registration Officer ending on or before—

(i) if the requirement is made in relation to an application for registration in the functional constituencies provisional register to be compiled for 2021—

(A) if the person is not an eligible person—11 May 2021; or

(B) if the person is an eligible person—14 August 2021;

(ii) if the requirement is made in relation to an application for registration in the subsector provisional register to be compiled for 2021—

(A) if the person is not an eligible person—11 May 2021; or

(B) if the person is an eligible person—27 June 2021; or

(iii) if the requirement is made in relation to an application for registration in the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register to be compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—11 July in that year.”.
Section 22 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may make inquiries regarding persons registered in the existing functional constituencies or subsector final register)

(1) Section 22—
Repeal subsection (3A).

(2) After section 22(4)—
Add
“(4A) In compiling the functional constituencies provisional register for 2021—
(a) the Electoral Registration Officer may make an inquiry collectively regarding any category of persons whose names are recorded in the functional constituencies final register published in 2020; and
(b) such an inquiry may, despite subsections (3) and (4)—
(i) refer to the persons covered generally by any description the Officer considers appropriate; and
(ii) be made in any way the Officer considers appropriate.

(4B) Despite subsection (1), no inquiry is to be made in compiling the subsector provisional register for 2021.”.

(3) Section 22(5)—
Repeal
everything after “final register”
Paragraph 56.

Section 23 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to determine whether persons registered in the existing functional constituencies or subsector final register are registered in the appropriate part)

After section 23(3)—

Add

“(4) In compiling the functional constituencies provisional register for 2021, if an inquiry mentioned in section 22(4A) was made in respect of any category of persons—

(a) the Electoral Registration Officer may inform all or any of those persons collectively of the Officer’s determinations under subsection (1); and

(b) such an information may, despite subsections (2) and (3)—

(i) refer to the persons covered generally by any description the Officer considers appropriate; and

(ii) be made in any way the Officer considers appropriate.”.
57. Section 24 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to prepare an omissions list)

(1) Section 24(1)—

Repeal
“subsections (1A), (1B), (1C) and”

Substitute
“subsection”.

(2) Section 24—

Repeal subsections (1A), (1B) and (1C).

(3) After section 24(3AA)—

Add
“(3AAB) For the omissions list prepared in compiling the subsector provisional register for 2021 (2021 subsector omissions list)—

(a) subsections (1), (3) and (3AA) do not apply; and

(b) the Electoral Registration Officer must, subject to subsection (3AAC) and section 28AA(2), enter on the list the personal particulars or relevant particulars of all persons whose names are recorded in the subsector final register published in 2020.

(3AAC) The Electoral Registration Officer may decide not to enter on the 2021 subsector omissions list the personal particulars or relevant particulars of a person if the Officer is satisfied on reasonable grounds, based on any information received under section 9 or Part IV or V, or otherwise, that the person is eligible to be registered as a voter for any subsector.”.

(3AAC) The Electoral Registration Officer may decide not to enter on the 2021 subsector omissions list the personal particulars or relevant particulars of a person if the Officer is satisfied on reasonable grounds, based on any information received under section 9 or Part IV or V, or otherwise, that the person is eligible to be registered as a voter for any subsector.”.
(4) 第 24(5) 條，在“選舉登記主任只”之前——加入
“除第 (5A) 款另有規定外，”。

(5) 在第 24(5) 條之後——加入
“(5A) 在為 2021 年編製功能界別臨時選民登記冊時，如有第 22(4A) 條提及的查訊就某人作出，則第 (5)(a) 款並不適用於該人。”。

(6) 第 24(7) 條——
廢除
在 “日期——” 之後的所有字句代以
“(a) 就為 2021 年編製的功能界別臨時選民登記冊而言——指——
(i) 就第 (1)(i)(A)、(3)(i) 及 (5)(a) 款而言——由選舉登記主任在查訊中指明、但不遲於 2021 年 8 月 14 日的日期；
(ii) 就第 (1)(ia)(B) 及 (3AA)(b) 款而言——2021 年 5 月 2 日；或
(iii) 就第 (1)(ii) 款而言——2021 年 8 月 14 日；或
(b) 就為 2021 年後任何一年編製的功能界別臨時選民登記冊或界別分組臨時投票人登記冊而言——指該年的 6 月 2 日。”。

(4) Section 24(5)—
Repeal
“The”
Substitute
“Subject to subsection (5A), the”.

(5) After section 24(5)—
Add
“(5A) In compiling the functional constituencies provisional register for 2021, subsection (5)(a) does not apply in relation to a person if an inquiry mentioned in section 22(4A) covering that person was made.”.

(6) Section 24(7)—
Repeal
everything after “date is”
Substitute
“—
(a) in relation to the compilation of the functional constituencies provisional register for 2021—
(i) for subsections (1)(i)(A), (3)(i) and (5)(a)—a date specified by the Electoral Registration Officer in the inquiry that is not later than 14 August 2021;
(ii) for subsections (1)(ia)(B) and (3AA)(b)—2 May 2021; or
(iii) for subsection (1)(ii)—14 August 2021; or
(b) in relation to the compilation of the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register for any year subsequent to 2021—2 June in that year.”.
58. **Section 25 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish a notice that omissions list is available for public inspection)**

(1) **Section 25, heading—**

   Repeal

   “public inspection”

   Substitute

   “inspection by specified persons”.

(2) **Section 25—**

   Repeal subsection (1)

   Substitute

   “(1) As soon as practicable after an omissions list is prepared, the Electoral Registration Officer must publish a notice that complies with section 32(5) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) or section 4(5) or 14(5) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569) (as the case requires)—

   (a) in the Gazette; and

   (b) in at least one Chinese language daily newspaper and one English language daily newspaper in circulation in Hong Kong.”.

(3) **Section 25(2)—**

   Repeal

   everything after “relevant period”.

(7) **Section 24—**

   Repeal subsection (8).

(8) **Section 24(9)—**

   Repeal the definition of *corresponding subsector*.
Substitute

“is the period beginning on the date on which the notice relating to the omissions list is published under subsection (1)(a) (date of notice) and ending on—

(a) for an omissions list prepared in compiling a functional constituencies provisional register—

(i) if the list is prepared in compiling the functional constituencies provisional register for 2021—25 September 2021; or

(ii) if the list is prepared in compiling the functional constituencies provisional register for any year subsequent to 2021—25 August in that year;

(b) for an omissions list prepared in compiling a subsector provisional register—

(i) if the list is prepared in compiling the subsector provisional register for 2021—1 July 2021; or

(ii) if the list is prepared in compiling the subsector provisional register for any year subsequent to 2021—25 August in that year; or

(c) for an Election Committee omissions list—the seventh day after the date of notice.”.

(4) Section 25—

Repeal subsection (2)
Substitute

“(2)  For the purposes of section 32(6) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) and sections 4(6) and 14(6) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569)—

(a) a copy of an omissions list is to be made available for inspection at the Electoral Registration Officer’s office during its ordinary business hours in accordance with this section by specified persons only; and

(b) the period for which the copy of the list is to be made available for such inspection is the period beginning on the publication date and ending on—

(i) for a copy of a functional constituencies omissions list or subsector omissions list—25 August in the same year; or

(ii) for a copy of an Election Committee omissions list—the seventh day after the publication date.”.

(5) Section 25—
Repeal subsection (3).

(6) Section 25(4)—
Repeal

“Without affecting subsection (1), the”

Substitute

“The”.

(7) Section 25(4)—
(8) After section 25(4)—

Add

“(4A) The Electoral Registration Officer must, in a copy of an omissions list, or a copy of any part of an omissions list, that is made available for inspection by specified persons (other than the general public) under this section—

(a) in relation to each natural person entered on the list—show the name of the person in a way that—

(i) if the person’s name is entered in Chinese—only the first Chinese character of the name is identifiable; or

(ii) if the person’s name is entered in English—only the first word of the name is identifiable; and

(b) in relation to each body entered on the list—

(i) show the name of the body in full; and

(ii) show the name of the authorized representative of the body in full.

(4B) Subsection (4A) does not affect the way in which any other particulars of a person entered on an omissions list may be shown.

(4C) The Electoral Registration Officer must, in a copy of an omissions list, or a copy of any part of an omissions list, that is made available for inspection by members of the public, free of charge”
Part 3—Division 3
Clause 58

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

by the general public under this section, show only the entries relating to the bodies, but not the entries relating to the natural persons, entered on the list.

(4D) The Electoral Registration Officer must also, in a way the Officer considers appropriate, make available for inspection by a person entered on a functional constituencies omissions list, subsector omissions list or Election Committee omissions list an extract from the list showing only the entry relating to that person in full.”.

(9) Section 25—

Repeal subsection (6)

Substitute

“(6) The Electoral Registration Officer may require a person who wishes to inspect under this section a copy of, or an extract from, an omissions list, or a copy of any part of an omissions list, to—

(a) produce to the Officer the identity document of the person; and

(b) complete a form furnished by the Officer.

(7) In this section—

Chief Executive election (行政長官選舉) means an election as defined by section 2(1) of the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);

coming election (下一個選舉), in relation to an omissions list, means—

(a) for a functional constituencies omissions list—any of the following elections that is held within 1 year after the publication date—

(i) a Legislative Council general election;
(ii) a Legislative Council by-election for a functional constituency;
(b) for a subsector omissions list—any of the following elections that is held within 1 year after the publication date—
   (i) a subsector ordinary election;
   (ii) a subsector by-election; or
(c) for an Election Committee omissions list—
   (i) the first Chief Executive election that is held after the publication date; or
   (ii) any of the following elections that is held within the term of office of the Election Committee to which the list relates—
       (A) a Legislative Council general election;
       (B) a Legislative Council by-election for the Election Committee constituency;

*general public* (一般人) means a person who falls within paragraph (b) of the definition of *specified person*;

*Legislative Council by-election* (立法會補選) means a by-election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

*Legislative Council general election* (立法會換屆選舉) means a general election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

*previous election* (先前的選舉), in relation to an omissions list, means—
(a) for a functional constituencies omissions list—
   (i) the last Legislative Council general election that was held before the publication date; or
(ii) 在第 (i) 節所述的選舉之後而在刊登日期之前為某功能界別舉行的任何立法會補選；

(b) 就界別分組取消登記名單而言——

(i) 在刊登日期之前最後一次舉行的界別分組一般選舉；或

(ii) 在第 (i) 節所述的選舉之後而在刊登日期之前舉行的任何界別分組補選；或

(c) 就選舉委員會取消登記名單而言——

(i) 在刊登日期之前最後一次舉行的行政長官選舉；

(ii) 在刊登日期之前最後一次舉行的立法會換屆選舉；或

(iii) 在刊登日期之前但在第 (ii) 節所述的選舉之後而最後一次為選舉委員會界別舉行的立法會補選；

行政長官選舉 (Chief Executive election) 指《行政長官選舉條例》(第 569 章) 第 2(1) 條所界定的選舉；

指明的人 (specified person) ——

(a) 就功能界別取消登記名單、界別分組取消登記名單或選舉委員會取消登記名單而言——指——

(ii) any Legislative Council by-election for a functional constituency that was held after the election mentioned in subparagraph (i) and before the publication date;

(b) for a subsector omissions list——

(i) the last subsector ordinary election that was held before the publication date; or

(ii) any subsector by-election that was held after the election mentioned in subparagraph (i) and before the publication date; or

(c) for an Election Committee omissions list——

(i) the last Chief Executive election that was held before the publication date;

(ii) the last Legislative Council general election that was held before the publication date; or

(iii) the last Legislative Council by-election for the Election Committee constituency that was held after the election mentioned in subparagraph (ii) and before the publication date;

publication date (刊登日期), in relation to an omissions list, means the date on which a notice relating to the list is published under subsection (1);

specified person (指明的人)——

(a) in relation to a functional constituencies omissions list, subsector omissions list or Election Committee omissions list—means——
Part 3—Division 3
Clause 59

(i) a person who is a subscriber to the Government News and Media Information System maintained by the Director of Information Services; or
(ii) a body or organization that is incorporated, or is registered or exempt from registration, under any law of Hong Kong and—
(A) was provided an extract under section 41(1) for a purpose related to a previous election;
(B) was represented by a validly nominated candidate at a previous election; or
(C) has publicly declared an intention to arrange for any person (including a person yet to be specified) to stand as a candidate at a coming election; and

(b) in relation to a functional constituenices omissions list or subsector omissions list—
includes any member of the public who does not fall within paragraph (a)(i) and (ii);

subsector by-election (界別分組補選) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);

subsector ordinary election (界別分組一般選舉) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).".

Section 26 amended (request for change of certain particulars in existing final register and correction of entries in it)

(1) Section 26(4A)—
Repeal
everything after “of—”

Substitute
“(a) the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register for 2021—
   (i) if the entry relates to a person who is not an eligible person—
       (A) after 2 April 2020; but
       (B) not later than 2 April 2021; or
   (ii) if the entry relates to a person who is an eligible person—
       (A) after 2 April 2020; but
       (B) not later than 14 June 2021;
(b) the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register for 2022—
   (i) if the entry relates to a person who is not an eligible person—
       (A) after 2 April 2021; but
       (B) not later than 2 June 2022; or
   (ii) if the entry relates to a person who is an eligible person—
       (A) after 14 June 2021; but
       (B) not later than 2 June 2022;
(c) the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register for any year subsequent to 2022—
   (i) after 2 June in the preceding year; but
   (ii) not later than 2 June in the current year; or
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

(d) an Election Committee provisional register—

(i) if another Election Committee provisional register has been published during the term of office of the Election Committee—

(A) after the seventh day after the date on which that other register was last published; but

(B) not later than the date on which a specified declaration was made; or

(ii) if no Election Committee provisional register has been published during the term of office of the Election Committee—not later than the date on which a specified declaration was made.”.

(2) Section 26(5)—

Repeal

everything after “of”—

Substitute

“(a) the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register for 2021—

(i) if the entry relates to a person who is not an eligible person—

(A) after 2 May 2020; but

(B) not later than 2 May 2021; or

(ii) if the entry relates to a person who is an eligible person—

(A) after 2 May 2020; but

(B) not later than 14 June 2021;

(b) the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register for 2022—
(3) Section 26(8), definition of specified period—

Repeal

everything after “means”
Substitute

“a period specified by the Electoral Registration Officer ending on or before—

(a) if the requirement is made in relation to a request made by a person who is not an eligible person—

(i) within the period specified in subsection (4A)(a)(i)—11 May 2021; or

(ii) within the period specified in subsection (4A)(b)(i)—11 July 2022;

(b) if the requirement is made in relation to a request made by a person who is an eligible person—

(i) within the period specified in subsection (4A)(a)(ii)—

(A) in the case of a functional constituencies provisional register—14 August 2021; or

(B) in the case of a subsector provisional register—27 June 2021; or

(ii) within the period specified in subsection (4A)(b)(ii)—11 July 2022; or

(c) if the requirement is made in relation to a request made by any person within a period specified in subsection (4A)(c)—the first 11 July that follows the period.”.

60. Section 26A amended (application for change of personal particulars in existing final register)

(1) Section 26A(3)—
Part 3—Division 3
Clause 60

Repeal
“, in the application,”.

(2) Section 26A—

Repeal subsection (5)

Substitute

“(5) The period is a period specified by the Electoral Registration Officer ending on or before—
(a) if the application is made within the period specified in subsection (12)(a)—11 May 2021;
(b) if the application is made within the period specified in subsection (12)(b)—11 July 2022; or
(c) if the application is made within a period specified in subsection (12)(c)—the first 11 July that follows the period.”.

(3) Section 26A(12)—

Repeal
everything after “of—”

Substitute

“(a) the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register for 2021—
(i) after 2 April 2020; but
(ii) not later than 2 April 2021;
(b) the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register for 2022—
(i) after 2 April 2021; but
(ii) not later than 2 June 2022;
61. Section 27 amended (what is to be contained in a functional constituencies provisional register)

(1) Section 27(1)(a)—

Repeal
“and 26A”

Substitute
“, 26A and 28AA”.

(2) Section 27(1)(c)(i)—

Repeal
everything after “Part IV—”
Substitute

“(A) for the functional constituencies provisional register to be compiled for 2021—during the period beginning on 3 May 2020 and ending on 14 August 2021;

(B) for the functional constituencies provisional register to be compiled for 2022—during the period beginning on 15 August 2021 and ending on 2 June 2022; or

(C) for the functional constituencies provisional register to be compiled for any year subsequent to 2022—during the period beginning on 3 June in the preceding year and ending on 2 June in the current year; and”.

(3) Section 27(1)(c)(ii)—

Repeal

everything after “Officer—”

Substitute

“(A) for the functional constituencies provisional register to be compiled for 2021—during the period beginning on 3 May 2020 and ending on—

(I) for persons who are not eligible persons—2 May 2021; or

(II) for persons who are eligible persons—14 June 2021;

(B) for the functional constituencies provisional register to be compiled for 2022—during the period beginning on the following date and ending on 2 June 2022—
62. Section 28 amended (what is to be contained in a subsector provisional register)

(1) Section 28(1)(aa)—

Repeal
“and 26A”

Substitute
“, 26A and 28AA”.

(2) Section 28(1)(a)(i)—

Repeal
everything after “Part IV—”

Substitute
“(A) for the subsector provisional register to be compiled for 2021—during the period beginning on 3 May 2020 and ending on 14 June 2021;

(B) for the subsector provisional register to be compiled for 2022—during the period beginning on 15 June 2021 and ending on 2 June 2022; or
(3) Section 28(1)(a)(ii)—

**Repeal**

everything after “Officer—”

**Substitute**

“(A) for the subsector provisional register to be compiled for 2021—during the period beginning on 3 May 2020 and ending on—

(I) for persons who are not eligible persons—2 May 2021; or

(II) for persons who are eligible persons—14 June 2021;

(B) for the subsector provisional register to be compiled for 2022—during the period beginning on the following date and ending on 2 June 2022—

(I) for persons who are not eligible persons—3 May 2021; or

(II) for persons who are eligible persons—15 June 2021; or

(C) for the subsector provisional register to be compiled for any year subsequent to 2022—during the period beginning on 3 June in the preceding year and ending on 2 June in the current year; and”.

(4) Section 28—

**Repeal subsections (2) and (3).**
63. **Section 28AA added**

After section 28—

**Add**

“28AA. Treatment of particulars recorded in existing final registers for certain functional constituencies and subsectors in compiling functional constituencies provisional register and subsector provisional register for 2021

(1) In compiling the functional constituencies provisional register for 2021, the Electoral Registration Officer is not required to include in that register, or the omissions list prepared in compiling that register, the personal particulars or relevant particulars of the persons whose names are recorded in the functional constituencies final register published in 2020 under the part for—

(a) the District Council (first) functional constituency;
(b) the District Council (second) functional constituency; or
(c) the information technology functional constituency.

(2) In compiling the subsector provisional register for 2021, the Electoral Registration Officer is not required to include in that register, or the omissions list prepared in compiling that register, the personal particulars or relevant particulars of the persons whose names are recorded in the subsector final register published in 2020 under the section for—

(a) the information technology subsector;
64. Section 29 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish a notice that provisional register is available for public inspection)

(1) Section 29, heading—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection by specified persons”.

(2) Section 29—
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute
“(1) After a functional constituencies provisional register, subsector provisional register or Election Committee provisional register is compiled, the Electoral Registration Officer must publish in accordance with subsections (1A) and (2) a notice for the provisional register.

(b) the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Councils subsector; or
(c) the New Territories District Councils subsector.

(3) To avoid doubt, the Electoral Registration Officer is not, for the purposes of section 31(1)(a), regarded as having determined a person to be not eligible to be registered as an elector or voter only by reason of not having included the personal particulars or relevant particulars of that person in a provisional register or omissions list under subsection (1) or (2).”.

(b) 港九各區議會界別分組；或
(c) 新界各區議會界別分組。

(3) 為免生疑問，就第 31(1)(a) 條而言，選舉登記主任不會僅因根據第 (1) 或 (2) 款沒有將某人的個人詳情或有關詳情列入登記冊或取消登記名單內，而視為已裁定該人沒有資格登記為選民或投票人。”。
(1A)  A notice under subsection (1) must be published—
(a)  in the Gazette and at least one Chinese language
daily newspaper and one English language daily
newspaper in circulation in Hong Kong; and
(b)  not later than—
   (i)  for the functional constituencies provisional
   register compiled for 2021—13 September
   2021;
   (ii) for the subsector provisional register
   compiled for 2021—27 June 2021;
   (iii) for the functional constituencies provisional
   register or subsector provisional register
   compiled for any year subsequent to
   2021—1 August in that year; or
   (iv)  for an Election Committee provisional
   register—the date by which the provisional
   register is required to be compiled under
   section 4 of the Schedule to the Chief
   Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).”.

(3) Section 29(1A)(b)—

Repeal

everything after “not later than”—

Substitute

“(i)  for a functional constituencies provisional register or
subsector provisional register—1 August in the year
for which the provisional register is compiled; or
(ii)  for an Election Committee provisional register—the
date by which the provisional register is required to
be compiled under section 4 of the Schedule to the
Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).”.
(4) Section 29(2)(a)—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection by specified persons”.

(5) Section 29(2)(b)—
Repeal
“by the public”.

(6) Section 29—
Repeal subsection (3)
Substitute
“(3) The Electoral Registration Officer must make available for public inspection, at the place or places specified in the notice under subsection (1) during ordinary business hours, a copy of the relevant provisional register during the period beginning on the date on which the notice is published (date of notice) and ending on—

(a) for the functional constituencies provisional register compiled for 2021—25 September 2021;
(b) for the subsector provisional register compiled for 2021—1 July 2021;
(c) for the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—25 August in that year; or
(d) for an Election Committee provisional register—the seventh day after the date of notice.”.
(7) Section 29(3)—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons”.

(8) Section 29(3)—
Repeal
everything after “on—”
Substitute
“(a) for a functional constituencies provisional register or
subsector provisional register—25 August in the same
year; or
(b) for an Election Committee provisional register—the
seventh day after the date of notice.”.

(9) Section 29(4)—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection in accordance with this section by specified
persons”.

(10) After section 29(4)—
Add

“(4A) The Electoral Registration Officer must, in a copy of a provisional register, or a copy of any part or section of a provisional register, that is made available for inspection by specified persons (other than the general public) under this section—

(a) in relation to each natural person registered—

(i) show the name of the person in a way that—

(ii) if the person’s name is recorded in Chinese—only the first Chinese character of the name is identifiable; or

(ii) if the person’s name is recorded in English—only the first word of the name is identifiable; and

(b) in relation to each body registered—

(i) show the name of the body in full; and

(ii) show the name of the authorized representative of the body in full.

(4B) Subsection (4A) does not affect the way in which any other particulars of a person registered in a provisional register may be shown.

(4C) The Electoral Registration Officer must, in a copy of a provisional register, or a copy of any part or section of a provisional register, that is made available for inspection by the general public under this section, show only the entries relating to the bodies, but not the entries relating to the natural persons, registered.

(4D) The Electoral Registration Officer must also, in a way the Officer considers appropriate, make available for inspection by a person registered in a functional
Part 3—Division 3
Clause 64

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

constituencies provisional register, subsector provisional register or Election Committee provisional register an extract from the register showing only the entry relating to that person in full.”.

(11) Section 29—
Repeal subsection (5)

Substitute
“(5) The Electoral Registration Officer may require a person who wishes to inspect under this section a copy of, or an extract from, a functional constituencies provisional register, subsector provisional register or Election Committee provisional register, or a copy of a part or section of those registers, to—

(a) produce to the Officer the identity document of the person; and

(b) complete a form furnished by the Officer.”.

(12) Section 29(5A)—
Repeal
“or (1A)(a)(ii), as the case may be,”.

(13) Section 29(6)—
Repeal
“or (1A)(a), as the case may be,”.

(14) After section 29(7)—
Add
“(8) In this section—
general public (一般人士) has the meaning given by section 25(7);
65. **Section 30 amended (person may object to registration of registered person in the register)**

Section 30(2)(c)—

**Repeal**

everything after “Officer—”

**Substitute**

“(i) if the objection relates to a person registered in the functional constituencies provisional register compiled for 2021—not later than 25 September 2021;

(ii) if the objection relates to a person registered in the subsector provisional register compiled for 2021—not later than 1 July 2021;

(iii) if the objection relates to a person registered in the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—not later than 25 August in that year; or

(iv) if the objection relates to a person registered in an Election Committee provisional register—not later than the seventh day after the date of publication of the relevant Election Committee provisional register.”.
66. **Section 31 amended (who may lodge a notice of claim)**

(1) Section 31—

**Repeal subsection (6A).**

(2) Section 31(8)—

**Repeal**

everything after “Officer—”

**Substitute**

“(a) if the claim relates to a functional constituencies register compiled, or the omissions list prepared in compiling the functional constituencies provisional register, for 2021—not later than 25 September 2021;

(b) if the claim relates to a subsector register compiled, or the omissions list prepared in compiling the subsector provisional register, for 2021—not later than 1 July 2021;

(c) if the claim relates to a functional constituencies register or subsector register compiled, or the omissions list prepared in compiling the functional constituencies provisional register or subsector provisional register, for any year subsequent to 2021—not later than 25 August in that year; or

(d) if the claim relates to an Election Committee register or Election Committee omissions list—not later than the seventh day after the date of publication of the relevant Election Committee provisional register.”.

(3) Section 31(9) and (9A)—

**Repeal**

“(8)(a)(i) or (ii)”
67. 修訂第 32 條（選舉登記主任須向審裁官送遞反對通知書、申索通知書及上訴通知書的文本）

(1) 第 32(2) 條——

廢除

在“文本”之後的所有字句

代以

“須於——

(a) 如通知書關乎為 2021 年編製的功能界別選民登記冊，或關乎在為 2021 年編製功能界別臨時選民登記冊時擬備的取消登記名單——2021 年 9 月 29 日或之前送遞；

(b) 如通知書關乎為 2021 年編製的界別分組投票人登記冊，或關乎在為 2021 年編製界別分組臨時投票人登記冊時擬備的取消登記名單——2021 年 7 月 2 日或之前送遞；

(c) 如通知書關乎為 2021 年後任何一年編製的功能界別選民登記冊或界別分組投票人登記冊，或關乎在為該年編製功能界別臨時選民登記冊或界別分組臨時投票人登記冊時擬備的取消登記名單——該年的 8 月 29 日或之前送遞；或

(d) 如通知書關乎選舉委員會委員登記冊或選舉委員會取消登記名單——有關的選舉委員會臨時委員登記冊的發表日期後的第 10 天或之前送遞。”。

(2) 第 32(3)(b) 條——
68. Section 34 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to correct entries in provisional register with approval of Revising Officer)

(1) Section 34—
   Repeal subsection (1A).

(2) Section 34(2)—
   Repeal
   “or (1A)”.

(3) Section 34(2)(a)—
   Repeal
   everything after “removal—”
第 3 部—第 3 分部
第 69 條

修訂第 35 條（功能界別正式選民登記冊須載錄的内容）

第 35 條—

廢除第 (5) 款

代以

“(5) 為施行第 (1)(b)、(2)、(3) 或 (4) 款，只須考慮審裁官在下述期間內所作出的裁定——

(a) 就為 2021 年編製的功能界別正式選民登記冊而言——自 2021 年 9 月 13 日開始而截至 2021 年 10 月 11 日為止的期間；或

(b) 就為 2021 年後任何一年編製的功能界別正式選民登記冊而言——自該年的 8 月 1 日開始而截至該年的 9 月 11 日為止的期間。”。

69. Section 35 amended (what is to be contained in a functional constituencies final register)

Section 35—

Repeal subsection (5)

Substitute

“(5) Only decisions made by the Revising Officer during the following period are to be taken into account for the purposes of subsection (1)(b), (2), (3) or (4)—

(a) in relation to the functional constituencies final register to be compiled for 2021—the period beginning on 13 September 2021 and ending on 11 October 2021; or

(b) in relation to the functional constituencies final register to be compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—the period beginning on 1 August and ending on 11 September in that year.”.
70. Section 36 amended (what is to be contained in a subsector final register)

(1) Section 36—
Repeal subsection (5)
Substitute
“(5) Only decisions made by the Revising Officer during the following period are to be taken into account for the purposes of subsection (1)(b), (2), (3) or (4)—
(a) in relation to the subsector final register to be compiled for 2021—the period beginning on 27 June 2021 and ending on 11 July 2021; or
(b) in relation to the subsector final register to be compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—the period beginning on 1 August and ending on 11 September in that year.”.

(2) Section 36—
Repeal subsection (6).

71. Section 37 amended (what is to be contained in an Election Committee interim register and an Election Committee final register)

Section 37(1)(c)—
Repeal
“2(8)”
Substitute
“5I, 5J”.
72. Section 38 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to publish notice of and make available for public inspection functional constituencies final register and subsector final register)

(1) Section 38, heading—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection by specified persons”.

(2) Section 38—
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute
“(1) After a functional constituencies final register or subsector final register is compiled, the Electoral Registration Officer must publish in accordance with subsections (1A) and (2) a notice for the final register.

(1A) A notice under subsection (1) must be published—
(a) in the Gazette and at least one Chinese language daily newspaper and one English language daily newspaper in circulation in Hong Kong; and
(b) not later than—
(i) for the functional constituencies final register compiled for 2021—25 October 2021;
(ii) for the subsector final register compiled for 2021—25 July 2021; or
(iii) for the functional constituencies final register or subsector final register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—25 September in that year.”.

(3) Section 38(1A)(b)—
Repeal
everything after “not later than”
Substitute
“25 September in the year for which the final register is compiled.”.

(4) Section 38(2)(a)—
Repeal
“and where applicable, the subsector final register,”
Substitute
“or a copy of the subsector final register (as the case may be)”.

(5) Section 38(2)(a)—
Repeal
“public inspection”
Substitute
“inspection by specified persons”.

(6) Section 38(2)(b)—
Repeal
“inspected by the public”
Substitute
“so inspected”.

(iii) 如屬為 2021 年後任何一年編製的功能界別正式選民登記冊或界別分組正式投票人登記冊——該年的 9 月 25 日”。

(3) 第 38(1A) 條——
廢除 (b) 段
代以
“(b) 如屬為某年編製的登記冊——須在該年的 9 月 25 日或之前刊登。”。

(4) 第 38(2)(a) 條——
廢除
“及（如適用的話）界別分組正式投票人登記冊的文本”
代以
“的文本或界別分組正式投票人登記冊的文本（視屬何情況而定）”。

(5) 第 38(2)(a) 條——
廢除
“公民”
代以
“指明的人”。

(6) 第 38(2)(b) 條——
廢除
“公民”
代以
“指明的人”。
Part 3—Division 3
Clause 72

(7) Section 38—
Repeal subsection (2A).

(8) Section 38(3)—
Repeal “public inspection”
Substitute “inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons”.

(9) Section 38(3)—
Repeal “and where applicable, the subsector final register,”
Substitute “or a copy of the subsector final register (as the case may be)”.

(10) Section 38(4)—
Repeal “public inspection”
Substitute “inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons”.

(11) After section 38(4)—
Add...
"(4AA) The Electoral Registration Officer must, in a copy of a final register, or a copy of any part or section of a final register, that is made available for inspection by specified persons (other than the general public) under this section—

(a) in relation to each natural person registered—show the name of the person in a way that—

(i) if the person’s name is recorded in Chinese—only the first Chinese character of the name is identifiable; or

(ii) if the person’s name is recorded in English—only the first word of the name is identifiable; and

(b) in relation to each body registered—

(i) show the name of the body in full; and

(ii) show the name of the authorized representative of the body in full.

(4AAB) Subsection (4AA) does not affect the way in which any other particulars of a person registered in a final register may be shown.

(4AAC) A person falling within paragraph (c) of the definition of specified person in subsection (7) may, in that capacity, inspect under this section only—

(a) for a person being a validly nominated candidate for a functional constituency—a copy of the part of the functional constituencies final register that relates to that functional constituency; or
(b) for a person being a validly nominated candidate for a subsector—a copy of the section of the subsector final register that relates to that subsector.

(4AAD) The Electoral Registration Officer must, in a copy of a final register, or a copy of any part or section of a final register, that is made available for inspection by the general public under this section, show only the entries relating to the bodies, but not the entries relating to the natural persons, registered.

(4AAE) The Electoral Registration Officer must also, in a way the Officer considers appropriate, make available for inspection by a person registered in a functional constituencies final register or subsector final register an extract from the register showing only the entry relating to that person in full.”.

(12) Section 38—
Repeal subsection (4A)
Substitute
“(4A) The Electoral Registration Officer may require a person who wishes to inspect under this section a copy of, or an extract from, a functional constituencies final register or subsector final register, or a copy of a part or section of those registers, to—
(a) produce to the Officer the identity document of the person; and
(b) complete a form furnished by the Officer.”.

(13) Section 38(5)—
Repeal
“or (1A)(b)(ii), as the case may be,”.
(14) Section 38(6)—

Repeal

“or (1A)(b), as the case may be,”.

(15) After section 38(6)—

Add

“(7) In this section—

coming election (下一个選舉) means—

(a) in relation to a functional constituencies final register—any of the following elections that is held within 1 year after the publication date—

(i) a Legislative Council general election;

(ii) a Legislative Council by-election for a functional constituency; or

(b) in relation to a subsector final register—any of the following elections that is held within 1 year after the publication date—

(i) a subsector ordinary election;

(ii) a subsector by-election;

general public (一般人士) means a person who falls within paragraph (d) of the definition of specified person;

Legislative Council by-election (立法會補選) means a by-election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

Legislative Council general election (立法會換屆選舉) means a general election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

previous election (先前的選舉) means—

(a) in relation to a functional constituencies final register—
立法會換屆選舉 (Legislative Council general election) 指《立法會條例》(第 542 章)第 3(1) 條所界定的換屆選舉；

立法會補選 (Legislative Council by-election) 指《立法會條例》(第 542 章)第 3(1) 條所界定的補選；

先前的選舉 (previous election) 指——

(a) 就功能界別正式選民登記冊而言，指——

(i) 在刊登日期之前最後一次舉行的立法會換屆選舉；或

(ii) 在第 (i) 節所述的選舉之後而在刊登日期之前為某功能界別舉行的任何立法會補選；或

(b) 就界別分組正式投票人登記冊而言，指——

(i) 在刊登日期之前最後一次舉行的界別分組一般選舉；或

(ii) 在第 (i) 節所述的選舉之後而在刊登日期之前舉行的任何界別分組補選；

指明的人 (specified person) 就功能界別正式選民登記冊或界別分組正式投票人登冊而言，指——

(a) 屬政府新聞處處長所管理的政府新聞處新聞發布系統的登記用戶的人；或

(b) 根據香港法律成立或登記或獲豁免登記，並符合以下說明的團體或組織——

(i) the last Legislative Council general election that was held before the publication date; or

(ii) any Legislative Council by-election for a functional constituency that was held after the election mentioned in subparagraph (i) and before the publication date; or

(b) in relation to a subsector final register—

(i) the last subsector ordinary election that was held before the publication date; or

(ii) any subsector by-election that was held after the election mentioned in subparagraph (i) and before the publication date;

publication date (刊登日期) means—

(a) in relation to a functional constituencies final register—the date on which a notice relating to the register is published under subsection (1); or

(b) in relation to a subsector final register—the date on which a notice relating to the register is published under subsection (1);

specified person (指明的人), in relation to a functional constituencies final register or subsector final register, means—

(a) a person who is a subscriber to the Government News and Media Information System maintained by the Director of Information Services;

(b) a body or organization that is incorporated, or is registered or exempt from registration, under any law of Hong Kong and—
73. Section 39 amended (publication of an Election Committee interim register and an Election Committee final register)

(1) Section 39(2)(a)—

Repeal

“public inspection”
代以“指明的人”。

(2) 第39(2)(b)条——
廢除“公眾”
代以“指明的人”。

(3) 第39(3)条——
廢除“必須在公告指明的地方，將選舉委員會暫行委員登記冊或選舉委員會正式委員登記冊的文本供公眾”
代以“須按照本條在公告指明的地方，將選舉委員會暫行委員登記冊或選舉委員會正式委員登記冊的文本供指明的人”。

(4) 第39(4)条——
廢除“在其他設置的地方，將選舉委員會暫行委員登記冊或選舉委員會正式委員登記冊的任何特定部分的文本供公眾”
代以“按照本條在其他設置的地方，將選舉委員會暫行委員登記冊或選舉委員會正式委員登記冊的任何特定部分的文本供指明的人”。

(5) 在第39(4)条之后——
加入“(4AA) 選舉登記主任須在根據本條供指明的人查閱的選舉委員會暫行委員登記冊或選舉委員會正式委員登記

Substitute“inspection by specified persons”.

(2) Section 39(2)(b)—
Repeal“inspected by the public”
Substitute“so inspected”.

(3) Section 39(3)—
Repeal“public inspection”
Substitute“inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons”.

(4) Section 39(4)—
Repeal“public inspection”
Substitute“inspection in accordance with this section by specified persons”.

(5) After section 39(4)—
Add“(4AA) The Electoral Registration Officer must, in a copy of an Election Committee interim register or Election Committee final register, or a copy of any part of an Election Committee interim register or Election Committee final register, that is made available for inspection by specified persons under this section,
show the name of each person registered in a way that—
(a) if the person’s name is recorded in Chinese—only the first Chinese character of the name is identifiable; or
(b) if the person’s name is recorded in English—only the first word of the name is identifiable.

(4AAB) Subsection (4AA) does not affect the way in which any other particulars of a person registered in an Election Committee interim register or Election Committee final register may be shown.

(4AAC) The Electoral Registration Officer must also, in a way the Officer considers appropriate, make available for inspection by a person registered in an Election Committee interim register or Election Committee final register an extract from the register showing only the entry relating to that person in full.”.

(6) Section 39—
Repeal subsection (4A)
Substitute
“(4A) The Electoral Registration Officer may require a person who wishes to inspect under this section a copy of, or an extract from, an Election Committee interim register or Election Committee final register, or a copy of a part of such register, to—
(a) produce to the Officer the identity document of the person; and
(b) complete a form furnished by the Officer.”.

(7) After section 39(5)—
Add
“(6) In this section—

**Chief Executive election** (行政長官選舉) means an election as defined by section 2(1) of the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);

**coming election** (下一個選舉), in relation to an Election Committee interim register or Election Committee final register, means—

(a) the first Chief Executive election that is held after the publication date; or

(b) any of the following elections that is held within the term of office of the Election Committee to which the register relates—

(i) a Legislative Council general election;

(ii) a Legislative Council by-election for the Election Committee constituency;

**Legislative Council by-election** (立法會補選) means a by-election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

**Legislative Council general election** (立法會換屆選舉) means a general election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

**previous election** (先前的選舉), in relation to an Election Committee interim register or Election Committee final register, means—

(a) the last Chief Executive election that was held before the publication date;

(b) the last Legislative Council general election that was held before the publication date; or
(c) the last Legislative Council by-election for the Election Committee constituency that was held after the election mentioned in paragraph (b) and before the publication date;

*publication date* (刊登日期), in relation to an Election Committee interim register or Election Committee final register, means the date on which a notice relating to the register is published under subsection (1);

*specified person* (指明的人), in relation to an Election Committee interim register or Election Committee final register, means—

(a) a person who is a subscriber to the Government News and Media Information System maintained by the Director of Information Services;

(b) a body or organization that is incorporated, or is registered or exempt from registration, under any law of Hong Kong and—

(i) was provided an extract under section 41(1) for a purpose related to a previous election;

(ii) was represented by a validly nominated candidate at a previous election; or

(iii) has publicly declared an intention to arrange for any person (including a person yet to be specified) to stand as a candidate at a coming election; or

(c) a person who is a validly nominated candidate for a coming election.”.

(c) 在刊登日期之前但在 (b) 段所述的選舉之後而最後一次為選舉委員會界別舉行的立法會補選；

*行政長官選舉* (Chief Executive election) 指《行政長官選舉條例》(第 569 章) 第 2(1) 條所界定的選舉；

*指明的人* (specified person) 就選舉委員會暫行委員登記冊或選舉委員會正式委員登記冊而言，指——

(a) 屬政府新聞處處長所管理的政府新聞處新聞發布系統的登記用戶的人；或

(b) 根據香港法律成立或登記或獲豁免登記、並符合以下說明的團體或組織——

(i) 該團體或組織根據第 41(1) 條為與任何先前的選舉有關的目的獲提供摘錄；

(ii) 該團體或組織在先前的選舉中由獲有效提名的候選人代表；或

(iii) 該團體或組織曾公開宣布有意安排任何人（包括尚未指明的人）在下一個選舉以候選人身分參選；或

(c) 在下一個選舉中獲有效提名為候選人的人。”。
Part 3—Division 3
Clause 74

74. Section 41 amended (Electoral Registration Officer may make available extracts of registers for purposes of an election)

(1) Section 41, heading, after “registers”—

Add

to specified persons”.

(2) Section 41(1)—

Repeal

“, to any person that Officer considers appropriate”

Substitute

to a specified person”.

(3) Section 41—

Repeal subsection (5)

Substitute

“(5) In this section—

election (選舉) means—

(a) an election as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

(b) an election as defined by section 2(1) of the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569); or

(c) an Election Committee subsector election;

specified person (指明的人) means—

(a) in relation to a functional constituencies provisional register, subsector provisional register or Election Committee provisional register—a person who is entitled to inspect under section 25 a copy of the omissions list prepared in compiling the register by virtue of being a person falling within paragraph (a)(ii)
編製該登記冊時擬備的取消登記名單的文本的人；
(b) 就功能界別正式選民登記冊或界別分組臨時投票人登記冊而言——身為第 38(7) 條中指明的人的定義的 (b) 或 (c) 段所指的人；或
(c) 就選舉委員會暫行委員登記冊或選舉委員會正式委員登記冊而言——身為第 39(6) 條中指明的人的定義的 (b) 或 (c) 段所指的人；
選舉 (election) 指——
(a) 《立法會條例》(第 542 章) 第 3(1) 條所界定的選舉；
(b) 《行政長官選舉條例》(第 569 章) 第 2(1) 條所界定的選舉；或
(c) 選舉委員會界別分組選舉。”。

75. 修訂第 42 條 (罪行及罰則)
第 42(9)(c) 條——
廢除
“・18 及 30”
代以
“及 18”。

第 4 分部——《選舉管理委員會 (提名顧問委員會 (立法會)) 規例》(第 541 章，附屬法例 C)

76. 修訂第 1 條 (釋義)
(1) 第 1(1) 條，候選人的定義——
廢除

of the definition of specified person in section 25(7);
(b) in relation to a functional constituencies final register or subsector final register—a person falling within paragraph (b) or (c) of the definition of specified person in section 38(7); or
(c) in relation to an Election Committee interim register or Election Committee final register—a person falling within paragraph (b) or (c) of the definition of specified person in section 39(6).”.

75. Section 42 amended (offences and penalties)
Section 42(9)(c)—
Repeal
“, 18 and 30”
Substitute
“and 18”.

Division 4—Electoral Affairs Commission (Nominations Advisory Committees (Legislative Council)) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. C)

76. Section 1 amended (interpretation)
(1) Section 1(1), definition of candidate—
Repeal
In “candidate”)——”之后的所有字句
代以
“(a) 就某地方选区而言——指在换届选举或补选中获提名供选任为该地方选区的议员的人；
(b) 就某功能界别而言——指在换届选举或补选中获提名供选任为该功能界别的议员的人；或
(c) 就选举委员会界别而言——指在换届选举或补选中获提名供选任为选举委员会界别的委员的人；”。

(2) 第 1(1) 條，地方選區的定義，在“條”之後——
加入
“或附表 6”。

(3) 第 1(1) 條，提名表格的定義——
廢除
在“表格——”之後的所有字句
代以
“(a) 就某地方選区而言——提名候選人供选任為該地方
選區的議員；
(b) 就某功能界別而言——提名候選人供選任為該功能
界別的議員；或

everything after “means—”

Substitute
“(a) in relation to a geographical constituency—a person
who is nominated to be returned as a Member for
that geographical constituency at a general election
or by-election;
(b) in relation to a functional constituency—a person
who is nominated to be returned as a Member for
that functional constituency at a general election or
by-election; or
(c) in relation to the Election Committee constituency—
a person who is nominated to be returned as a
Member for the Election Committee constituency at
a general election or by-election;”.

(2) Section 1(1), definition of geographical constituency, after
“of”—
Add
“, or Schedule 6 to,”.

(3) Section 1(1), definition of nomination form—
Repeal
everything after “for the purposes of—”

Substitute
“(a) in relation to a geographical constituency—
nominating a candidate to be returned as a Member
for that geographical constituency;
(b) in relation to a functional constituency—nominating
a candidate to be returned as a Member for that
functional constituency; or
77. Section 3 amended (functions)

(1) Section 3(1)(a)(i)—

Repeal
“or a functional”
Substitute
“, a functional constituency or the Election Committee”.

(2) Section 3(1)(b)(i)—

Repeal
“or a functional”
Substitute
“, a functional constituency or the Election Committee”.

78. Section 5 amended (procedure relating to applications by prospective candidates)

(1) Section 5(1)—

Repeal
everything after “nominated as a candidate”
Substitute
“in respect of—
(2) Section 5(6)—
Repeal
everything after “may”
Substitute
“, under subsection (1), make—
(a) only 1 application in respect of the geographical constituencies;
(b) only 1 application in respect of each functional constituency; and
(c) only 1 application in respect of the Election Committee constituency.”.

(3) Section 5(9)—
Repeal
everything after “may”
Substitute
“, under subsection (1)(b), but subject to subsection (6)(b), apply for advice in respect of more than one functional constituency.”.

(4) Section 5(11)(a)—
Repeal
“geographical constituency or the functional constituency, as the case may be”
Substitute
“constituency to which the application relates”.
79. Section 6 amended (procedure relating to applications by Returning Officers)

(1) Section 6(1)—

Repeal everything after “a geographical constituency”

Substitute “a functional constituency or the Election Committee constituency (relevant constituency) is eligible to be, or is disqualified from being, nominated as a candidate in respect of the relevant constituency.”.

(2) Section 6(4)—

Repeal “that geographical constituency or functional”

Substitute “the relevant”. 

(3) Section 6(5)—

Repeal “making a decision”

Substitute “forming an opinion”.

(4) Section 6(5)—

Repeal “validly nominated”

Substitute “eligible to be, or is disqualified from being, nominated as a candidate”. 

79. 修訂第6條（關於選舉主任提出申請的程序）

（1）第6(1)條——

廢除

在“某地方選區”之後的所有字句

代以

“、某功能界別或選舉委員會界別（有關選區或界別）”，向選舉主任呈交提名表格，則選舉主任可就獲委任的顧問委員會的委任所關乎的換屆選舉或補選，按照第(3)款向該顧問委員會提出申請，要求該顧問委員會就以下事宜提出意見：就有關選區或界別而言，候選人是否有資格獲提名為候選人或是否喪失該資格。”。

（2）第6(4)條——

廢除

“的地方選區或功能”

代以

“選區或”。

（3）第6(5)條——

廢除

“而決定就某地方選區或某功能界別而言某候選人是否獲有效提名為候選人時”

代以

“就以下事宜得出意見時”。

（4）第6(5)條——

廢除

“該”

代以

“有關”。
(5) Section 6(5)—
Repeal
“or a functional”
Substitute
“, a functional constituency or the Election Committee”.
(6) Section 6(6)—
Repeal
everything after “appointed for the”
Substitute
“relevant constituency.”.

Division 5—Electoral Affairs Commission (Electoral Procedure) (Legislative Council) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. D)

80. Section 2 amended (interpretation)
(1) Section 2(1), definition of candidate—
Repeal
everything after “subsection (2)”
Substitute
“—
(a) in relation to a particular geographical constituency—a candidate who is validly nominated to be returned as a Member for that geographical constituency at a general election or by-election;
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 80

(b) in relation to a particular functional constituency—a candidate who is validly nominated to be returned as a Member for that functional constituency at a general election or by-election; and

c) in relation to the Election Committee constituency—a candidate who is validly nominated to be returned as a Member for the Election Committee constituency at a general election or by-election;”.

(2) Section 2(1), definition of central counting station, after “constituencies”—
Add
“and the Election Committee constituency”.

(3) Section 2(1), definition of constituency—
Repeal
“or a functional”
Substitute
“, a functional constituency or the Election Committee”.

(4) Section 2(1), definition of election notice—
Repeal
everything after “means”
Substitute
“—
(a) in relation to a geographical constituency—a notice published under section 4;
(b) in relation to a functional constituency—a notice published under section 5; and

(b) 就某功能界別而言——指在一項換屆選舉或補選中獲有效提名作為須為該功能界別選出的議員的候選人；及

c) 就選舉委員會界別而言——指在一項換屆選舉或補選中獲有效提名作為須為選舉委員會界別選出的議員的候選人；”。

(2) 第 2(1) 條，中央點票站的定義，在 “界別” 之後——
加入
“及選舉委員會界別”。

(3) 第 2(1) 條，選區或界別的定義——
廢除
“或功能界別”
代以
“。功能界別或選舉委員會界別”。

(4) 第 2(1) 條，選舉公告的定義——
廢除
在 “注意)” 之後的所有字句
代以
“—
(a) 就地方選區而言——指根據第 4 條刊登的公告；
(b) 就功能界別而言——指根據第 5 條刊登的公告；及
(c) in relation to the Election Committee constituency—a notice published under section 6A;”.

(5) Section 2(1), definition of FC ballot paper—
Repeal
everything after “vote for”
Substitute
“a candidate standing for election for a functional constituency;”.

(6) Section 2(1), definition of final register—
Repeal
everything after “means—”
Substitute
“(a) the geographical constituencies final register;
(b) the functional constituencies final register; or
(c) the Election Committee final register;”.

(7) Section 2(1), definition of geographical constituency or GC, after “of”—
Add
“, or Schedule 6 to,”.

(8) Section 2(1), definition of nomination form—
Repeal
“or 11(1)”
Substitute
“, 11(1) or 12A(1)”.

(9) Section 2(1), definition of nomination period—
Repeal
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 80

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Substitute
“

(a) in relation to nominations for a geographical constituency—the period specified under section 4(2)(b);

(b) in relation to nominations for a functional constituency—the period specified under section 5(2)(b);

(c) in relation to nominations for the Election Committee constituency—the period specified under section 6A(2)(b); and

(d) for a by-election for a constituency—the relevant period specified under section 8(7)(a);”.

(10) Section 2(1), definition of notice appointing the election day—

Repeal
everything after “return—”

Substitute
“(a) the Members to be returned for geographical constituencies;

(b) the Members to be returned for functional constituencies; or

(c) the Members to be returned for the Election Committee constituency;”.

(11) Section 2(1), definition of notice of nominations—

Repeal
everything after “under”
Substitute “section 21;”.

(12) Section 2(1), definition of *ordinary business hours*, paragraph (b)(i), after “5(1)”—
Add “, 6A(1)”.

(13) Section 2(1), definition of *specified address*—
Repeal “or a functional”
Substitute “, a functional constituency or the Election Committee”.

(14) Section 2(1), definition of *validly nominated candidate*, paragraph (a)—
Repeal “Returning Officer”
Substitute “Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(15) Section 2(1)—
(a) definition of *list of candidates*;
(b) definition of *multiple candidates list*;
(c) definition of *multiple nominees list*;
(d) definition of *nomination list*;
(e) definition of *ordinary functional constituencies*;
(f) definition of *single candidate list*;
(g) definition of *single nominee list*;
(h) definition of *special functional constituencies*;
(i) definition of verification of the ballot paper account—
Repeal the definitions.

(16) Section 2(1)—
Add in alphabetical order
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee (候選人資格審查委員會) has the meaning given by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

ECC ballot paper (選委會界別選票) means a ballot paper to vote for a candidate standing for election for the Election Committee constituency;

Election Committee constituency (選舉委員會界別) has the meaning given by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);

Election Committee final register (選舉委員會正式委員登記冊) means the final register of members of the Election Committee compiled under the Electoral Affairs Commission (Registration) (Electors for Legislative Council Functional Constituencies) (Voters for Election Committee Subsectors) (Members of Election Committee) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. B) and which is in effect;

verification of number of ballot papers (選票數目核實書) means a statement prepared under section 73B(1)(d), 73C(1)(c), 73D(1)(b) or (2)(a)(iii) or 73E(1)(d).”.

(17) Section 2(2)(a)—
Repeal
“(including a person whose name appears on a nomination list as a nominee)”.

(18) Section 2(2)(b)—
Repeal
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 81

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

(19) Section 2(3)—
Repeal everything after “construed”
Substitute “—

(a) in relation to a geographical constituency—as the Returning Officer appointed for that geographical constituency;

(b) in relation to a functional constituency—as the Returning Officer appointed for that functional constituency; and

(c) in relation to the Election Committee constituency—as the Returning Officer appointed for the Election Committee constituency.”.

(20) Section 2—
Repeal subsection (4).

Section 2A amended (effect of inclement weather warning on date and period)

Section 2A(1), definition of working day, paragraph (b)(i), after “5(1)”—

Add “, 6A(1)”.

Section 6A added
Before section 7—
6A. Chief Electoral Officer to publish notice specifying period and place for submitting nomination forms for Election Committee constituency

(1) As soon as practicable after the publication of the notice appointing the election day, the Chief Electoral Officer must publish in the Gazette, for the Election Committee constituency, a notice that complies with subsection (2).

(2) A notice mentioned in subsection (1) must state—

(a) the number of Members to be returned for the Election Committee constituency;

(b) the period within which nomination forms for the Election Committee constituency are to be submitted to the Returning Officer;

(c) the address at which the nomination forms are to be submitted;

(d) that nomination forms must be submitted during ordinary business hours;

(e) the date on which the election for the Election Committee constituency is to be held; and

(f) that a poll will be held on the date referred to in paragraph (e) for the Election Committee constituency, if the number of validly nominated candidates standing for that constituency exceeds the number of Members to be returned for that constituency.”
83. **Section 8 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to publish by-election notice if a by-election is to be held under section 36 of the Legislative Council Ordinance)**

(1) Before section 8(5)—

Add

“(4A) If a by-election is to be held for the Election Committee constituency, the by-election notice must state the number of Members to be returned for that constituency at the by-election.”.

(2) Section 8(5)—

Repeal

“(4A) If a by-election is to be held for the Election Committee constituency, the by-election notice must state the number of Members to be returned for that constituency at the by-election.”.

Substitute

“, (3) and (4A)”.

(3) Section 8(6)—

Repeal

everything after “the geographical constituency”

Substitute

“, functional constituency or Election Committee constituency exceeds the number of Members to be returned for that constituency at the by-election.”.

84. **Section 10 amended (how to nominate a candidate for a geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional constituency)**

(1) Section 10, heading—

Repeal

“or District Council (second) functional constituency”.
(2) 第 10(1) 條——
廢除
在“人提名”之後的所有字句
代以
“為地方選區的候選人，該人須向選舉主任呈交一份符合本條的規定的提名表格。”。

(3) 第 10(2) 條——
廢除
在“須”之前的所有字句
代以
“(2) 提名表格”。

(4) 第 10(4) 條——
廢除
“提名名單上的每名”。

(5) 第 10 條——
廢除第 (5) 及 (6) 款
代以
“(5) 提名表格須載有候選人作出的聲明，表明該候選人——
(a) 有資格獲提名為地方選區的候選人；
(b) 並無喪失獲如此提名的資格；及
(c) 同意獲如此提名。
(6) 提名表格——
(a) 須載有——

(2) Section 10(1)—
Repeal
everything after “geographical constituency”
Substitute
“by submitting to the Returning Officer a nomination form that complies with this section.”.

(3) Section 10(2)—
Repeal
“for the purposes of subsection (1)”.

(4) Section 10(4)—
Repeal
“Each candidate on a nomination list”
Substitute
“The candidate”.

(5) Section 10—
Repeal subsections (5) and (6)
Substitute
“(5) The nomination form must contain a declaration by the candidate to the effect that the candidate—
(a) is eligible to be nominated as a candidate for a geographical constituency;
(b) is not disqualified from being so nominated; and
(c) consents to being so nominated.
(6) The nomination form—
(a) must contain—
(i) the name of the candidate as shown on the candidate’s identity document (being the identity document on the basis of which the particulars of the candidate are recorded in the geographical constituencies final register); and

(ii) the identity document number and address of the candidate; and

(b) if the Returning Officer is satisfied that the candidate is usually known by a name different from that shown on the identity document mentioned in paragraph (a)(i)—may also include that different name.”.

(6) Section 10(7)—
Repeal
“each candidate”
Substitute
“the candidate”.

(7) Section 10(10)—
Repeal
everything after “considers appropriate”
Substitute
“for enabling the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to be satisfied—

(a) that the candidate is eligible to be nominated as a candidate for a geographical constituency; or

(b) otherwise as to the validity of the nomination.”.

(8) After section 10(10)—
Add
“(10A) Only 1 person can be nominated by each nomination form.”.

(9) Section 10(12)—

Repeal

“, or one of the candidates, on the nomination list”.

85. Section 11 amended (how to nominate a candidate for a functional constituency (other than District Council (second) functional constituency))

(1) Section 11, heading—

Repeal

“(other than District Council (second) functional constituency)”.

(2) Section 11(1)—

Repeal

everything after “a functional constituency”

Substitute

“by submitting to the Returning Officer a nomination form that complies with this section.”.

(3) Section 11—

Repeal subsection (6)

Substitute

“(6) The nomination form—

(a) must contain—
(i) the name of the candidate as shown on the candidate’s identity document (being the identity document on the basis of which the particulars of the candidate are recorded in the geographical constituencies final register); and

(ii) the identity document number and address of the candidate; and

(b) if the Returning Officer is satisfied that the candidate is usually known by a name different from that shown on the identity document mentioned in paragraph (a)(i)—may also include that different name.”.

(4) Section 11(11)—

Repeal

everything after “considers appropriate”

Substitute

“for enabling the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to be satisfied—

(a) that the candidate is eligible to be nominated as a candidate for the functional constituency concerned; or

(b) otherwise as to the validity of the nomination.”.

(5) Section 11—

Repeal subsection (12)

Substitute

“(12) Only 1 person can be nominated by each nomination form.”.
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 86

Section 11(14)—

Repeal

everything after “candidate”

Substitute

“—

(a) in person; or

(b) in a way authorized by the Chief Electoral Officer.”.

86. Section 12A added
Before section 13—

Add

“12A. How to nominate candidate for Election Committee constituency

(1) A person is to be nominated as a candidate for the Election Committee constituency by submitting to the Returning Officer a nomination form that complies with this section.

(2) The nomination form must be submitted in accordance with this section.

(3) The nomination form must be—

(a) in the specified form; and

(b) subscribed in accordance with the Legislative Council (Subscribers and Election Deposit for Nomination) Regulation (Cap. 542 sub. leg. C).

(4) The candidate must make the declarations and promissory oath required by section 40(1)(b) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) in the appropriate place on the nomination form.
(5) The nomination form must contain a declaration by the candidate to the effect that the candidate—

(a) is eligible to be nominated as a candidate for the Election Committee constituency;
(b) is not disqualified from being so nominated; and
(c) consents to being so nominated.

(6) The nomination form—

(a) must contain—

(i) the name of the candidate as shown on the candidate’s identity document (being the identity document on the basis of which the particulars of the candidate are recorded in the geographical constituencies final register); and

(ii) the identity document number and address of the candidate; and

(b) if the Returning Officer is satisfied that the candidate is usually known by a name different from that shown on the identity document mentioned in paragraph (a)(i)—may also include that different name.

(7) The nomination form must be signed by the candidate in each place the candidate’s signature is required on that form.

(8) The nomination form must—

(a) be signed by each subscriber; and

(b) contain the name and identity document number of each subscriber.
(9) The nomination form must contain other particulars (if any) required to be furnished on that form.

(10) The Returning Officer may require a candidate to furnish any other information that Officer considers appropriate for enabling the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to be satisfied—

(a) that the candidate is eligible to be nominated as a candidate for the Election Committee constituency; or

(b) otherwise as to the validity of the nomination.

(11) Only 1 person can be nominated by each nomination form.

(12) The nomination form must be submitted to the Returning Officer within the nomination period at the specified address.

(13) The nomination form must be submitted by the candidate—

(a) in person; or

(b) in a way authorized by the Chief Electoral Officer.”.

87. Section 15 amended (Returning Officer not to accept nomination form without deposit and to issue receipt for deposit)

Section 15(3), Chinese text—

Repeal

“地方選區或功能”

Substitute

“選區或”.

87. 修訂第 15 條 (選舉主任只可接受附有按金的提名表格以及須發出按金收據)

第 15(3) 條，中文文本——

廢除

“地方選區或功能”

代以

“選區或”.

87. Section 15 amended (Returning Officer not to accept nomination form without deposit and to issue receipt for deposit)
88. Section 16 amended (Returning Officer to decide whether candidates are validly nominated)

(1) Section 16, heading—

Repeal
“Returning Officer”

Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(2) Section 16—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute
“(1) The Returning Officer must, as soon as practicable after receiving a nomination form, forward the form to the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee.

(1A) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after receiving a nomination form forwarded by the Returning Officer, decide whether a candidate is validly nominated.”.

(3) Section 16(2)—

Repeal

“or 11 (as may be applicable) and sections 37, 39 and 40 of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) are complied with”

Substitute
“, 11 or 12A (as may be applicable), and sections 37, 39 and 40 of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542), are complied with in relation to a candidate”.

(4) Section 16(2)(a)—

Repeal

“Returning Officer”
(5) Section 16(3)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer may”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee may”.

(6) Section 16(3)(c)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(7) Section 16(3)—
Repeal paragraph (d)
Substitute
“(d) the nomination form relates to a constituency but—
(i) the candidate has been nominated for another constituency in the same election; and
(ii) the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is satisfied that the other candidature has not been withdrawn;”.

(8) After section 16(3)—
Add
“(3A) In deciding whether a candidate is validly nominated for a constituency, the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee—
(a) may require the Returning Officer to advise the Committee, and have regard to such advice of the Returning Officer, as to any of the matters specified in subsection (3B); and

(b) may require the candidate to furnish any other information that Committee considers appropriate to be satisfied—

(i) that the candidate is eligible to be nominated as a candidate for the constituency concerned; or

(ii) otherwise as to the validity of the nomination.

(3B) The matters specified for subsection (3A)(a) are—

(a) whether, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, section 10, 11 or 12A (as may be applicable) are complied with in relation to the candidate;

(b) subject to subsection (3C), whether, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, sections 37, 39 and 40 of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) are complied with in relation to the candidate;

(c) whether, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, the nomination form of the candidate is valid;

(d) whether the candidate has withdrawn candidature for that constituency;

(e) whether the nomination form of the candidate has been signed by the prescribed number of subscribers qualified to subscribe to the nomination form under the Legislative Council (Subscribers and Election Deposit for Nomination) Regulation (Cap. 542 sub. leg. C);
(f) 該候選人的提名表格是否已按本規例的規定填妥或簽署；

(g) 選舉主任認為——
   (i) 根據《立法會條例》(第 542 章)，該候選人是否有資格獲提名為候選人；及
   (ii) 根據該條例，該候選人是否喪失獲提名為候選人的資格；

(h) 該候選人是否在同一選舉中，已在另一選區或界別中獲提名；如是，該候選人是否已在該另一選區或界別的選舉中退選；

(i) 該候選人是否已繳存適當的按金；及

(j) 根據選舉主任所得的資料，該候選人是否已去世。

(3C) 為施行第 (3B)(b) 款，選舉主任不得就某候選人是否已遵從《立法會條例》(第 542 章) 第 40(1)(b)(i) 條一事提供意見。”。

(9) 第 16(4) 條——

廢除
在“哪一”之後的所有字句
代以
“選區或界別而呈交後，根據《立法會（提名所需的選舉按金及簽署人）規例》(第 542 章，附屬法例 C) 須在該提名表格上以提名人身分簽署的人數 (包括該等提名人人身分如何組成)。”。

(10) 在第 16(4) 條之後——

加入

(f) whether the nomination form of the candidate has been completed or signed as required under this Regulation;

(g) in the opinion of the Returning Officer—
   (i) whether the candidate is eligible to be nominated as a candidate under the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542); and
   (ii) whether the candidate is disqualified from being nominated as a candidate under that Ordinance;

(h) whether the candidate has been nominated for another constituency in the same election and, if so, whether the other candidature has been withdrawn;

(i) whether the candidate has lodged the appropriate deposit; and

(j) whether, according to the information available to the Returning Officer, the candidate is dead.

(3C) For the purposes of subsection (3B)(b), the Returning Officer is not to advise on whether a candidate has complied with section 40(1)(b)(i) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542).”.

(9) Section 16(4), after “number of subscribers”—

Add
“(including how such subscribers are to be composed of)”.

(10) After section 16(4)—

Add
“(5) In this section, a reference to section 37, 39 or 40 of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) being complied with in relation to a candidate for constituency is to be construed as follows—

(a) for section 37 of that Ordinance—that the candidate is eligible to be nominated as a candidate at an election for that constituency under that section;

(b) for section 39 of that Ordinance—that the candidate is not disqualified from being nominated as a candidate at an election for that constituency under that section; and

(c) for section 40 of that Ordinance—that the candidate has complied with that section.”.
91. Section 19 amended (Returning Officer to endorse invalid nomination forms)

(1) Section 19, heading—

Repeal
“Returning Officer to endorse invalid nomination forms”

Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to endorse invalid nomination forms and Returning Officer to notify candidates of decision as to validity of nomination”.

(2) Section 19—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute
“(1) If the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee decides that the nomination of a candidate is invalid, the Committee must endorse on the nomination form the decision and the reasons for it.”.

(3) Section 19(2)—

Repeal
“Returning Officer”

Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(4) After section 19(2)—

Add
“forming an opinion for the purposes of section 16(3A)(a) and (3B)(c) as to whether the nomination form is valid”.

(2) Section 18—

Repeal subsection (2).
“(2A) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, after deciding whether a person is validly nominated—
(a) inform the Returning Officer of the decision; and
(b) return the nomination form to the Returning Officer for retention.”.

(5) Section 19(3)—
Repeal
“a decision that a person is validly nominated or is not validly nominated”
Substitute
“the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee’s decision mentioned in subsection (1)”.

92. Section 21 amended (Returning Officer to publish a notice of particulars of validly nominated candidates)

(1) Section 21—
Repeal subsections (2) and (3)
Substitute
“(2) A notice under subsection (1) must be published for—
(a) all geographical constituencies and functional constituencies; and
(b) the Election Committee constituency.

(3) For the purposes of subsection (2)(a)—
(a) separate notices may be published for each geographical constituency and each functional constituency; or
(b) 1 notice may be published for all the geographical constituencies and 1 notice may be published for all the functional constituencies.

(3A) For the purposes of subsection (2)(b), a separate notice must be published for the Election Committee constituency.”.

(2) Section 21—
Repeal subsection (4)
Substitute
“(4) A notice published for a geographical constituency must state—
(a) the name and address of each validly nominated candidate for that geographical constituency; and
(b) the number allocated to each candidate under section 49(6A).”.

(3) Section 21—
Repeal subsection (4A).

(4) Section 21(5)—
Repeal
“(other than the District Council (second) functional constituency)”.

(5) Section 21(5)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) the code assigned to that functional constituency under section 49(8) followed by the number allocated to each candidate under section 49(8A).”.

(b) 1 notice may be published for all the geographical constituencies and 1 notice may be published for all the functional constituencies.

(3A) For the purposes of subsection (2)(b), a separate notice must be published for the Election Committee constituency.”.

(2) Section 21—
Repeal subsection (4)
Substitute
“(4) A notice published for a geographical constituency must state—
(a) the name and address of each validly nominated candidate for that geographical constituency; and
(b) the number allocated to each candidate under section 49(6A).”.

(3) Section 21—
Repeal subsection (4A).

(4) Section 21(5)—
Repeal
“(other than the District Council (second) functional constituency)”.

(5) Section 21(5)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) the code assigned to that functional constituency under section 49(8) followed by the number allocated to each candidate under section 49(8A).”.
(6) Before section 21(7)—
Add
“(6A) A notice published for the Election Committee constituency must state—

(a) the name and address of each validly nominated candidate for the Election Committee constituency; and

(b) the number allocated to each candidate under section 49(10B).”.

93. Section 22 amended (Returning Officer to publish a notice for the purposes of section 46(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance)

(1) Before section 22(4)—
Add
“(3A) If, for the Election Committee constituency, no more candidates have been validly nominated than the number of Members to be returned for that constituency, the Returning Officer must, in the notice published for that constituency under section 21 or in a separate notice, declare, for the purposes of section 46(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542), the candidate or candidates as being duly elected as a Member or Members for that constituency.”.

(2) Section 22(4)—
Repeal
“or (2)”
Substitute
“(2) or (3A)”.
94. Section 22A amended (Returning Officer to notify and declare if a validly nominated candidate for a geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional constituency is proved to have died)

(1) Section 22A, heading—
Repeal “a geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional”
Substitute “Election Committee”.

(2) Section 22A(1)(b)—
Repeal “constituency concerned”
Substitute “Election Committee constituency”.

(3) Section 22A—
Repeal subsection (2)
Substitute “(2) The Returning Officer under subsection (1) must—
(a) endorse on the nomination form of the deceased candidate that the candidate has died; and
(b) sign the endorsement.”.

(4) Section 22A(4)—
Repeal “(2)(b) or”.

(5) Section 22A(4)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Part 3—Division 5
Clause 95

95. Section 22B amended (Returning Officer to notify and declare if a validly nominated candidate for a geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional constituency is proved to be disqualified)

(1) Section 22B, heading—
    Repeal

Substitute
“(b) that the deceased candidate was nominated for the Election Committee constituency; and”.

(6) Section 22A(4)(c)—
    Repeal
    “constituency concerned”
    Substitute
    “Election Committee constituency”.

(7) Section 22A(5)—
    Repeal paragraph (b)
    Substitute
    “(b) that the deceased candidate was nominated for the Election Committee constituency; and”.

(8) Section 22A(5)(c)—
    Repeal
    “constituency concerned”
    Substitute
    “Election Committee constituency”.

(9) Section 22A—
    Repeal subsection (6).

95. 修訂第 22B 條（如證明就某地方選區或區議會（第二）功能界別獲有效提名的候選人喪失資格選舉主任須作出通知及宣布）

(1) 第 22B 條，標題——
    廢除

Substitute
“(b) 使已去世候選人曾就選舉委員會界別獲提名；及”。

(6) 第 22A(4)(c) 條——
    廢除
    “有關選區或選舉界別”
    代以
    “選舉委員會界別”。

(7) 第 22A(5) 條——
    廢除 (b) 段
    代以
    “(b) 使已去世候選人曾就選舉委員會界別獲提名；及”。

(8) 第 22A(5)(c) 條——
    廢除
    “有關選區或選舉界別”
    代以
    “選舉委員會界別”。

(9) 第 22A 條——
    廢除第 (6) 款。
(2) Section 22B(1)—
Repeal
“that Officer”
Substitute
“Election Committee”.

(3) Section 22B(1)(b)—
Repeal
“constituency concerned”
Substitute
“Election Committee constituency”.

(4) Section 22B—
Repeal subsection (2)
Substitute
“(2) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must—
(a) endorse on the nomination form of the disqualified candidate that the Committee's decision made under section 42A(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) in relation to that candidate is varied and the reason for the variation of decision; and
(b) sign the endorsement.”.
(5) 第 22B(3) 條，在“主任在”之後——
加入
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

(6) 第 22B(4) 條——
廢除
“(2)(b) 或”。

(7) 第 22B(4) 條——
廢除 (b) 段
代以
“(b) 喪失資格的候選人曾就選舉委員會界別獲提名;”。

(8) 第 22B(4)(c) 條——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

(9) 第 22B(4)(d) 條——
廢除
“有關選區或選舉界別”
代以
“選舉委員會界別”。

(10) 第 22B(5) 條——
廢除 (b) 段
代以

(5) Section 22B(3)—
Repeal
“that Officer”
Substitute
“the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(6) Section 22B(4)—
Repeal
“(2)(b) or”.

(7) Section 22B(4)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) that the disqualified candidate was nominated for the Election Committee constituency;”.

(8) Section 22B(4)(c)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(9) Section 22B(4)(d)—
Repeal
“constituency concerned”
Substitute
“Election Committee constituency”.

(10) Section 22B(5)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) that the disqualified candidate was nominated for the Election Committee constituency; and”.

(11) Section 22B(5)(c)—
Repeal
“constituency concerned”
Substitute
“Election Committee constituency”.

(12) Section 22B—
Repeal subsection (6).

96. Section 22C amended (no poll upon death or disqualification of candidate for a geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional constituency under certain circumstances)

(1) Section 22C, heading—
Repeal
“a geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional”
Substitute
“Election Committee”.

(2) Section 22C(1)(a), (b) and (c)—
Repeal
“constituency concerned”
Substitute
“Election Committee constituency”.

(3) Section 22C(1), Chinese text—
Repeal
“該選區或選舉界別” (wherever appearing)
97. Section 23 amended (a candidate or a list of candidates may appoint election agent)

(1) Section 23, heading—
Repeal
“or a list of candidates”.

(2) Section 23—
Repeal subsections (1) and (2).

(3) Section 23—
Repeal subsection (3)
Substitute
“(3) Each candidate for a constituency may appoint 1 person as the candidate’s election agent.”.

(4) Section 23—
Repeal subsection (6)
Substitute
“(6) A candidate must give notice of appointment of the candidate’s election agent to the Returning Officer.”.

(5) Section 23(9)—
Repeal
everything after “the candidate”
Substitute a full stop.
(6) Section 23(10)—
Repeal
“or a nomination list or a list of candidates”.

(7) Section 23(11)—
Repeal
everything after “the revocation.”.

(8) Section 23(12)—
Repeal
everything after “the candidate”
Substitute a full stop.

(9) Section 23(14)—
Repeal
“or, in the case of a multiple nominees list or a multiple candidates list, all the candidates on the relevant list jointly,”.

(10) Section 23(17)—
Repeal
“or the candidates on a nomination list or a list of candidates”.

(11) Section 23(17)—
Repeal
“or by the candidates on a nomination list or a list of candidates, as the case may be”.

(12) Section 23(18)(a)—
Repeal
“or 11”
98. Section 24 amended (Returning Officer to send to other candidates a notice of particulars of election agent)

(1) Section 24—
Repeal subsection (1).

(2) Section 24(2)—
Repeal
“functional constituency (other than the District Council (second) functional constituency),”
Substitute
“constituency”.

(3) Section 24(4)—
Repeal
“subsections (1) and (2)”
Substitute
“subsection (2)”.

98. 修訂第24條（選舉主任須向其他候選人送交選舉代理人詳情的通知）

(1) 第24條——
廢除第(1)款。

(2) 第24(2)條——
廢除
“任何功能界別（區議會（第二）功能界別除外）的每名候選人，送交載有該功能界別”
代以
“某選區或界別的每名候選人，送交載有該選區或界別”。

(3) 第24(4)條——
廢除
“(1)及”。

(13) 第23(19)條——
廢除
“或某份候選人名單上的候選人”。

(14) 第23(19)條，中文文本——
廢除
“或同一名候選人名單上的候選人”。

(15) 第23(21)條——
廢除
“、有關候選人名單上的任何候選人”。

代以
“、11或12A”。

(13) Section 23(19)—
Repeal
“or list of candidates”.

(14) Section 23(19)，Chinese text—
Repeal
“或同一名候選人名單上的候選人”.

(15) Section 23(21)—
Repeal
“、any candidate on the list of candidates”.

98. 代以
“、11或12A”。

(13) Section 23(19)—
Repeal
“or list of candidates”.

(14) Section 23(19)，Chinese text—
Repeal
“或同一名候選人名單上的候選人”.

(15) Section 23(21)—
Repeal
“、any candidate on the list of candidates”.

Substitute
“, 11 or 12A”.

(13) Section 23(19)—
Repeal
“or list of candidates”.

(14) Section 23(19)，Chinese text—
Repeal
“或同一名候選人名單上的候選人”.

(15) Section 23(21)—
Repeal
“、any candidate on the list of candidates”.

Substitute
“, 11 or 12A”.
(4) Section 24(5)—
Repeal
“(1) or”.

(5) Section 24(9)—
Repeal
“(1) or”.

99. Section 25 amended (authorization of election expense agent to incur election expenses at or in connection with an election)

(1) Section 25(8)—
Repeal
“, or each of the candidates,”.

(2) Section 25(15)—
Repeal
“, or each of the candidates,”.

100. Section 27 amended (appointment and notification of polling hours)

Section 27(4)—
Repeal
everything after “specifying”
Substitute
“—

(a) the polling hours for the geographical constituencies, functional constituencies and Election Committee constituency; and

(b) if appropriate, the polling hours for each polling station.”.
101. **Section 28 amended (designation of polling stations, counting stations and ballot paper sorting stations)**

   Section 28(9)(a)(ii), after “constituencies”—
   
   **Add**
   
   “and the Election Committee constituency”.

102. **Section 28A added**

   After section 28—
   
   **Add**
   
   “28A. Chief Electoral Officer may require certain premises for use as polling stations or counting stations**

   (1) For the purposes of section 28(1)(a), (b) or (c), the Chief Electoral Officer may, by written notice, require an owner or occupier of any target premises to—

   (a) allow an authorized person to carry out a site visit at the premises for enabling the Officer to determine whether the premises are suitable for use as a polling station or counting station in an election; and

   (b) if the Officer considers the premises suitable—

      (i) take the steps specified in subsection (2).

   (2) The steps specified for the purposes of subsection (1)(b) are—

      (a) to make available the premises for use as a polling station or counting station in the election; and

      (b) to allow an authorized person to carry out preparatory work and store materials at the premises for a purpose relating to such use.
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Part 3—Division 5

Clause 102

(3) If any target premises are used as a polling station or counting station as a result of a person’s compliance with a requirement made under subsection (1), the Chief Electoral Officer must pay to the person a user fee for the period during which the premises are so used.

(4) The amount of the user fee payable under subsection (3) is to be—

(a) agreed between the person and the Chief Electoral Officer; or

(b) if no agreement can be reached—determined by the court by reference to the loss suffered by the person for making available the premises.

(5) A person who fails to comply with a requirement made under subsection (1) is liable to pay a financial penalty of $10,000.

(6) For the purposes of this section—

(a) a user fee payable under subsection (3) is recoverable as a civil debt due from the Government; and

(b) a financial penalty payable under subsection (5) is recoverable as a civil debt due to the Government.

(7) In this section—

authorized person (獲授權人) means a person authorized in writing by the Chief Electoral Officer for the purposes of this section;

occupier (佔用人), in relation to any target premises—

(a) means a tenant, subtenant or any other person in lawful occupation of the premises; but
103. Section 30 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to assign polling stations for constituencies and to allocate polling stations to electors and authorized representatives)

(1) Section 30(2)—

Repeal

everything after “voting for”

Substitute

“any combination of the following constituencies to take place at a GC polling station—

(a) one or more geographical constituencies;
(b) one or more functional constituencies;
(c) the Election Committee constituency.”.
(2) 第 30(4)(a) 條，在“(aa)”之後——
加入
“及 (ab)”。

(3) 在第 30(4)(aa) 條之後——
加入
“(ab) 可分配予亦有權在選舉委員會界別中投票的地方選區選民，一個亦被編配供進行選舉委員會界別投票的地方選區投票站，以供該人投下在有關地方選區的一票；及”。

(4) 第 30(4) 條——
廢除 (b) 段
代以
“(b) 可分配予地方選區選民其地方選區投票站，以作以下任何或所有目的——
(i) 如該地方選區選民亦有權以選民身分在某功能界別中投票——供該人以選民身分投下在該功能界別的一票；
(ii) 如該地方選區選民亦有權以獲授權代表身分在某功能界別中投票——供該人以獲授權代表身分投下在該功能界別的一票；
(iii) 如該地方選區選民亦有權在選舉委員會界別中投票——供該人投下在選舉委員會界別的一票。”。

(2) Section 30(4)(a)—
Repeal
“paragraph (aa)”
Substitute
“paragraphs (aa) and (ab)”.

(3) After section 30(4)(aa)—
Add
“(ab) may allocate to a GC elector who is also entitled to vote for the Election Committee constituency a GC polling station that is also assigned for conducting the poll for the Election Committee constituency to cast the vote for the geographical constituency; and”.

(4) Section 30(4)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) may allocate to a GC elector the GC polling station of the GC elector for any or all of the following purposes—
(i) if the GC elector is also entitled to vote for a functional constituency as an elector—to cast the vote for that functional constituency as an elector;
(ii) if the GC elector is also entitled to vote for a functional constituency as an authorized representative—to cast the vote for that functional constituency as an authorized representative;
(iii) if the GC elector is also entitled to vote for the Election Committee constituency—to cast the vote for the Election Committee constituency.”.
(5) Section 30(4)—
Repeal paragraphs (c), (ca) and (cb).

(6) Section 30(5)—
Repeal
“or (aa)”
Substitute
“, (aa) or (ab)”.

104. Section 33 amended (Chief Electoral Officer may allocate special polling stations)
Section 33(7)—
Repeal
“geographical constituency, and the functional constituency, if any,”
Substitute
“constituency or constituencies”.

105. Section 35 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to supply candidates with copy of final register)
(1) Section 35—
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute
“(1) The Chief Electoral Officer must supply to each candidate for a geographical constituency a copy of the part of the final register which relates to the constituency for which that candidate is nominated.”.

(2) Section 35(2)—
Repeal
106. **Section 36 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to supply Returning Officer with copy of final register)**

(1) **Section 36(1)—**

_**Repeal the comma**_

_**Substitute**_

“(other than the District Council (second) functional constituency),”.

(3) **Before section 35(4)—**

_**Add**_

“(3A) The Chief Electoral Officer must supply to each candidate for the Election Committee constituency a copy of the Election Committee final register.”.

107. **Section 37 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to carry out other duties relating to polling stations)**

(1) **Section 37(3), Chinese text—**

_**Repeal**_

“(other than the District Council (second) functional constituency),”.

(2) **Section 37(6)(b)—**

_**Repeal**_
108. **Section 40 amended (Returning Officer to determine no canvassing zones and no staying zones)**

(1) Section 40—

Repeal subsection (3).

(2) Section 40(4)—

Repeal

“functional constituency (other than the District Council (second) functional constituency), the Returning Officer for the functional”

Substitute

“constituency, the Returning Officer for that”.

(3) Section 40(7) and (9)—

Repeal

“(3),”.

109. **Section 42 amended (candidates may appoint polling agents)**

(1) Section 42(2)—

Repeal

“or the candidate as on a list of candidates”.

(2) Section 42—

Repeal subsection (3)
(3) A candidate may appoint a maximum of 2 polling agents for each polling station.

(3) Section 42—
Repeal subsections (4) and (5).

(4) Section 42(8A)—
Repeal
“, (4), (5)”.

(5) Section 42(8A)(a)—
Repeal
“or a list of candidates”.

(6) Section 42(8A)(b)—
Repeal
“or a list of candidates”.

(7) Section 42(8A)(b)—
Repeal
“or list of candidates”.

(8) Section 42(8C)—
Repeal
“, any candidate on the list of candidates”.

(9) Section 42(8C)—
Repeal
“or list of candidates”.

(10) Section 42(9)(a)—
Repeal
“, or in the case of a multiple candidates list, by any candidate on the list in person”.

Substitute
“(3) A candidate may appoint a maximum of 2 polling agents for each polling station.”.
(11) Section 42(9)(b)—
Repeal
“or of the list,”.

(12) Section 42—
Repeal subsection (11)
Substitute
“(11) A notice of appointment must—
(a) be in writing;
(b) be in the specified form;
(c) state the name, identity card number and residential address of the polling agent; and
(d) be signed by the candidate.”.

(13) Section 42—
Repeal subsection (13)
Substitute
“(13) A notice of revocation must be—
(a) in writing;
(b) in the specified form; and
(c) signed by the candidate.”.

(14) Section 42(14A)(a)(i)—
Repeal
“, or in the case of a multiple candidates list, by any candidate on the list in person”.

(15) Section 42(14A)(a)(ii)—
Repeal
“or of the list,”.
110. Section 44 amended (who may enter or be present at a polling station)

(1) Section 44(4)(i)—
Repeal
“or”.

(2) Section 44(4)(j)—
Repeal the full stop
Substitute
“; or”.

(3) After section 44(4)(j)—
Add
“(k) an individual who provides the assistance mentioned in section 111(2)(c) pursuant to an authorization under that section.”.

(4) Section 44(6)—
Repeal
“or list of candidates”.

(5) Section 44(6)—
Repeal
“or list may”
Substitute
“may”.

(6) Section 44(7)—
Repeal
“or one of the candidates on a multiple candidates list”.

(7) Section 44(7)—
Repeal
111. Section 49 amended (form of ballot papers and order of appearance of lists or names of candidates on ballot papers)

(1) Section 49, heading—
    Repeal
    “lists or”.

(2) Section 49—
    Repeal subsections (2) and (2A).

(3) Section 49(3)—
    Repeal
    “any other”
    Substitute
    “a”.

(4) After section 49(3)—
    Add
“(3A) Subject to subsection (3B), a ballot paper to be used to vote for the Election Committee constituency is to be in Form 5(a) in Schedule 3.

(3B) If the Commission has made a direction under section 58A(2) in relation to a by-election for the Election Committee constituency, a ballot paper to be used to vote at that by-election is to be in Form 5(b) in Schedule 3.”.

(5) Section 49(4), after “Schedule 3”—
Add
“(except Forms 5(a) and 5(b) in that Schedule)”.

(6) Section 49—
Repeal subsections (6) and (6A)
Substitute
“(6) The order in which the names of candidates appear on a GC ballot paper is to be determined by the Returning Officer by drawing lots.

(6A) A number is to be allocated to each candidate for a geographical constituency according to the result of the draw, and the number is to be printed on the ballot paper against the name of the candidate.”.

(7) Section 49—
Repeal subsection (6B).

(8) Section 49(7)—
Repeal
“for a functional constituency (other than the District Council (second) functional constituency)”.
(9) Section 49(8)—
Repeal
“ordinary”.

(10) Section 49(8A)—
Repeal
“an ordinary functional constituency (other than the District Council (second) functional constituency)”
Substitute
“a functional constituency”.

(11) Section 49—
Repeal subsection (9).

(12) Before section 49(11)—
Add
“(10A) The order in which the names of candidates appear on an ECC ballot paper is to be determined by the Returning Officer by drawing lots.

(10B) A number is to be allocated to each candidate for the Election Committee constituency according to the result of the draw, and the number is to be printed on the ballot paper against the name of the candidate.”.

(13) Section 49(12)—
Repeal
everything after “section.”.

(14) Section 49(13)(c)—
Repeal
“or the list of candidates”.
Add

"49A. Arrangement for giving ballot papers to elderly persons, pregnant women, etc.

(1) The Presiding Officer may designate an area in the polling station for giving a ballot paper to a person—

(a) who is not less than 70 years of age;

(b) whose document specified in section 50(1A)(a), (ab), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) shows the year of birth, without the month and day of birth, of the person which is 70 years earlier than the year within which the polling day falls;

(c) whose document specified in section 50(1A)(a), (ab), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) shows, without the day of birth—

(i) the year of birth of the person which is 70 years earlier than the year within which the polling day falls; and

(ii) the month of birth of the person which is the same as the month within which the polling day falls;

(d) who is pregnant; or

(e) who, because of illness, injury, disability or dependence on mobility aids—

(i) is not able to queue for a long time; or

(ii) has difficulty in queuing.
113. 修訂第51條（投票站主任可向申領選票的人提出的問題）

(1) 第51(2)條——
廢除
“或功能界別選票”
代以
“、功能界別選票或選委會界別選票”。

(2) 在第51(3)(d)條之前——
加入
“(ca) “你是否已登記在選舉委員會正式委員登記冊上，
並且有關登記記項一如以下所述 (投票站主任讀出
該登記冊內記錄的整個該項記項)?”或“Are you the
person registered in the Election Committee final
register, as follows (the Presiding Officer to read the whole entry as it is recorded in
the register)?”或“Are you the person registered in the Election Committee final
register, as follows (the Presiding Officer to read the whole entry as it is recorded in
the register)?”;”。

(3) 第51(3)(e)條——
廢除句號
代以分號。

(2) If the Presiding Officer is satisfied that a person who
arrives at, or is present in, the polling station to vote
falls within the description in subsection (1)(a), (b),
(c), (d) or (e), the Officer may direct the person to
immediately proceed to the following location to
apply for a ballot paper—
(a) the area designated under subsection (1); or
(b) if there is a queue extending from that area—
the end of the queue.”.
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 114

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

(4) At the end of section 51(3)—

Add

“(g) “Have you already voted for the Election Committee constituency in this election?” or “在這次選舉中，你是否已經就選舉委員會界別投票?”.”

114. Section 53 amended (Presiding Officer to issue one or more ballot papers depending on the entitlement to vote)

(1) Before section 53(4)—

Add

“(3A) At a polling station used only for polling for the Election Committee constituency, the Presiding Officer is to issue only one ballot paper to an elector who applies for a ballot paper.”.

(2) Section 53—

Repeal subsection (4)

Substitute

“(4) At a GC polling station that is also used for polling for one or more functional constituencies or the Election Committee constituency, or both—

(a) if an elector is entitled to vote for the relevant geographical constituency (GC elector)—the Presiding Officer must issue a GC ballot paper to the elector;

(b) if the GC elector is also entitled to vote for a functional constituency as an elector and the polling station is used for polling for that constituency—the Presiding Officer must also issue the FC ballot paper for that constituency to the elector;
(c) if the GC elector is also entitled to vote for a functional constituency as an authorized representative and the polling station is used for polling for that constituency—the Presiding Officer must also issue the FC ballot paper for that constituency to the elector; and

(d) if the GC elector is also entitled to vote for the Election Committee constituency and the polling station is used for polling for that constituency—the Presiding Officer must also issue an ECC ballot paper to the elector.”.

(3) Section 53(7)—

Repeal
everything after “Officer”

Substitute
“must—

(a) if a printed copy of the relevant final register is used to record the issue—mark the copy by placing a line across the name and identity document number of the elector or authorized representative; or

(b) if an FR electronic copy (as defined by section 109) of the relevant final register is used to record the issue—make, by using an electronic device, a record in the entry relating to the elector or authorized representative in the FR electronic copy,

to denote that the ballot paper or ballot papers the elector or authorized representative is entitled to have issued to him or her at the relevant polling station has been or have been so issued.”.
Section 53A amended (elector who has not cast vote may not return to cast vote unless permitted)

Section 53A(7)—

Repeal
“or (2)”

Substitute
“(2), (3A) or (4)”.

Section 54 amended (procedure for voting)

(1) Section 54(1), after “or (3A)”—

Add
“, or as directed by the Commission under subsection (3B),”.

(2) Section 54(3)—

Repeal
“or the District Council (second) functional constituency”.

(3) Section 54(3A)—

Repeal
“(other than the District Council (second) functional constituency)”.

(4) After section 54(3A)—

Add
“(3B) The Commission may direct, in a way it thinks fit, an elector voting for the Election Committee constituency—

(a) to put the ballot paper, unfolded, into the ballot box with the marked side facing down;

(b) to—
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 117

(i) fold the ballot paper so that the marked side is inside; and
(ii) put the folded ballot paper into the ballot box;

(c) to—
(i) put the ballot paper, unfolded, into an envelope provided at the polling station; and
(ii) put the ballot paper contained in the envelope into the ballot box; or

(d) to—
(i) fold the ballot paper so that the marked side is inside;
(ii) put the folded ballot paper into an envelope provided at the polling station; and
(iii) put the ballot paper contained in the envelope into the ballot box.”.

(5) Section 54(5)—
Repeal
“and (3A)”
Substitute
“, (3A) and (3B)”.

117. Section 55 amended (how geographical constituency and District Council (second) functional constituency ballot papers are to be marked)

(1) Section 55, heading—
Repeal
在“填劃”之後的所有字句
代以
“地方選區選票”。

(2) 第 55(1) 條——
廢除
“或區議會 (第二) 功能界別 (視何者適用而定)”。

(3) 第 55(2) 條——
廢除
“名單”。

118. 廢除第 56 條 (如何填劃特別功能界別選票)
第 56 條——
廢除該條。

119. 修訂第 57 條 (如何填劃選票：區議會 (第二) 功能界別以外
的普通功能界別)
(1) 第 57 條，標題——
廢除
在“填劃”之後的所有字句
代以
“功能界別選票”。

(2) 第 57(1) 條——
廢除
“普通功能界別 (區議會 (第二) 功能界別除外)”

“and District Council (second) functional constituency”。
(2) Section 55(1)—
Repeal
“or the District Council (second) functional constituency (as applicable)”.
(3) Section 55(2)—
Repeal
“list of candidates”
Substitute
“candidate”.

118. Section 56 repealed (how special functional constituency ballot
papers are to be marked)
Section 56——
Repeal the section.

119. Section 57 amended (how ordinary functional constituency (other
than District Council (second) functional constituency) ballot
papers are to be marked)
(1) Section 57, heading—
Repeal
“ordinary functional constituency (other than District Council (second) functional constituency)”
Substitute
“functional constituency”.
(2) Section 57(1)—
Repeal
“an ordinary functional constituency (other than the District Council (second) functional constituency)”
Substitute
“a functional constituency”.

(3) Section 57(1)—
Repeal
“that ordinary”
Substitute
“that”.

120. Section 58A added
Before section 59—
Add

“58A. How ECC ballot papers are to be marked

(1) Subject to subsection (2), an elector voting for the Election Committee constituency must mark the ballot paper by filling in black the ovals on it opposite the names of the candidates of the elector’s choice.

(2) The Commission may, in relation to a by-election for the Election Committee constituency, direct that the ballot paper must be marked with a chop provided for that purpose by the Chief Electoral Officer at the polling station and bearing the mark “✓”, with or without any design.

(3) If the Commission makes a direction under subsection (2) in relation to a by-election—
(a) an elector voting at the by-election must mark the ballot paper with the chop provided under section 37(6) for the purpose; and
(b) the chop is to be affixed to give a single “√” in each of the circles on the ballot paper opposite the names of the candidates of the elector’s choice.

(4) An elector voting for the Election Committee constituency must vote for a number of candidates that is equal to the number of Members to be returned for the Election Committee constituency at the election.”.

121. **Section 59 amended (marking of ballot papers for or by incapacitated person)**

Section 59(2)—

Repeal

“56 or 57”

Substitute

“57 or 58A”.

122. **Section 63 amended (steps to be taken at the close of the poll: a polling station which is also a counting station)**

Section 63(2)(e)—

Repeal subparagraph (iv)

Substitute

“(iv) if the copy of the relevant final register or registers has been marked under section 53(7)(a)—the marked copy.”.

123. **Section 63A amended (steps to be taken at the close of the poll: a polling station which is not a counting station)**

Section 63A(1)(e)—
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 124

124. Part 4, Division 1 heading added

Before section 65—
Add

“Division 1—Matters relating to Counting Stations”.

125. Section 65 amended (Returning Officer and Presiding Officer to give notice of time and place of counting of votes to candidates)

(1) Section 65(8)—
Repeal
“or a list of candidates”.

(2) Section 65—
Repeal subsection (8A).

126. Section 66 amended (candidates may appoint counting agents)

(1) Section 66(1)—
Repeal
“or a list of candidates”.

(2) Section 66(1)—
Repeal
“or the list.”.

(3) Section 66(2)—

Repeal

“or a list of candidates”.

(4) Section 66—

Repeal subsection (3).

(5) Section 66(6)(a)—

Repeal

“or of the list,”.

(6) Section 66(6)(b)—

Repeal

“or of the list,”.

(7) Section 66—

Repeal subsection (7)

Substitute

“(7) A notice of appointment must—

(a) be in writing;

(b) be in the specified form;

(c) state the name, identity card number and residential address of the counting agent; and

(d) be signed by the candidate.”.

(8) Section 66—

Repeal subsection (10)

Substitute

“(10) A notice of revocation must be—

(a) in writing;
127. Part 3—Division 5
Clause 127

(b) in the specified form; and
(c) signed by the candidate.”.

(9) Section 66(11)(a)—
Repeal
“, or in the case of a multiple candidates list, by any
candidate on the list in person”.

(10) Section 66(11)(b)—
Repeal
“or of the list,”.

127. Part 4, Division 2 heading and section 69A added
After section 69—
Add

“Division 2—Procedures for Counting of Votes

69A. Interpretation (Division 2 of Part 4)

(1) In this Division—

*ECC ballot box* (選委會界別票箱) means a ballot box for the
receipt of ECC ballot papers;

*FC ballot box* (功能界別票箱) means a ballot box for the
receipt of FC ballot papers;

*GC ballot box* (地方選區票箱) means a ballot box for the
receipt of GC ballot papers.

(2) In this Division—

(a) a reference to the handing over of any item
(including a ballot box or receptacle) to a
person includes the giving of the item into the
charge of that person; and
Clause 128

(b) a reference to any ECC ballot paper (except in section 78A) includes an envelope that contains, or appears to contain, any ECC ballot paper.

(3) Without limiting section 3(2), for the purposes of a by-election for a functional constituency or the Election Committee constituency, a reference in this Division to the central counting station is to be construed as a reference to the counting station for counting the votes cast for that constituency.”.

128. Section 70 substituted

Section 70—

Repeal the section

Substitute

“70. FC ballot boxes and ECC ballot boxes to be delivered to central counting station

(1) The Presiding Officer of a polling station that is also designated as a counting station (other than a main counting station) must deliver, or arrange to be delivered, to the central counting station—

(a) the FC ballot boxes and ECC ballot boxes from that polling station;

(b) the sealed packets made by the Officer under section 63(2)(e)(i), (ii) and (iii) for functional constituencies and the Election Committee constituency; and

(c) the ballot paper accounts prepared by the Officer under section 64 for functional constituencies and the Election Committee constituency.
(2) 任何亦被指定為大點票站的投票站的投票站主任，
須將以下物品送交中央點票站，或安排將之送交中央點票站——
(a) 該投票站內的功能界別票箱及選舉委會界別票箱；
(b) 該主任根據第 63(2)(e)(i)、(ii) 及 (iii) 條為功能
界別及選舉委會界別製備的密封包裹；
(c) 該主任根據第 64 條為功能界別及選舉委會
界別擬備的選票計算表；及
(d) 根據第 63A(3) 條由小投票站送交該主任或根
據第 63A(4) 條由專用投票站送交該主任的以下物品——
(i) 功能界別票箱及選舉委會界別票箱；
(ii) 根據第 63A(1)(e)(i)、(ii) 及 (iii) 條為功能
界別及選舉委會界別製備的密封包裹；及
(iii) 根據第 64 條為功能界別及選舉委會界
別擬備的選票計算表。

(3) 任何選票分流站的投票站主任，須將根據第 63A(4)
條由專用投票站送交該主任的以下物品，送交中央
點票站，或安排將之送交中央點票站——

(2) The Presiding Officer of a polling station that is also
designated as a main counting station must deliver,
or arrange to be delivered, to the central counting
station—
(a) the FC ballot boxes and ECC ballot boxes from
that polling station;
(b) the sealed packets made by the Officer under
section 63(2)(e)(i), (ii) and (iii) for functional
constituencies and the Election Committee
constituency;
(c) the ballot paper accounts prepared by the
Officer under section 64 for functional
constituencies and the Election Committee
constituency; and
(d) the following items that were delivered to the
Officer under section 63A(3) from a small
polling station or under section 63A(4) from a
dedicated polling station—
(i) FC ballot boxes and ECC ballot boxes;
(ii) sealed packets made under section
63A(1)(e)(i), (ii) and (iii) for functional
constituencies and the Election Committee
constituency; and
(iii) ballot paper accounts prepared under
section 64 for functional constituencies and
the Election Committee constituency.

(3) The Presiding Officer of a ballot paper sorting
station must deliver, or arrange to be delivered, to
the central counting station the following items that
were delivered to the Officer under section 63A(4)
from a dedicated polling station—
(a) FC ballot boxes and ECC ballot boxes;
(b) sealed packets made under section 63A(1)(e)(i), (ii) and (iii) for functional constituencies and the Election Committee constituency; and
(c) ballot paper accounts prepared under section 64 for functional constituencies and the Election Committee constituency.

(4) Subsection (1) applies to a by-election for a functional constituency or the Election Committee constituency as if—
(a) the reference to “a polling station that is also designated as a counting station (other than a main counting station)” in that subsection were a reference to a polling station for that constituency; and
(b) the references to ballot boxes, sealed packets and ballot paper accounts in that subsection were references to ballot boxes, sealed packets and ballot paper accounts for that constituency.”.

129. Section 71 amended (arrangements for the supervision of counting station and counting zone)
Section 71—
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute
“(1) The Chief Returning Officer is to supervise the central counting station, in which—
(a) the Returning Officer for a functional constituency is to be in charge of the counting zone for that constituency; and
130. **Sections 72, 73 and 73A substituted**

Sections 72, 73 and 73A—

Repeal the sections

Substitute

“72. FC ballot boxes, ECC ballot boxes, etc. delivered to central counting station to be handed over to Returning Officer

(1) After the FC ballot boxes, and the sealed packets and ballot paper accounts for functional constituencies, from a polling station are delivered to the central counting station under section 70, they are to be handed over to the Returning Officer for a functional constituency.

(2) After the ECC ballot boxes, and the sealed packets and ballot paper accounts for the Election Committee constituency, from a polling station are delivered to the central counting station under section 70, they are to be handed over to the Returning Officer for the Election Committee constituency.

(3) If the Chief Returning Officer considers that the arrangement described in subsection (1) or (2) is not practicable, the Officer may—

(a) modify that arrangement; and

(b) modify any other arrangement described in this Division that becomes not practicable because of the modification under paragraph (a).
73. Returning Officer at central counting station to open FC ballot boxes, ECC ballot boxes, etc.

(1) After an FC ballot box or ECC ballot box, or a receptacle containing FC ballot papers or ECC ballot papers, is handed over to a Returning Officer at the central counting station, the Officer must open it by breaking the seal in the presence of the candidates, or their election agents or counting agents, who are present at the counting zone.

(2) The Returning Officer must permit a candidate, or the election agent or counting agent of a candidate, to inspect any paper, other than a ballot paper, taken from the ballot box or receptacle, if so requested by the candidate or agent, before that paper is disposed of.

(3) No person may be permitted under subsection (2) to inspect a ballot paper.

73A. Presiding Officer of counting station to open GC ballot boxes etc.

(1) The Presiding Officer of a counting station must open a GC ballot box in that Officer’s charge, or a receptacle containing GC ballot papers handed over to the Officer, by breaking the seal in the presence of the candidates, or their election agents or counting agents, who are present at the counting zone.

(2) The Presiding Officer must permit a candidate, or the election agent or counting agent of a candidate, to inspect any paper, other than a ballot paper, taken from the ballot box or receptacle, if so requested by the candidate or agent, before that paper is disposed of.
(3) 任何人不得根據第 (2) 款而獲准許檢查任何選票。”。

131. 加入第 73B 至 73E 條
在第 73A 條之後——

加入

“73B. 在中央點票站將功能界別選票分類及核實功能界別選票數目的安排
(1) 在中央點票站，功能界別的選舉主任須在按照第77條點算記錄在來自每個投票站的功能界別選票上的票之前，在該功能界別的點票區內就該等選票進行以下工作——
(a) 將該等功能界別選票，按每個功能界別分類；
(b) 點算並記錄每個功能界別的功能界別選票數目；
(c) 將根據 (b) 段就每個功能界別記錄的選票數目，與來自該投票站的功能界別的選票結算表作比較，以核實選票數目；
(d) 就按 (c) 段為每個功能界別進行核實的結果，擬備書面報表；
(e) 將該主任負責的功能界別的功能界別選票，連同根據 (d) 段擬備的有關報表一併保留；

(3) No person may be permitted under subsection (2) to inspect a ballot paper.”.

131. Sections 73B to 73E added
After section 73A—

Add

“73B. Arrangements for sorting of and verifying number of FC ballot papers at central counting station
(1) At the central counting station, the Returning Officer for a functional constituency must, at the counting zone for that constituency, take the following steps in relation to the FC ballot papers from each polling station before counting the votes recorded on those ballot papers in accordance with section 77—
(a) sort the FC ballot papers according to each functional constituency;
(b) count and record the number of the FC ballot papers for each functional constituency;
(c) verify the number recorded for each functional constituency under paragraph (b) by comparing it with the ballot paper account for that constituency from that polling station;
(d) prepare a statement in writing as to the result of the verification for each functional constituency under paragraph (c);
(e) retain the FC ballot papers for the functional constituency for which the Officer is appointed together with the relevant statement prepared under paragraph (d);
(f) make into separate bundles the sorted FC ballot papers for each other functional constituency together with the relevant statement prepared under paragraph (d); and

(g) place each bundle in a separate receptacle and seal each receptacle in the presence of those present at the counting zone.

(2) In subsection (1), the reference to the FC ballot papers from each polling station is a reference to—

(a) the FC ballot papers in the FC ballot boxes from a polling station that are handed over to the Returning Officer under section 72(1); and

(b) the FC ballot papers found in the GC ballot boxes or ECC ballot boxes from that polling station, if any, that are placed in a receptacle handed over to the Returning Officer under section 73C(7)(b), 73D(7)(b) or 73E(5)(b).

(3) If any GC ballot paper is found in the FC ballot boxes, the Returning Officer must, in relation to such GC ballot papers from each polling station—

(a) sort the GC ballot papers according to each geographical constituency;

(b) count and record the number of the GC ballot papers for each geographical constituency;

(c) prepare a statement in writing as to the number recorded for each geographical constituency under paragraph (b);

(d) make into separate bundles the sorted GC ballot papers for each geographical constituency together with the relevant statement prepared under paragraph (c); and
(4) If any ECC ballot paper is found in the FC ballot boxes, the Returning Officer must, in relation to such ECC ballot papers from each polling station—

(a) count and record the number of the ECC ballot papers;
(b) prepare a statement in writing as to the number recorded under paragraph (a);
(c) make into a bundle the ECC ballot papers together with the statement prepared under paragraph (b); and
(d) place the bundle in a receptacle and seal the receptacle in the presence of those present at the counting zone.

(5) If the Returning Officer considers it necessary or if required by a candidate, an election agent or a counting agent who is present at the counting zone, the Officer must, in preparing a verification of number of ballot papers under this section, compare the relevant ballot paper account with—

(a) the number of ballot papers recorded by the Officer;
(b) the spoilt ballot papers;
(c) the unused ballot papers; and
(d) the counterfoils or un-issued ballot papers.

(6) The Returning Officer must hand over the receptacles mentioned in subsection (1)(g), (3)(e) or (4)(d) to an Assistant Returning Officer or a counting officer in attendance at the relevant counting zone.
(7) An Assistant Returning Officer or a counting officer to whom receptacles are handed over under subsection (6) must—
(a) hand over each receptacle containing a bundle of FC ballot papers for a functional constituency to the Returning Officer for the relevant functional constituency;
(b) hand over each receptacle containing a bundle of GC ballot papers to the Returning Officer for the relevant geographical constituency; and
(c) hand over each receptacle containing a bundle of ECC ballot papers to the Returning Officer for the Election Committee constituency.

(8) A candidate, an election agent or a counting agent may copy what is recorded on a ballot paper account or a verification of number of ballot papers.

73C. Arrangements for verifying number of ECC ballot papers at central counting station

(1) At the central counting station, the Returning Officer for the Election Committee constituency must, at the counting zone for that constituency, take the following steps in relation to the ECC ballot papers from each polling station before counting the votes recorded on those ballot papers in accordance with section 78A—
(a) count and record the number of the ECC ballot papers;
(b) verify the number recorded under paragraph (a) by comparing it with the ballot paper account for the Election Committee constituency from that polling station; and
(c) 就按 (b) 段進行核實的結果，擬備書面報告。

(2) 在第 (1) 款中，提述來自每個投票站的選管會界別選票，即提述——

(a) 在來自某投票站並根據第 72(2) 條移交選舉主任的選管會界別票箱內的選管會界別選票；及
(b) 在來自該投票站的地方選區票箱或功能界別票箱中發現的選管會界別選票 (如有的話)，而
該等選票放置在根據第 73B(7)(c)、73D(7)(c) 或 73E(5)(c) 條移交選舉主任的容器內。

(3) 如在選管會界別票箱中發現任何地方選區選票，選舉主任須就來自每個投票站的該等地方選區選票——

(a) 將該等地方選區選票，按每個地方選區分類；
(b) 點算並記錄每個地方選區的地方選區選票數目；
(c) 就根據 (b) 段為每個地方選區記錄的選票數目，擬備書面報告；
(d) 分別就每個地方選區，將已分類的地方選區選票，連同根據 (c) 段擬備的有關報告捆紮；及
(e) 在有關點票區的在場人士面前，將每一份已捆紮的選票及報告分別放置在獨立的容器內，並
藉加上封條密封每個容器。

(c) prepare a statement in writing as to the result of the verification under paragraph (b).

(2) In subsection (1), the reference to the ECC ballot papers from each polling station is a reference to—

(a) the ECC ballot papers in the ECC ballot boxes
   from a polling station that are handed over to
   the Returning Officer under section 72(2); and
(b) the ECC ballot papers found in the GC ballot
   boxes or FC ballot boxes from that polling
   station, if any, that are placed in a receptacle
   handed over to the Returning Officer under
   sections 73B(7)(c), 73D(7)(c) or 73E(5)(c).

(3) If any GC ballot paper is found in the ECC ballot
   boxes, the Returning Officer must, in relation to such
   GC ballot papers from each polling station—

(a) sort the GC ballot papers according to each
   geographical constituency;
(b) count and record the number of the GC ballot
   papers for each geographical constituency;
(c) prepare a statement in writing as to the number
   recorded for each geographical constituency
   under paragraph (b);
(d) make into separate bundles the sorted GC ballot
   papers for each geographical constituency
   together with the relevant statement prepared
   under paragraph (c); and
(e) place each bundle in a separate receptacle and
   seal each receptacle in the presence of those
   present at the counting zone.
(4) If any FC ballot paper is found in the ECC ballot boxes, the Returning Officer must, in relation to such FC ballot papers from each polling station—

(a) sort the FC ballot papers according to each functional constituency;
(b) count and record the number of the FC ballot papers for each functional constituency;
(c) prepare a statement in writing as to the number recorded for each functional constituency under paragraph (b);
(d) make into separate bundles the sorted FC ballot papers for each functional constituency together with the relevant statement prepared under paragraph (c); and
(e) place each bundle in a separate receptacle and seal each receptacle in the presence of those present at the counting zone.

(5) If the Returning Officer considers it necessary or if required by a candidate, an election agent or a counting agent who is present at the counting zone, the Officer must, in preparing a verification of number of ballot papers under this section, compare the relevant ballot paper account with—

(a) the number of ballot papers recorded by the Officer;
(b) the spoilt ballot papers;
(c) the unused ballot papers; and
(d) the counterfoils or un-issued ballot papers.
(6) The Returning Officer must hand over the receptacles mentioned in subsection (3)(e) or (4)(e) to an Assistant Returning Officer or a counting officer in attendance at the counting zone.

(7) An Assistant Returning Officer or a counting officer to whom receptacles are handed over under subsection (6) must—
(a) hand over each receptacle containing a bundle of GC ballot papers to the Returning Officer for the relevant geographical constituency; and
(b) hand over the receptacles containing FC ballot papers from each polling station to the Returning Officer to whom the FC ballot boxes from that polling station are handed over under section 72(1).

(8) A candidate, an election agent or a counting agent may copy what is recorded on a ballot paper account or a verification of number of ballot papers.

73D. Arrangements for verifying number of GC ballot papers at GC counting station

(1) The Presiding Officer of a GC counting station must, at the counting zone, in relation to the GC ballot papers in the GC ballot boxes from the polling station that is in the same place as the counting station, after counting the votes recorded on those ballot papers in accordance with section 75—
(a) verify the number of the GC ballot papers counted by comparing it with the ballot paper account for the relevant geographical constituency from that polling station; and
(2) The Presiding Officer of a GC counting station that is a main counting station must also, at the counting zone—

(a) in relation to the GC ballot papers in the GC ballot boxes received from a small polling station or dedicated polling station—before counting the votes recorded on those ballot papers in accordance with section 75—

(i) count and record the number of the GC ballot papers;

(ii) verify the number recorded under subparagraph (i) by comparing it with the ballot paper account for the relevant geographical constituency from that polling station; and

(iii) prepare a statement in writing as to the result of the verification under subparagraph (ii);

(b) in relation to the GC ballot papers in the receptacles received from a ballot paper sorting station—before counting the votes recorded on those ballot papers in accordance with section 75—

(i) count and record the number of the GC ballot papers;

(ii) verify the number recorded under subparagraph (i) by comparing it with the statement prepared under section 73E(1)(e) from that ballot paper sorting station; and

(b) prepare a statement in writing as to the result of the verification under paragraph (a).
(iii) prepare a statement in writing as to the result of the verification under subparagraph (ii).

(3) If any FC ballot paper is found in the GC ballot boxes that are opened at a GC counting station, the Presiding Officer of the GC counting station must, in relation to such FC ballot papers from each polling station—

(a) sort the FC ballot papers according to each functional constituency;
(b) count and record the number of the FC ballot papers for each functional constituency;
(c) prepare a statement in writing as to the number recorded for each functional constituency under paragraph (b);
(d) make into separate bundles the sorted FC ballot papers for each functional constituency together with the relevant statement prepared under paragraph (c); and
(e) place each bundle in a separate receptacle and seal each receptacle in the presence of those present at the counting zone.

(4) If any ECC ballot paper is found in the GC ballot boxes that are opened at a GC counting station, the Presiding Officer of the GC counting station must, in relation to such ECC ballot papers from each polling station—

(a) count and record the number of the ECC ballot papers;
(b) prepare a statement in writing as to the number recorded under paragraph (a);
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 131

(c) make into a bundle the ECC ballot papers together with the statement prepared under paragraph (b); and

d) place the bundle in a receptacle and seal the receptacle in the presence of those present at the counting zone.

(5) If the Presiding Officer considers it necessary or if required by a candidate, an election agent or a counting agent who is present at the counting zone, the Officer must, in preparing a verification of number of ballot papers under this section, compare the relevant ballot paper account with—

(a) the number of ballot papers recorded by the Officer;
(b) the spoilt ballot papers;
(c) the unused ballot papers; and
(d) the counterfoils or un-issued ballot papers.

(6) The Presiding Officer must hand over the receptacles mentioned in subsection (3)(e) or (4)(d) to an Assistant Presiding Officer or a counting officer in attendance at the counting zone.

(7) An Assistant Presiding Officer or a counting officer to whom receptacles are handed over under subsection (6) must—

(a) deliver the receptacles to the central counting station;

(b) hand over the receptacles containing FC ballot papers from each polling station to the Returning Officer to whom the FC ballot boxes from that polling station are handed over under section 72(1); and
73E. Arrangements for sorting of and counting number of ballot papers in ballot paper sorting station

(1) The Presiding Officer of a ballot paper sorting station must, in relation to the GC ballot papers in the GC ballot boxes from each dedicated polling station—

(a) sort the GC ballot papers according to each geographical constituency;

(b) count and record the number of the GC ballot papers for each geographical constituency;

(c) verify the number recorded for each geographical constituency under paragraph (b) by comparing it with the ballot paper account for that constituency from that polling station;

(d) prepare a statement in writing as to the result of the verification for each geographical constituency under paragraph (c);

(e) prepare a statement in writing as to the number of the GC ballot papers recorded for each geographical constituency after the verification under paragraph (c);

(f) make into separate bundles the sorted GC ballot papers for each geographical constituency together with the relevant statement prepared under paragraph (e);

(c) hand over the receptacles containing ECC ballot papers to the Returning Officer for the Election Committee constituency.

(8) A candidate, an election agent or a counting agent may copy what is recorded on a ballot paper account or a verification of number of ballot papers.
(g) place each bundle in a separate receptacle and seal each receptacle in the presence of those present at the counting zone;

(h) arrange the receptacles to be delivered to the Presiding Officers of the respective main counting stations for the relevant geographical constituencies; and

(i) send to the Chief Electoral Officer—

(i) the ballot paper accounts for the relevant geographical constituencies from that polling station;

(ii) the verifications of number of ballot papers prepared under paragraph (d); and

(iii) the sealed packets made under section 63A for the relevant geographical constituencies from that polling station.

(2) If any FC ballot paper is found in the GC ballot boxes that are opened at a ballot paper sorting station, the Presiding Officer of the ballot paper sorting station must, in relation to such FC ballot papers from each dedicated polling station—

(a) sort the FC ballot papers according to each functional constituency;

(b) count and record the number of the FC ballot papers for each functional constituency;

(c) prepare a statement in writing as to the number recorded for each functional constituency under paragraph (b);
(d) make into separate bundles the sorted FC ballot papers for each functional constituency together with the relevant statement prepared under paragraph (c); and
(e) place each bundle in a separate receptacle and seal each receptacle in the presence of those present at the counting zone.

(3) If any ECC ballot paper is found in the GC ballot boxes that are opened at a ballot paper sorting station, the Presiding Officer of the ballot paper sorting station must, in relation to such ECC ballot papers from each dedicated polling station—
(a) count and record the number of the ECC ballot papers;
(b) prepare a statement in writing as to the number recorded under paragraph (a);
(c) make into a bundle the ECC ballot papers together with the statement prepared under paragraph (b); and
(d) place the bundle in a receptacle and seal the receptacle in the presence of those present at the counting zone.

(4) The Presiding Officer must hand over the receptacles mentioned in subsection (2)(e) or (3)(d) to an Assistant Presiding Officer or a counting officer in attendance at the counting zone.

(5) An Assistant Presiding Officer or a counting officer to whom receptacles are handed over under subsection (4) must—
(a) deliver the receptacles to the central counting station;
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 132

(b) hand over the receptacles containing FC ballot papers from each dedicated polling station to the Returning Officer to whom the FC ballot boxes from that polling station are handed over under section 72(1); and

(c) hand over the receptacles containing ECC ballot papers to the Returning Officer for the Election Committee constituency.”.

132. Sections 74, 74AAA, 74A, 74AA, 74AB and 74B repealed
Sections 74, 74AAA, 74A, 74AA, 74AB and 74B—
Repeal the sections.

133. Section 75 amended (counting of votes for geographical constituencies)
(1) Section 75—
Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute
“(1) The Presiding Officer of a GC counting station must, at the counting zone, count in accordance with this section the GC ballot papers mentioned in—
(a) if that counting station is not a main counting station—section 73D(1); or
(b) if that counting station is a main counting station—section 73D(1) and (2).

(1A) The Returning Officer for a geographical constituency must, at the counting zone for that constituency, count in accordance with this section the votes recorded on the GC ballot papers handed over to the Officer under section 73B(7)(b) and 73C(7)(a).”.

(b) 將來自每個專用投票站載有功能界別選票的容器移交給下述選舉主任：根據第 72(1) 條將來自該投票站的功能界別票箱所移交給的選舉主任；及
(c) 將載有選委會界別選票的容器移交給選舉委員會界別的選舉主任。”。

132. 廢除第 74、74AAA、74A、74AA、74AB 及 74B 條
第 74、74AAA、74A、74AA、74AB 及 74B 條——
廢除該等條文。

133. 修訂第 75 條 (為地方選區點票)
第 75 條——
廢除第 (1) 款

代以
“(1) 地方選區點票站的投票站主任須在點票區，按照本條點算以下條文所述的地方選區選票——
(a) 如該點票站並非大點票站——第 73D(1) 條；或
(b) 如該點票站是大點票站——第 73D(1) 及 (2) 條。

(1A) 地方選區的選舉主任須在該選區的點票區，按照本條點算記錄在根據第 73B(7)(b) 及 73C(7)(a) 條移交給該主任的地方選區選票上的票。”。

C1658

C1659
(2) Section 75(5)—
Repeal
“list of candidates for which”
Substitute
“candidate for whom”.

(3) Section 75(6)—
Repeal
“, including those recorded on the GC ballot papers handed over to a Returning Officer under section 74(8)(c) or 74AAA(4)(c),”.

(4) Section 75(7)(b)—
Repeal
“, (i) and (ia)”
Substitute
“and (i)”.

134. Section 75A amended (special arrangements for counting of votes for geographical constituencies)
Section 75A(3)—
Repeal
“a ballot paper account or re-verification of a ballot paper account,”
Substitute
“number of ballot papers”.

134. 修訂第 75A 條（關於地方選區點票的特別安排）
第 75A(3) 條——
廢除
“選票數目核實書”，
代以
“選票數目核實書”。
135. Section 76 repealed (counting of votes for special functional constituencies)

Section 76—
Repeal the section.

136. Section 77 amended (counting of votes for ordinary functional constituencies other than District Council (second) functional constituency)

(1) Section 77, heading—
Repeal
“ordinary functional constituencies other than District Council (second) functional constituency”
Substitute
“functional constituencies”.

(2) Section 77—
Repeal subsection (1A).

(3) Section 77—
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute
“(1) The Returning Officer for a functional constituency must, at the counting zone for that constituency, count in accordance with this section the votes recorded on the following ballot papers for that constituency—
(a) the FC ballot papers retained by the Officer under section 73B(1)(e); and
(b) the FC ballot papers handed over to the Officer under section 73B(7)(a).”.
137. Sections 77A and 77B repealed
Sections 77A and 77B—
Repeal the sections.

138. Section 78A added
Before section 79—
Add

“78A. Counting of votes for Election Committee constituency

(1) The Returning Officer for the Election Committee constituency must, at the counting zone for that constituency, count in accordance with this section the votes recorded on the ECC ballot papers (whether contained in envelopes or not) mentioned in section 73C(1).

(2) Envelopes that contain, or appear to contain, ECC ballot papers from 2 or more polling stations must be mixed.

(3) All ECC ballot papers contained in envelopes must be taken out of the envelopes after the envelopes are mixed under subsection (2).

(4) If ECC ballot papers (not contained in envelopes) from 2 or more polling stations are received, the ECC ballot papers must be mixed.

(5) The votes recorded on the ECC ballot papers are to be counted according to the system of counting described in section 52A of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542).

(6) The votes cast for the candidates for the Election Committee constituency may be counted by using an approved programme and a computer.
(7) In the course of counting in accordance with subsection (5)—

(a) any ballot paper that—

(i) appears to have any writing or mark by which the elector can possibly be identified;

(ii) appears to be not marked in accordance with section 58A(1) or (3)(b);

(iii) appears to be substantially mutilated; or

(iv) appears to be void for uncertainty, is questionable and must be separated and forwarded to the Returning Officer to decide whether the vote is to be counted in accordance with section 81; and

(b) any ballot paper described in section 80(1)(b), (c), (d), (f), (hd) and (ib) must be separated and the vote is not to be counted pursuant to section 80.

(8) In this section—

approved programme (認可程式) means any computer software that the Commission is satisfied is programmed to count the votes for the Election Committee constituency so as to give an accurate result.”.

139. Section 79 amended (result of the counting of votes and re-count for functional constituencies)

(1) Section 79, heading, after “constituencies”—

Add

“or Election Committee constituency”.

(2) Section 79(1)—

Repeal
140. 

Section 79A amended (result of the counting of votes and re-count for geographical constituencies)

(1) 
Section 79A(1)—

Repeal

“74(8)(c) or 74AAA(4)(c)”. 

Substitute

“73B(7)(b) or 73C(7)(a)”. 

(2) 
Section 79A(5), after “votes”—

Add

“and re-count (if any)”. 

(3) 
Section 79A(6), after “of votes”—

Add

“and re-count (if any)”. 

(4) 
Section 79A(7) and (8)(b)—

Repeal

“74(8)(c) or 74AAA(4)(c)” (wherever appearing) 

Substitute

“73B(7)(b) or 73C(7)(a)”. 

(5) 
After section 79A(8)—

Add

“(8A) For the purposes of subsection (8)(a), if the Returning Officer has made known the result of any re-count of a counting station for the geographical constituency under subsection (6), the result of the
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 141

141. Part 4, Division 3 heading added
After section 79A—
Add
“Division 3—Decision on Ballot Papers”.

142. Section 80 amended (votes recorded on invalid ballot papers not to be counted)
(1) Section 80(1)—
Repeal paragraph (g)
Substitute
“(g) subject to subsection (2)—
(i) a GC ballot paper that is not marked in accordance with section 55(2);
(ii) an FC ballot paper that is not marked in accordance with section 57(2); or
(iii) an ECC ballot paper that is not marked in accordance with section 58A(1) or (3)(b);”.

(2) Section 80(1)—
Repeal paragraphs (ga) and (h).

(3) Section 80(1)(ha)—
Repeal
“or an FC ballot paper for the District Council (second) functional constituency, which”
Substitute
“that”.

(4) Section 80(1)(hb)—
Repeal
“for an ordinary functional constituency (other than the District Council (second) functional constituency) which”
Substitute
“that”.

(5) Section 80(1)—
Repeal paragraph (hc).

(6) Before section 80(1)(i)—
Add
“(hd) an ECC ballot paper that is not marked in accordance with section 58A(3)(a) or (4);”.
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 142

(7) Section 80(1)—
Repeal paragraph (i)
Substitute
“(i) a GC ballot paper on which votes for more than one candidate are recorded;”.

(8) Section 80(1)—
Repeal paragraph (ia).

(9) Before section 80(1)(j)—
Add
“(ib) an ECC ballot paper on which a vote for a candidate whose name and other information are crossed out
under section 37(2) is recorded;”.

(10) Section 80(2)—
Repeal
“or (ii) or (h)”
Substitute
“(ii) or (iii)”.

(11) Section 80(2)—
Repeal
“56(2A) or 57(2)”
Substitute
“57(2) or 58A(1) or (3)(b)”.

(12) Section 80(3)—
Repeal
“(1)(ia)”
Substitute
“(1)(ib)”.
143. **Section 81 amended (Returning Officer or Presiding Officer to make decisions on questionable ballot papers)**

(1) **Section 81(1)—**

- **Repeal**
  - Repeal “76(6)(a), 77(7)(a) or 77A(4)(a)”
- **Substitute**
  - Substitute “77(7)(a) or 78A(7)(a)”.

(2) **Section 81(2)(b)(ii)—**

- **Repeal**
  - Repeal “56(2A) or 57(2)”
- **Substitute**
  - Substitute “57(2) or 58A(1) or (3)(b)”.

(3) **Section 81(3)—**

- **Repeal**
  - Repeal “56(2A) or 57(2)” (wherever appearing)
- **Substitute**
  - Substitute “57(2) or 58A(1) or (3)(b)”.

(4) **Section 81(6)(g)—**

- **Repeal**
  - Repeal “56 or 57”
Substitute
“57 or 58A”.

(5) Section 81(6)—
Repeal paragraph (i)
Substitute
“(i) a GC ballot paper on which votes for more than one candidate are recorded;”.

(6) Section 81(6)—
Repeal paragraph (j).

(7) At the end of section 81(6)—
Add
“(k) an ECC ballot paper on which a vote for a candidate whose name and other information are crossed out under section 37(2) is recorded.”.

(8) Section 81—
Repeal subsection (7)
Substitute
“(7) Under this section, a candidate, or the election agent or counting agent of a candidate, may inspect a ballot paper, make representations or object to the decision of the Returning Officer or the Presiding Officer only in the name of that candidate but no other, regardless of to which candidate the ballot paper, representations or decision relates.”.

144. Part 4, Division 4 heading added
After section 82—
Add
“第 4 分部——宣布選舉結果”。

145. 修訂第 83 條（選舉主任須宣布選舉結果）

(1) 第 83(1) 條——
廢除
“49(13)、50(7) 及 51(7)”
代以
“49(5)、51(7) 及 52A(8)”。

(2) 第 83 條——
廢除第 (2) 款
代以
“(2) 如在選舉主任宣布某候選人當選前——
(a) 该主任信納該候選人已去世一事已獲證明；或
(b) 候選人資格審查委員會信納該候選人喪失當選
資格一事已獲證明，
則第 (3) 款適用。

(3) 在第 (2)(a) 或 (b) 款所述的情況下，選舉主任——
(a) 不得宣布該候選人當選；及
(b) 須——
(i) 按照《立法會條例》(第 542 章) 第 46A(3)(a)
條宣布該項選舉未能完成；或
(ii) 按照該條例第 46A(3)(b) 條宣布該項選舉
在該條所訂的範圍內未能完成。”。
146. Section 84 amended (the form in which Returning Officer is to publish result of election)

(1) Section 84(2)—

Repeal
“or Form 4 in Schedule 4, as appropriate”

Substitute
“in Schedule 4”.

(2) Before section 84(4)—

Add
“(3A) The notice to be published under section 58(3A) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) for the Election Committee constituency is to be in Form 5 in Schedule 4.”.

(3) Section 84(4)—

Repeal
“(2)”

Substitute
“(2) or (3A)”.

(4) Section 84(5)—

Repeal
“or the functional”

Substitute
“the functional constituency or the Election Committee”.

147. Section 86 amended (Returning Officer or Presiding Officer to send ballot papers, accounts, packets, etc. to Chief Electoral Officer)

(1) Section 86(1)(a)—
第3部——第5分部
第148条

廢除
“，選票結算核實書及選票結算覆核書”
代以
“及選票數目核實書”。
(2) 第86(1)(g)條——
廢除
“；及”
代以分號。
(3) 在第86(1)(g)條之後——
加入
“(ga) 如已根據第53(7)(a)條，在有關正式登記冊的文本
內作標記——該已作標記的文本；及”。

148. 修訂第88條 (總選舉事務主任須保留選舉文件最少6個月)
第88條，在“的文件”之後——
加入
“，以及載有根據第53(7)(b)條作出的紀錄的有關正式登
記冊的文本”。

149. 修訂第92條 (選舉主任可轉授某些職能)
(1) 第92(3)條——
廢除(a)及(b)段。
(2) 第92條——
廢除第(4)款。

148. Section 88 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to retain election
documents for at least 6 months)
Section 88, after “section 86”—
Add
“and the copies of the relevant final registers in which
records have been made under section 53(7)(b)”.

149. Section 92 amended (Returning Officer may delegate certain
functions)
(1) Section 92(3)—
Repeal paragraphs (a) and (b).
(2) Section 92—
Repeal subsection (4).
150. **Section 96 amended (enforcement of provisions as to secrecy)**

(1) **Section 96(5)—**

- **Repeal**
  “final register marked under section 53(7)”,
- **Substitute**
  “relevant final register in printed form marked under section 53(7)(a)”.

(2) **Section 96(6)—**

- **Repeal**
  “or re-verifications of such accounts”
- **Substitute**
  “of number of ballot papers”.

(3) **Section 96—**

- **Repeal subsection (11)**
- **Substitute**
  “(11) In this section—
  elector (選民) includes an authorized representative.”.

151. **Section 97 amended (procedure after election proceedings are terminated)**

Section 97(1)—

- **Repeal**
  “42C or 46A(1)”
- **Substitute**
  “42C(2) or 46A(2)”.
152. **Section 97A amended (procedure in case of death or disqualification of candidate after close of poll)**

Section 97A—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute

“(1) Subsection (1A) applies if, after the close of polling for a constituency but before the declaration of the result of the election—

(a) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that a candidate has died; or

(b) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that a candidate is disqualified from being elected.

(1A) In the circumstances mentioned in subsection (1)(a) or (b), the Returning Officer must direct that the counting of the votes for the constituency is to begin or continue, as the case may be, as if the death or disqualification had not occurred.”.

---

153. **Section 98 amended (publication and display of notices, etc.)**

(1) Section 98(2)(aa)—

Repeal

“Returning Officer”

Substitute

“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(2) Section 98(2)(e)—

Repeal

“lists of candidates or”.

---
154. Section 101A amended (letters that may be sent free of postage by candidates)

(1) Section 101A(1)—

Repeal
“list of candidates under section 43(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542), or a candidate under section 43(2) of that Ordinance,”.

Substitute
“candidate under section 43(1), (2) or (3A) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542)”.

(2) Section 101A(1)(b)—

Repeal
“or candidates on the list, or of the candidate,”.

(3) Section 101A—

Repeal subsections (2) and (3)

Substitute
“If letters are sent, in a bulk mailing, free of postage by or on behalf of a candidate under section 43(1), (2) or (3A) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542), the candidate, or any person authorized by that candidate, must provide the Postmaster General with—

(a) a specimen of the materials contained in that bulk mailing; and

(b) a declaration—

(i) in the specified form; and

(ii) signed by that candidate or the person; and
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Part 3—Division 5
Clause 155

(iii) stating that the materials contained in that bulk mailing are identical with the specimen provided to the Postmaster General.

(3) If the following applies in relation to any letters sent, in a bulk mailing, free of postage by or on behalf of a candidate under section 43(1), (2) or (3A) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542), the candidate is liable for payment of postage for all the letters in that bulk mailing—

(a) any letter in that bulk mailing does not comply with subsection (1); or

(b) a declaration under subsection (2)(b) is false in any particular.”.

155. Section 104 amended (interpretation (Part 7))
Section 104(1), definition of election period, paragraph (b)(i)—

Repeal
“42C”

Substitute
“42C(2)”.

156. Part 8 added
After Part 7—

Add

(iii) 述明該批信件內所載物料與提供給郵政署長的樣本相同。

(3) 如以下任何情況就某候選人根據《立法會條例》(第 542 章) 第 43(1)、(2) 或 (3A) 條免付郵資而寄出或由他人代為如此寄出的大批信件而適用，則該候選人須支付整批信件的郵資——

(a) 該批信件中有任何信件違反第 (1) 款的規定；或

(b) 根據第 (2)(b) 款作出的聲明有任何詳情是虛假的。”。
Part 8

Electronic Copy of Final Register for Purposes of Section 53(7)(b)

109. Interpretation (Part 8)

In this Part—

**FR electronic copy** (正式登記冊電子文本) means an electronic copy of the final register, or of part of the final register, created and maintained under section 110;

**obtain access** (取覽), in relation to an FR electronic copy, includes causing an electronic device to perform a function so as to obtain access to the data or information contained in the FR electronic copy.

110. FR electronic copy

(1) The Commission may, for the purposes of section 53(7)(b), create and maintain an electronic copy of the final register, or of part of the final register—
(a) to be stored on an electronic platform; and
(b) access to which can be obtained through the Internet by using an electronic device.

(2) An FR electronic copy is to contain the identity document numbers of the electors and authorized representatives and such additional particulars or information that the Chief Electoral Officer thinks fit to include.
111. Protection of FR electronic copy

(1) A person commits an offence if the person obtains access to an FR electronic copy without legal authority to do so.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), an individual has legal authority to obtain access to an FR electronic copy if—

(a) the individual is authorized by the Commission to assist in the creation or maintenance of the FR electronic copy and the individual acts in compliance with the terms of the authorization; or

(b) the individual is a Presiding Officer or polling officer who is authorized by the Commission to use the FR electronic copy for the purposes of section 53(7)(b) and the individual so uses the FR electronic copy in compliance with the terms of the authorization; or

(c) the individual is authorized by the Commission to assist in making the FR electronic copy available for the use mentioned in paragraph (b) and the individual acts in compliance with the terms of the authorization.

(3) A person commits an offence if the person, without lawful excuse—

(a) damages any data or information contained in an FR electronic copy; or

(b) otherwise tampers with an FR electronic copy to make its operation defective.

(4) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) or (3) is liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for 2 years.
112. Commission may authorize access to FR electronic copy

(1) A member of the Commission may, for the purposes of section 111(2)—
(a) grant an authorization to an individual; and
(b) determine the terms of the authorization.

(2) An authorization granted to an individual under subsection (1) must—
(a) be in writing;
(b) specify the name and appropriate identification details of the individual; and
(c) set out the terms of the authorization.”.

157. Schedule 2 amended (postponement and adjournment of general election and by-election)

(1) Schedule 2, section 5(2)—
Repeal
“marked copies of the final register”

Substitute
“copy of the relevant final register or registers that has been marked under section 53(7)(a) of this Regulation”.

(2) Schedule 2, section 6(2)—
Repeal
“a ballot paper account or re-verification of a ballot paper account”

Substitute
“number of ballot papers”.

112. 選管會可授權取覽正式登記冊電子文本

(1) 選管會成員可為施行第 111(2) 條——
(a) 向任何個人給予授權；及
(b) 決定授權條款。

(2) 根據第 (1) 款向某名個人給予的授權須——
(a) 採取書面形式；
(b) 指明該人的姓名及適當的身分識別詳情；及
(c) 列出授權條款。”。

157. 修訂附表 2（換屆選舉及補選的押後）

(1) 附表 2，第 5(2) 條——
廢除
“經劃線的”
代以
“已根據本規例第 53(7)(a) 條作標記的有關”。

(2) 附表 2，第 6(2) 條——
廢除
“選票結算核實書或選票結算覆核書，”
代以
“選票數目核實書”。
158. Schedule 3 amended (forms of ballot papers for a general election/by-election)

(1) Schedule 3—

Repeal Form 1
Substitute

“Form 1

Ballot Paper for Geographical Constituency
A code will be assigned to each of the geographical constituencies. Only the appropriate code will be printed.

* Only the appropriate information will be printed.

# A code will be assigned to each of the geographical constituencies. Only the appropriate code will be printed.

* Only the appropriate information will be printed.”.
(2) Schedule 3—
Repeal Forms 2 and 2A.

(3) Schedule 3, Form 3(a), heading—
Repeal
“an Ordinary Functional Constituency (other than the District Council (Second) Functional Constituency)”
Substitute
“Functional Constituency”.

(4) Schedule 3, Form 3(a)—
Repeal
“ordinary” (wherever appearing).

(5) Schedule 3, Form 3(b), heading—
Repeal
“an Ordinary Functional Constituency (other than the District Council (Second) Functional Constituency)”
Substitute
“Functional Constituency”.

(6) Schedule 3, Form 3(b)—
Repeal
“ordinary” (wherever appearing).

(7) At the end of Schedule 3—
Add
“Form 5(a)
Ballot Paper for Election Committee Constituency (General Election or By-election)
Part 3—Division 5
Clause 158

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Only the appropriate information will be printed.
# The relevant number will be printed.
### 表格 5(b)

選舉委員會界別選票（選管會已根據第 58A(2) 條作出指示所關乎的補選）

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>選票</th>
<th>BALLOT PAPER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>選舉委員會界別</td>
<td>LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL BY-ELECTION ELECTION COMMITTEE CONSTITUENCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>立法會補選</td>
<td>LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL BY-ELECTION ELECTION COMMITTEE CONSTITUENCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(選舉日期)</td>
<td><em>(date of election)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>你必須選出#個數目名不能多過或少過#數目名候選人</td>
<td>YOU MUST MARK YOUR #NUMBER CHOICES, NO MORE AND NO LESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>請使用投票站提供的印章，在所選候選人姓名旁的圈圈內畫上 ✓ 壟。</td>
<td>Please use the chop provided at the polling station to stamp a ✓ in the circle opposite the name of candidate of your choice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 形式 5(b)

Ballot Paper for Election Committee Constituency (By-election in relation to which Commission has Made Direction under Section 58A(2))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>選票</th>
<th>BALLOT PAPER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>選舉委員會界別</td>
<td>LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL BY-ELECTION ELECTION COMMITTEE CONSTITUENCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>立法會補選</td>
<td>LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL BY-ELECTION ELECTION COMMITTEE CONSTITUENCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(選舉日期)</td>
<td><em>(date of election)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>你必須選出#個數目名不能多過或少過#數目名候選人</td>
<td>YOU MUST MARK YOUR #NUMBER CHOICES, NO MORE AND NO LESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>請使用投票站提供的印章，在所選候選人姓名旁的圈圈內畫上 ✓ 壟。</td>
<td>Please use the chop provided at the polling station to stamp a ✓ in the circle opposite the name of candidate of your choice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 *（候選人姓名為公告上顯示的候選人姓名）
   *(Name of candidate as shown in Notice of Nomination)*

2

3
### Part 3—Division 5

**Clause 159**

*Only the appropriate information will be printed.*

# The relevant number will be printed.”.

#### 159. Schedule 4 amended (forms for the notice of election result under section 58 of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542))

(1) Schedule 4—

Repeal Forms 1 and 2

Substitute

**“Form 1**

Notice of Result of Election for Geographical Constituency

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. *年 月 日* 举行上述选举的结果公布如下——

The following is a statement of the result of the above election held on **(date)*——
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Candidate</th>
<th>Number of Votes Given to the Candidate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. 特此公布下列候選人 *is/are declared to be elected for the above-mentioned geographical constituency *pursuant to a result determined by drawing lots—

（當選的候選人姓名）
(Name(s) of Candidate(s) Elected)

日期：............................... 上述地方選區的選舉主任
Date: ............................... Returning Officer
for the above-mentioned geographical constituency

* Only the appropriate information will be printed.
### Form 2

**Notice of Result of Election for Functional Constituency**

| ELECTORAL AFFAIRS COMMISSION (ELECTORAL PROCEDURE) (LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL) REGULATION |
| Notice of Result of Election for Functional Constituency |

**LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL *GENERAL ELECTION/BY-ELECTION* **

*(Name of Functional Constituency)*

1. 於 *( 年 月 日)* 舉行的上述選舉的結果公布如下——

The following is a statement of the result of the above election held on *(date)—*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>候選人姓名</th>
<th>候選人所得票數</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Candidate</td>
<td>Number of Votes Given to the Candidate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>候選人姓名</th>
<th>候選人所得票數</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Candidate</td>
<td>Number of Votes Given to the Candidate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part 3—Division 5
#### Clause 159

**Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021**

2. It is hereby notified that the following candidate(s) *is/are declared to be elected for the above-mentioned functional constituency *pursuant to a result determined by drawing lots—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(Name(s) of Candidate(s) Elected)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>....................................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Date: .................................**

Returning Officer for the above-mentioned functional constituency

* Only the appropriate information will be printed."

(2) **Schedule 4—**

**Repeal Form 4.**

(3) At the end of Schedule 4—

**Add**
### “Form 5

**Notice of Result of Election for Election Committee Constituency**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>候選人姓名</th>
<th>候選人所得票數</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Candidate</td>
<td>Number of Votes Given to the Candidate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is a statement of the result of the above election held on *(date)*—
2. It is hereby notified that the following candidate(s) *is/are declared to be elected for the Election Committee constituency pursuant to a result determined by drawing lots—

(Name(s) of Candidate(s) Elected)

Date: .................................

Returning Officer
for the Election Committee constituency

* Only the appropriate information will be printed.”
(a) Repeal the definition of verification of the ballot paper account;
(b) Add in alphabetical order
   "verification of number of ballot papers (選票數目核實書) means a statement prepared under section 75 or 75A(d).".

161. Section 31A added
After section 31—
Add

"31A. Chief Electoral Officer may require certain premises for use as polling stations or counting stations
(1) For the purposes of section 31(1)(a), (b) or (c), the Chief Electoral Officer may, by written notice, require an owner or occupier of any target premises to—
   (a) allow an authorized person to carry out a site visit at the premises for enabling the Officer to determine whether the premises are suitable for use as a polling station or counting station in an election; and
   (b) if the Officer considers the premises suitable—
        take the steps specified in subsection (2).
(2) The steps specified for the purposes of subsection (1)(b) are—
   (a) to make available the premises for use as a polling station or counting station in the election; and
(b) to allow an authorized person to carry out preparatory work and store materials at the premises for a purpose relating to such use.

(3) If any target premises are used as a polling station or counting station as a result of a person’s compliance with a requirement made under subsection (1), the Chief Electoral Officer must pay to the person a user fee for the period during which the premises are so used.

(4) The amount of the user fee payable under subsection (3) is to be—

(a) agreed between the person and the Chief Electoral Officer; or

(b) if no agreement can be reached—determined by the court by reference to the loss suffered by the person for making available the premises.

(5) A person who fails to comply with a requirement made under subsection (1) is liable to pay a financial penalty of $10,000.

(6) For the purposes of this section—

(a) a user fee payable under subsection (3) is recoverable as a civil debt due from the Government; and

(b) a financial penalty payable under subsection (5) is recoverable as a civil debt due to the Government.

(7) In this section—

authorized person (獲授權人) means a person authorized in writing by the Chief Electoral Officer for the purposes of this section;
occupier (佔用人), in relation to any target premises—

(a) means a tenant, sub-tenant or any other person in lawful occupation of the premises; but

(b) does not include an owner of the premises;

owner (業主), in relation to any target premises, means—

(a) a person who appears from the records at the Land Registry to be the owner of—

(i) the land on which the premises situate; or

(ii) if the land is divided into shares—an undivided share in the land that relates to the premises; and

(b) a registered mortgagee in possession of such land or share;

target premises (目標處所) means a school or building described in section 31(2)(c) or (d) or any part of it.”.

162. 修訂第47條（可進入投票站或在投票站內停留的人）

(1) 第47(4)(h)條——

廢除

“或”。

(2) 第47(4)(i)條——

廢除句號

代以

“；或”。

(3) 在第47(4)(i)條之後——

加入

occupier (佔用人), in relation to any target premises—

(a) means a tenant, sub-tenant or any other person in lawful occupation of the premises; but

(b) does not include an owner of the premises;

owner (業主), in relation to any target premises, means—

(a) a person who appears from the records at the Land Registry to be the owner of—

(i) the land on which the premises situate; or

(ii) if the land is divided into shares—an undivided share in the land that relates to the premises; and

(b) a registered mortgagee in possession of such land or share;

target premises (目標處所) means a school or building described in section 31(2)(c) or (d) or any part of it.”.

162. Section 47 amended (who may enter or be present at a polling station)

(1) Section 47(4)(h)—

Repeal

“or”.

(2) Section 47(4)(i)—

Repeal the full stop

Substitute

“; or”.

(3) After section 47(4)(i)—

Add
“(j) an individual who provides the assistance mentioned in section 112(2)(c) pursuant to an authorization under that section.”.

163. Section 52A added
After section 52—

Add—

“52A. Arrangement for giving ballot papers to elderly persons, pregnant women, etc.

(1) The Presiding Officer may designate an area in the polling station for giving a ballot paper to a person—

(a) who is not less than 70 years of age;

(b) whose document specified in section 53(1A)(a), (ab), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) shows the year of birth, without the month and day of birth, of the person which is 70 years earlier than the year within which the polling day falls;

(c) whose document specified in section 53(1A)(a), (ab), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) shows, without the day of birth—

(i) the year of birth of the person which is 70 years earlier than the year within which the polling day falls; and

(ii) the month of birth of the person which is the same as the month within which the polling day falls;

(d) who is pregnant; or

(e) who, because of illness, injury, disability or dependence on mobility aids—

(i) is not able to queue for a long time; or
Part 3—Division 6
Clause 164

(ii) has difficulty in queuing.

(2) If the Presiding Officer is satisfied that a person who arrives at, or is present in, the polling station to vote falls within the description in subsection (1)(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e), the Officer may direct the person to immediately proceed to the following location to apply for a ballot paper—
(a) the area designated under subsection (1); or
(b) if there is a queue extending from that area—the end of the queue.”.

164. Section 56 amended (Presiding Officer to issue only one ballot paper to an elector)

Section 56(3)—

Repeal
everything after “Officer”

Substitute

“must—

(a) if a printed copy or extract of the relevant final register is used to record the issue—mark the copy or extract by placing a line across the name and identity document number of the elector; or

(b) if an FR electronic copy or extract (as defined by section 110) of the relevant final register is used to record the issue—make, by using an electronic device, a record in the entry relating to the elector in the FR electronic copy or extract,
165. Section 63 amended (steps to be taken at the close of the poll: a polling station which is also a counting station)

Section 63(2)(e)—
Repeal subparagraph (iv)
Substitute
“(iv) if the copy or extract of the relevant final register has been marked under section 56(3)(a)—the marked copy or extract.”.

166. Section 63A amended (steps to be taken at the close of the poll: a polling station which is not a counting station)

Section 63A(1)(e)—
Repeal subparagraph (iv)
Substitute
“(iv) if the copy or extract of the relevant final register has been marked under section 56(3)(a)—the marked copy or extract.”.

167. Section 75 amended (Presiding Officer to verify ballot paper account)

(1) Section 75, heading—
Repeal
“ballot paper account”
Substitute
“number of ballot papers”. 
Part 3—Division 6
Clause 168

(2) Section 75(1A)(a)(i)—

Repeal
“the ballot paper account prepared under section 64 by comparing it with the number”

Substitute
“the number by comparing it with the ballot paper account prepared under section 64”.

(3) Section 75(1A)(a)(ii)—

Repeal
“the statement prepared under section 75A(e) by comparing it with the number”

Substitute
“the number by comparing it with the statement prepared under section 75A(e)”.

(4) Section 75(2) and (3)—

Repeal
“verification of the ballot paper account”

Substitute
“verification of number of ballot papers”.

168. Section 75A amended (arrangements for sorting in ballot paper sorting stations)

(1) Section 75A—

Repeal paragraph (c)

Substitute
“(c) verify the number of envelopes recorded for each constituency under paragraph (b) by comparing it with the ballot paper account for that constituency;”.

168. 修訂第 75A 條 (在選票分流站進行分類的安排)

(1) 第 75A 條——

廢除 (c) 段

代以
“(c) 將根據 (b) 段為每個選區記錄的封套數目與有關選區的選票結算表作比較，以核實該數目；”。

168. 修訂第 75A 條 (在選票分流站進行分類的安排)

(1) 第 75A 條——

廢除 (c) 段

代以
“(c) 將根據 (b) 段為每個選區記錄的封套數目與有關選區的選票結算表作比較，以核實該數目；”。
169. Section 84 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to receive ballot papers, accounts, packets, etc.)

(1) Section 84(1)(a)—
Repeal
“verification of the ballot paper account”
Substitute
“verification of number of ballot papers”.

(2) Section 84(2)(e)—
Repeal
“; and”
Substitute a semicolon.

(3) After section 84(2)(e)—
Add
“(ea) if the copy or extract of the relevant final register has been marked under section 56(3)(a)—the marked copy or extract; and”.

170. Section 86 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to retain election documents for at least 6 months)

Section 86, after “section 84”—
改善选举系统（合并修正）法案 2021

第 3 部——第 6 部
第 171 条

171. 修订第 94 条 (关于保密条文的执行)
(1) 第 94(5) 条——
废除
在“选票或”之后而在“或摘录”之前的所有字句
代以
“已根据第 56(3)(a) 条作标记的有关正式选民登记册的印刷本”。
(2) 第 94(6) 条——
废除
“结算核数书，选票结算复核书”
代以
“数目核数书”。

172. 修订第 95 条 (选举程序终止后的程序)
第 95(3)(b) 条——
废除第 (iv) 节
代以
“(iv) 如已根据第 56(3)(a) 条，在有关正式选民登记册的文本或摘录内作标记——该已作标记的文本或摘录。”。

173. 加入第 8 部
在第 7 部之后——
加入

Add
“and the copies or extracts of the relevant final register in which records have been made under section 56(3)(b)”。

171. Section 94 amended (enforcement of provisions as to secrecy)
(1) Section 94(5)—
Repeal
“final register marked under section 56(3)”
Substitute
“relevant final register in printed form marked under section 56(3)(a)”.
(2) Section 94(6)—
Repeal
“or re-verifications of such accounts”
Substitute
“of number of ballot papers”.

172. Section 95 amended (procedure after election proceedings are terminated)
Section 95(3)(b)—
Repeal subparagraph (iv)
Substitute
“(iv) if the copy or extract of the relevant final register has been marked under section 56(3)(a)—the marked copy or extract.”.

173. Part 8 added
After Part 7—
Add
第 8 部

Electronic Copy or Extract of Final Register for Purposes of Section 56(3)(b)

110. Interpretation (Part 8)

In this Part—

*FR electronic copy or extract* (正式登記冊電子文本或摘錄) means an electronic copy or extract of the final register, or of part of the final register, created and maintained under section 111;

*obtain access* (取覽), in relation to an FR electronic copy or extract, includes causing an electronic device to perform a function so as to obtain access to the data or information contained in the FR electronic copy or extract.

111. FR electronic copy or extract

(1) The Commission may, for the purposes of section 56(3)(b), create and maintain an electronic copy or extract of the final register, or of part of the final register—
(a) to be stored on an electronic platform; and
(b) access to which can be obtained through the Internet by using an electronic device.

(2) An FR electronic copy or extract is to contain the identity document numbers of the electors and such additional particulars or information that the Chief Electoral Officer thinks fit to include.
112. Protection of FR electronic copy or extract

(1) A person commits an offence if the person obtains access to an FR electronic copy or extract without legal authority to do so.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), an individual has legal authority to obtain access to an FR electronic copy or extract if—

(a) the individual is authorized by the Commission to assist in the creation or maintenance of the FR electronic copy or extract and the individual acts in compliance with the terms of the authorization;

(b) the individual is a Presiding Officer or polling officer who is authorized by the Commission to use the FR electronic copy or extract for the purposes of section 56(3)(b) and the individual so uses the FR electronic copy or extract in compliance with the terms of the authorization; or

(c) the individual is authorized by the Commission to assist in making the FR electronic copy or extract available for the use mentioned in paragraph (b) and the individual acts in compliance with the terms of the authorization.

(3) A person commits an offence if the person, without lawful excuse—

(a) damages any data or information contained in an FR electronic copy or extract; or

(b) otherwise tampers with an FR electronic copy or extract to make its operation defective.
(4) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) or (3) is liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for 2 years.

113. **Commission may authorize access to FR electronic copy or extract**

114. **Schedule 1 amended (postponement and adjournment of ordinary election and by-elections)**

(1) **Schedule 1, section 5(2)—**

**Repeal**

“marked copies of the final register”

**Substitute**

“copy or extract of the relevant final register that has been marked under section 56(3)(a) of this Regulation”.

(2) **Schedule 1, section 6(2)—**

**Repeal**

“a ballot paper account or re-verification of a ballot paper account”
第7分部——《選舉管理委員會 (提名顧問委員會 (選舉 委員會)) 規例》(第541章，附屬法例 H)

175. 修訂第2條 (釋義)
(1) 第2(1)條——
廢除補選的定義
代以
“補選 (by-election) 指《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章) 的附表第1(1)條所界定的界別分組補選;”。

(2) 第2(1)條——
廢除候選人的定義
代以
“候選人 (candidate) 就某界別分組而言，指在該界別分組的一般選舉或補選中獲提名供選舉出任配予該界 別分組的選舉委員會委員的人;”。

(3) 第2(1)條——
廢除指定團體的定義
代以
“指定團體 (designated body) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》 (第569章) 的附表第1(1)條所給予的涵義;”。

(4) 第2(1)條——
廢除提名表格的定義

Substitute
“number of ballot papers”.

Division 7—Electoral Affairs Commission (Nominations Advisory Committees (Election Committee)) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. H)

175. Section 2 amended (interpretation)
(1) Section 2(1)—
Repeal the definition of by-election
Substitute
“by-election (補選) means a subsector by-election as defined by section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);”.

(2) Section 2(1)—
Repeal the definition of candidate
Substitute
“candidate (候選人), in relation to a particular subsector, means a person who is nominated to be returned as a member of the Election Committee assigned to that subsector at an ordinary election or by-election;”.

(3) Section 2(1)—
Repeal the definition of designated body
Substitute
“designated body (指定團體) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);”.

(4) Section 2(1)—
Repeal the definition of nomination form
代以

“提名表格 (nomination form) 就某界別分組而言，指為以下的提名而呈交的由選管會根據本條例第 7(1)(i) 條指明的表格——

(a) 提名候選人參與該界別分組的一般選舉或補選 (視屬何情況而定)；
(b) 藉列明出任在選舉委員會中代表該界別分組的委員的各獲提名人而作出的指定提名；或
(c) 藉列明出任在選舉委員會中代表該界別分組的委員的一名或多於一名獲提名人 (視屬何情況而定) 而作出的補充指定提名；”。

(5) 第 2(1) 條——

廢除提名期的定義

代以

“提名期 (nomination period) 就某項一般選舉、補選、指定提名或補充指定提名而言，指向選舉主任呈交關於該項一般選舉、補選、指定提名或補充指定提名 (視屬何情況而定) 的提名表格的限期，而該限期是根據任何就該項一般選舉、補選、指定提名或補充指定提名 (視屬何情況而定) 的程序作出規定的規例指明的；”。

(5) Section 2(1)—

Repeal the definition of nomination period

Substitute

“nomination period (提名期), in relation to a particular ordinary election, by-election, designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination, means the period specified under any regulation providing for the procedure for that ordinary election, by-election, designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination, as the case may be, as the period for submitting to the Returning Officer nomination forms relating to that ordinary election, by-election, designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination, as the case may be;”.
(6) Section 2(1)—
Repeal the definition of ′nominee′
Substitute
“nominee (獲提名) means a person nominated by a designated body to be a member on the Election Committee;”.

(7) Section 2(1)—
Repeal the definition of ′ordinary election′
Substitute
“ordinary election (一般選舉) means a subsector ordinary election as defined by section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);”.

(8) Section 2(1)—
Repeal the definition of ′subsector′
Substitute
“subsector (界別分組) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569), but does not include the Members of the Legislative Council subsector and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People’s Congress and Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference subsector;”.

(9) Section 2(1)—
(a) definition of ′nomination for the religious subsector′;
(b) definition of ′religious subsector′;
(c) definition of ′subsector by-election′;
(d) definition of ′subsector ordinary election′;
(e) definition of *sub-subsector*;
(f) definition of *sub-subsector by-election*;
(g) definition of *sub-subsector ordinary election*;
(h) definition of *supplementary nomination for the religious subsector—*

Repeal the definitions.

(10) Section 2(1)—

Add in alphabetical order

“*designated nomination* (指定提名) means the nomination of a person or persons by a designated body to be a member or members on the Election Committee under section 7(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569); *supplementary designated nomination* (補充指定提名) means the nomination of a person or persons by a designated body to fill a vacancy or vacancies among the members on the Election Committee under section 7(2) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).”.

(11) Section 2(2)(a)—

Repeal

“19”

Substitute

“17A or 19”.

(12) Section 2(2)(b)—

Repeal

“nomination for the religious subsector or supplementary nomination for the religious subsector”
176. **Section 3 amended (appointment of the Committee)**

(1) Section 3(4)—

*Repeal*

“nomination for the religious subsector or supplementary nomination for the religious subsector”

*Substitute*

“designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination”.

(2) Section 3(5)(b)—

*Repeal*

“nomination for the religious subsector”

*Substitute*

“designated nomination”.

(3) Section 3(5)(c)—

*Repeal*

“supplementary nomination for the religious subsector”

*Substitute*

“supplementary designated nomination”.

(13) Section 2(2)(b), after “that Ordinance”—

*Add*

“,...but nothing in this Regulation is to be construed as empowering or requiring a Committee to advise on any matter relating to any requirements under section 7A of that Schedule”.

176. **修訂第 3 條 (顧問委員會的委任)**

(1) 第 3(4) 條——

*廢除*

“宗教界界別分組提名或宗教界界別分組補充提名”

*代以*

“指定提名或補充指定提名”。

(2) 第 3(5)(b) 條——

*廢除*

“宗教界界別分組提名”

*代以*

“指定提名”。

(3) 第 3(5)(c) 條——

*廢除*

“宗教界界別分組補充提名”

*代以*

“補充指定提名”。

(13) 第 2(2)(b) 條，在“解釋”之後——

*加入*

“,...但本規例不得解釋為賦權或要求顧問委員會，就關於該附表第 7A 條所指的規定的任何事宜，提供意見”。

Substitute

“designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination”.

(13) Section 2(2)(b), after “that Ordinance”—

*Add*

“,...but nothing in this Regulation is to be construed as empowering or requiring a Committee to advise on any matter relating to any requirements under section 7A of that Schedule”.

176. **修訂第 3 條 (顧問委員會的委任)**

(1) 第 3(4) 條——

*廢除*

“宗教界界別分組提名或宗教界界別分組補充提名”

*代以*

“指定提名或補充指定提名”。

(2) 第 3(5)(b) 條——

*廢除*

“宗教界界別分組提名”

*代以*

“指定提名”。

(3) 第 3(5)(c) 條——

*廢除*

“宗教界界別分組補充提名”

*代以*

“補充指定提名”。

Substitute

“designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination”.

(13) Section 2(2)(b), after “that Ordinance”—

*Add*

“,...but nothing in this Regulation is to be construed as empowering or requiring a Committee to advise on any matter relating to any requirements under section 7A of that Schedule”.
Part 3—Division 7
Clause 177

177. Section 4 amended (functions)

(1) Section 4(1)(a)(i)—
Repeal
“or a sub-subsector, as the case may be”.

(2) Section 4(1)(a)(ii) and (iii)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“designated nomination”.

(3) Section 4(1)(a)(iii)—
Repeal
“religious subsector”
Substitute
“subsector concerned”.

(4) Section 4(1)(b)(i)—
Repeal
“or a sub-subsector, as the case may be”.

(5) Section 4(1)(b)(ii)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector”
(6) Section 4(1)(b)(iii)—
Repeal
“supplementary nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“supplementary designated nomination”.

(7) Section 4(2)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector or supplementary nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination”.

(8) Section 4(3) and (4)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector” (wherever appearing)
Substitute
“designated nomination”.

(9) Section 4(4)—
Repeal
“supplementary nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“supplementary designated nomination”.

Substitute
“designated nomination”.

代以
“指定提名”。

(6) 第 4(1)(b)(iii) 條——
廢除
“宗教界界別分組補充提名”
代以
“補充指定提名”。

(7) 第 4(2) 條——
廢除
“宗教界界別分組提名或宗教界界別分組補充提名”
代以
“指定提名或補充指定提名”。

(8) 第 4(3) 及 (4) 條——
廢除
所有 “宗教界界別分組提名”
代以
“指定提名”。

(9) 第 4(4) 條——
廢除
“宗教界界別分組補充提名”
代以
“補充指定提名”。“
178. Section 6 amended (procedure relating to applications by prospective candidates, prospective nominees or designated bodies)

(1) Section 6—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute

“(1) A prospective candidate for an ordinary election may apply in accordance with subsection (4) for the advice of a Committee as to whether he or she is eligible to be, or is disqualified from being, nominated as a candidate in respect of a particular subsector.”.

(2) Section 6(2) and (3)—

Repeal

“nomination for the religious subsector”

Substitute

“designated nomination”.

(3) Section 6(3)—

Repeal

“religious subsector”

Substitute

“subsector concerned”.

(4) Section 6—

Repeal subsection (6)

Substitute

“(6) A prospective candidate may make only 1 application in respect of a particular subsector.”.
(5) Section 6(7)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“designated nomination”.

(6) Section 6(8)—
Repeal
“religious subsector”
Substitute
“subsector concerned”.

(7) Section 6—
Repeal subsection (9)
Substitute
“(9) To avoid doubt, it is declared that a prospective
candidate may, subject to subsection (6), apply for
advice in respect of more than one subsector.”.

(8) Section 6(10)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“designated nomination”.

(9) Section 6(11)(a)—
Repeal
“or the sub-subsector, as the case may be”.

(10) Section 6(11)(c)—
Repeal
“religious subsector”
179. 修訂第 7 條（關於選舉主任提出申請的程序）

(1) 第 7 條——

廢除第 (1) 款
代以

“(1) 凡某候選人已根據在本條例下訂立的任何有關規例，就某界別分組向選舉主任呈交提名表格，選舉主任可就獲委任的顧問委員會的委任所關乎的一般選舉或補選，按照第 (3) 款向該顧問委員會提出申請，要求該顧問委員會就以下事宜提供意見：就該界別分組而言，該候選人是否有資格獲提名為候選人或是否喪失該資格。”。

Substitute
“subsector concerned”.

(11) Section 6(12)(a)(i)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“designated nomination”.

(12) Section 6(13)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“designated nomination”.

179. Section 7 amended (procedure relating to applications by Returning Officers)

(1) Section 7—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute
“(1) A Returning Officer may, as regards an ordinary election or by-election in relation to which a Committee is appointed, apply in accordance with subsection (3) to that Committee for advice as to whether a particular candidate who has submitted a nomination form to that Officer under any relevant regulation made under the Ordinance in respect of a subsector is eligible to be, or is disqualified from being, nominated as a candidate in respect of that subsector.”.
(2) Section 7(2)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector, or a supplementary nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination”.

(3) Section 7(4)(a)—
Repeal
“or the sub-subsector, as the case may be”.

(4) Section 7(5)—
Repeal
everything before “the Returning Officer”
Substitute
“(5) In forming an opinion under the relevant regulations made under the Ordinance as to whether—
(a) a particular candidate is eligible to be, or is disqualified from being, nominated as a candidate in respect of a subsector; or
(b) a particular nominee is eligible to be, or is disqualified from being, nominated by a designated body to be a member representing the subsector concerned on the Election Committee,”.

(5) Section 7(6)(a)—
Repeal
“or the sub-subsector, as the case may be”.
(6) Section 7(6)(b)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector or supplementary nomination for the religious subsector” (wherever appearing)
Substitute
“designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination”.

180. Section 9 amended (Committee to attend and give advice at the meeting called by the Commission)
Section 9(1)(a) and (b)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector or supplementary nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination”.

181. Section 10 amended (advice not to preclude seeking of nomination, etc.)
(1) Section 10(1)(b)—
Repeal
“nomination for the religious subsector or a supplementary nomination for the religious subsector”
Substitute
“designated nomination or supplementary designated nomination”.

(6) 第 7(6)(b) 條——
廢除
所有“宗教界界別分組提名或宗教界界別分組補充提名”
代以
“指定提名或補充指定提名”。

180. 修訂第 9 條 (顧問委員會須出席選管會召開的會議並提供意見)
第 9(1)(a) 及 (b) 條——
廢除
“宗教界界別分組提名或宗教界界別分組補充提名”
代以
“指定提名或補充指定提名”。

181. 修訂第 10 條 (所提供的意見並不阻止任何人尋求提名等)
(1) 第 10(1)(b) 條——
廢除
“宗教界界別分組提名或宗教界界別分組補充提名”
代以
“指定提名或補充指定提名”。
(2) Section 10(2), definition of \textit{final register}, after “(3)”—
\begin{itemize}
\item Add
\begin{itemize}
\item “, (3A)”.
\end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Division 8—Electoral Affairs Commission (Electoral Procedure) (Election Committee) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. I)}

\textbf{182. Section 1 amended (interpretation)}

\begin{itemize}
\item (1) Section 1(1)—
\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{Repeal the definition of \textit{designated body}}
\item \textbf{Substitute}
\begin{itemize}
\item \textit{designated body} (指定團體) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);”.
\end{itemize}
\end{itemize}
\item (2) Section 1(1), definition of \textit{ordinary business hours}, paragraph (b)—
\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{Repeal}
\begin{itemize}
\item “for the religious subsector”
\end{itemize}
\item \textbf{Substitute}
\begin{itemize}
\item “under section 7 of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569)”.
\end{itemize}
\end{itemize}
\item (3) Section 1(1), definition of \textit{specified address}, paragraph (a)—
\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{Repeal}
\begin{itemize}
\item “for the religious subsector”.
\end{itemize}
\end{itemize}
\item (4) Section 1(1), definition of \textit{specified address}, paragraph (a)—
\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{Repeal}
\end{itemize}
\end{itemize}
“religious subsector nomination”
Substitute
“designated nomination”.

(5) Section 1(1), definition of subsector—
Repeal
“, subject to subsection (3), the meaning assigned to it by section 1”
Substitute
“the meaning given by section 1(1)”.

(6) Section 1(1), definition of subsector by-election—
Repeal
“2(7)(b)”
Substitute
“2(7)(c)”.

(7) Section 1(1), definition of subsector ordinary election—
Repeal
“2(7)(b)”
Substitute
“2(7)(c)”.

(8) Section 1(1), definition of validly nominated candidate, paragraph (a)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

“呈交宗教界別分組”
代以
“呈交指定”。

(5) 第1(1)條——
廢除界別分組的定義
代以
“界別分組 (subsector) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章)的附表第1(1)條所給予的涵義;”。

(6) 第1(1)條，界別分組補選的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(7) 第1(1)條，界別分組一般選舉的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(8) 第1(1)條，獲有效提名的候選人的定義，(a) 段——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

“呈交宗教界別分組”
代以
“呈交指定”。

(5) 第1(1)條——
廢除界別分組的定義
代以
“界別分組 (subsector) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章)的附表第1(1)條所給予的涵義;”。

(6) 第1(1)條，界別分組補選的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(7) 第1(1)條，界別分組一般選舉的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(8) 第1(1)條，獲有效提名的候選人的定義，(a) 段——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

“呈交宗教界別分組”
代以
“呈交指定”。

(5) 第1(1)條——
廢除界別分組的定義
代以
“界別分組 (subsector) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章)的附表第1(1)條所給予的涵義;”。

(6) 第1(1)條，界別分組補選的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(7) 第1(1)條，界別分組一般選舉的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(8) 第1(1)條，獲有效提名的候選人的定義，(a) 段——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

“呈交宗教界別分組”
代以
“呈交指定”。

(5) 第1(1)條——
廢除界別分組的定義
代以
“界別分組 (subsector) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章)的附表第1(1)條所給予的涵義;”。

(6) 第1(1)條，界別分組補選的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(7) 第1(1)條，界別分組一般選舉的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(8) 第1(1)條，獲有效提名的候選人的定義，(a) 段——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

“呈交宗教界別分組”
代以
“呈交指定”。

(5) 第1(1)條——
廢除界別分組的定義
代以
“界別分組 (subsector) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章)的附表第1(1)條所給予的涵義;”。

(6) 第1(1)條，界別分組補選的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(7) 第1(1)條，界別分組一般選舉的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(8) 第1(1)條，獲有效提名的候選人的定義，(a) 段——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

“呈交宗教界別分組”
代以
“呈交指定”。

(5) 第1(1)條——
廢除界別分組的定義
代以
“界別分組 (subsector) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章)的附表第1(1)條所給予的涵義;”。

(6) 第1(1)條，界別分組補選的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(7) 第1(1)條，界別分組一般選舉的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(8) 第1(1)條，獲有效提名的候選人的定義，(a) 段——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

“呈交宗教界別分組”
代以
“呈交指定”。

(5) 第1(1)條——
廢除界別分組的定義
代以
“界別分組 (subsector) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章)的附表第1(1)條所給予的涵義;”。

(6) 第1(1)條，界別分組補選的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(7) 第1(1)條，界別分組一般選舉的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(8) 第1(1)條，獲有效提名的候選人的定義，(a) 段——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

“呈交宗教界別分組”
代以
“呈交指定”。

(5) 第1(1)條——
廢除界別分組的定義
代以
“界別分組 (subsector) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章)的附表第1(1)條所給予的涵義;”。

(6) 第1(1)條，界別分組補選的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(7) 第1(1)條，界別分組一般選舉的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(8) 第1(1)條，獲有效提名的候選人的定義，(a) 段——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

“呈交宗教界別分組”
代以
“呈交指定”。

(5) 第1(1)條——
廢除界別分組的定義
代以
“界別分組 (subsector) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》(第569章)的附表第1(1)條所給予的涵義;”。

(6) 第1(1)條，界別分組補選的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(7) 第1(1)條，界別分組一般選舉的定義——
廢除
“2(7)(b)”
代以
“2(7)(c)”。

(8) 第1(1)條，獲有效提名的候選人的定義，(a) 段——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。
(9) **Section 1(1)—**
(a) Repeal the definition of *verification of the ballot paper account*;
(b) Add in alphabetical order
   “*verification of number of ballot papers* (選票數目核實書) means a statement prepared under section 73(2)(a)(iv) or (3)(c) or 74(4)(c);”.

(10) **Section 1(1)—**
(a) definition of *religious subsector nomination form*;
(b) definition of *sub-subsector*;
(c) definition of *sub-subsector by-election*;
(d) definition of *sub-subsector ordinary election*—
   Repeal the definitions.

(11) **Section 1(1)—**
Add in alphabetical order
   “*Candidate Eligibility Review Committee* (候選人資格審查委員會) means the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee established under section 9A of the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);

   *CPPCC member* (全國政協委員) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);

   *designated nomination form* (指定提名表格) means the specified form submitted under section 7 setting out the nominees to represent a subsector on the Election Committee;

   *NPC deputy* (全國人大代表) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);”.

---

(9) 第 1(1) 條——
(a) 廢除選票結算核實書的定義；
(b) 按筆劃數目順序加入
   “選票數目核實書 (verification of number of ballot papers) 指根據第 73(2)(a)(iv) 或 (3)(c) 或 74(4)(c) 條擬備的報表；”。

(10) 第 1(1) 條——
(a) 宗教界界別分組提名表格的定義；
(b) 小組的定義；
(c) 小組補選的定義；
(d) 小組一般選舉的定義——
   廢除該等定義。

(11) 第 1(1) 條——
按筆劃數目順序加入
   “全國人大代表 (NPC deputy) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》（第 569 章）的附表第 1(1) 條所給予的涵義；

   全國政協委員 (CPPCC member) 具有《行政長官選舉條例》（第 569 章）的附表第 1(1) 條所給予的涵義；

   指定提名表格 (designated nomination form) 指根據第 7 條呈交，列明在選舉委員會中代表某界別分組的獲提名人之指明表格；

   候選人資格審查委員會 (Candidate Eligibility Review Committee) 指根據《行政長官選舉條例》（第 569 章）第 9A 條設立的候選人資格審查委員會；”。

---

《2021年完善選舉制度 (綜合修訂) 條例草案》

第 3 部——第 8 部
第 182 條

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Part 3—Division 8
Clause 182
183. Section 1A amended (effect of inclement weather warning on date and period)
Section 1A(1), definition of *working day*, paragraph (b)—
Repeal “for the religious subsector”
Substitute “under section 7 of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569)”.

184. Section 2 amended (application)
(1) Section 2(a)—
Repeal “for the religious subsector”.
(2) Section 2(a)—
Repeal “for that subsector”.
Part 1A added
After Part 1—
Add

"Part 1A
Registration as Ex-Officio Members"

2A. Interpretation (Part 1A)
In this Part—
Association (協進會) means the Friends of Hong Kong Association Limited;
designated person (指定人士) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to Cap. 569;
Electoral Registration Officer (選舉登記主任) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to Cap. 569;
relevant body (相關團體) has the meaning given by section 5J(6) of the Schedule to Cap. 569;
Schedule to Cap. 569 (《第569章附表》) means the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);
specified office (指明職位) has the meaning given by section 1(1) of the Schedule to Cap. 569;
specified period (指明期間), in relation to a new term of office of the Election Committee, means the period—
(a) beginning on the date immediately following the date mentioned in section 2B(11)(a) or (b) or 2C(10)(a) or (b) (as the case may be); and
(b) ending on 7 days after—
2B. How NPC deputies and CPPCC members are to be registered as ex-officio members

(1) An NPC deputy or a CPPCC member is to be registered as an ex-officio member under section 5I of the Schedule to Cap. 569 by a registration form that complies with this section and sections 5I and 5K of that Schedule.

(2) The registration form must be in the specified form.

(3) The registration form must be submitted by the Association to the Electoral Registration Officer on behalf of the NPC deputy or CPPCC member.

(4) For the purpose of constituting a new term of office of the Election Committee, the Association must submit 1 registration form to the Electoral Registration Officer on behalf of all NPC deputies and CPPCC members who intend to be registered as ex-officio members.
(5) The registration form must contain a declaration by each NPC deputy or CPPCC member to the effect that the deputy or member—
   (a) is eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member; and
   (b) is not disqualified from being so registered.

(6) The registration form must also contain a declaration by each NPC deputy or CPPCC member as required by section 5K of the Schedule to Cap. 569.

(7) The Association must indicate on the registration form the subsector in which each NPC deputy or CPPCC member intends to be registered in accordance with section 5I of the Schedule to Cap. 569.

(8) The registration form must be—
   (a) signed by each NPC deputy or CPPCC member whose name is on the registration form; and
   (b) signed on behalf of the Association by a person authorized by the Association for that purpose.

(9) The registration form must contain other particulars, if any, required to be furnished on that form.

(10) The Electoral Registration Officer may require the Association, or an NPC deputy or a CPPCC member to be registered under this section, to furnish any other information that the Officer considers appropriate for enabling the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to be satisfied—
    (a) that the deputy or member is eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member; or
    (b) otherwise as to the validity of the registration.
(11) The registration form must be submitted to the Electoral Registration Officer at the address specified by the Officer—
(a) for the purpose of constituting a new term of office of the Election Committee in 2021—by 14 June 2021;
(b) for the purpose of constituting a new term of office of the Election Committee in any year subsequent to 2021—by 2 June of the relevant year; or
(c) in any other case—as soon as possible after—
(i) a person becomes an NPC deputy or a CPPCC member; or
(ii) an NPC deputy or a CPPCC member becomes a holder of a specified office other than the office of NPC deputy or CPPCC member.

(12) Despite subsections (4) and (11), if, during the specified period—
(a) a person becomes an NPC deputy or a CPPCC member; or
(b) an NPC deputy or a CPPCC member becomes a holder of a specified office other than the office of NPC deputy or CPPCC member,
the Association may submit another registration form to the Electoral Registration Officer in relation to the deputy or member by the end of the specified period.
2C. How other persons are to be registered as ex-officio members

(1) A person other than an NPC deputy or a CPPCC member is to be registered as an ex-officio member under section 5J of the Schedule to Cap. 569 by submitting a registration form that complies with this section and sections 5J and 5K of that Schedule.

(2) The registration form must be in the specified form.

(3) Subject to subsections (4) and (5), the registration form must—
   (a) contain a declaration by the specified person concerned to the effect that the person—
       (i) is holding the specified office concerned;
       (ii) is eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member; and
       (iii) is not disqualified from being so registered;
   (b) if section 5J(2) of the Schedule to Cap. 569 applies to the specified person contain an indication to the effect that the person chooses to be registered as an ex-officio member as the holder of one of the specified offices.

(4) If a specified person is exercising the power under section 5J(3) of the Schedule to Cap. 569, the registration form must—
   (a) contain a declaration by the designated person of the specified person to the effect that the designated person—
       (i) is holding an office in a relevant body in relation to the specified office concerned;
(ii) is eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member; and
(iii) is not disqualified from being so registered;
and
(b) be accompanied by a declaration by the specified person that he or she is not eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member, or is a holder of more than one specified offices (excluding the office of NPC deputy or CPPCC member) (as the case may be).

(5) If section 5J(4) of the Schedule to Cap. 569 applies, the registration form must—

(a) contain a declaration by the Council Chairman or the Chairman of the Board of Governors concerned (as the case may be) to the effect that he or she—
(i) is holding that office;
(ii) is eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member; and
(iii) is not disqualified from being so registered; and
(b) be accompanied by a declaration by the holder of the specified office concerned as set out in section 5B(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) or (k) of that Schedule that the holder is not eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member.

(6) The registration form must also contain a declaration by the specified person or designated person (as the case may be) as required by section 5K of the Schedule to Cap. 569.
(7) The registration form must be signed by—
   (a) the specified person; and
   (b) if the specified person is exercising the power under section 5J(3) of the Schedule to Cap. 569—the designated person.

(8) The registration form must contain other particulars, if any, required to be furnished on that form.

(9) The Electoral Registration Officer may require a specified person or designated person to be registered under this section to furnish any other information that the Officer considers appropriate for enabling the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to be satisfied—
   (a) that the person is eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member; or
   (b) otherwise as to the validity of the registration.

(10) The registration form must be submitted to the Electoral Registration Officer at the address specified by the Officer—
   (a) for the purpose of constituting a new term of office of the Election Committee in 2021—by 14 June 2021;
   (b) for the purpose of constituting a new term of office of the Election Committee in any year subsequent to 2021—by 2 June of the relevant year; or
   (c) in any other case—as soon as possible after a person becomes a holder of a specified office.

(11) Despite subsection (10), if, during the specified period—
2D. Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to determine whether person is validly registered

(1) The Electoral Registration Officer must, as soon as practicable after receiving a registration form, forward the form to the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee.

(a) a person becomes a specified person (other than an NPC deputy or a CPPCC member)—the specified person or the designated person of the specified person may submit a registration form to the Electoral Registration Officer by the end of the specified period;

(b) the registration of a designated person of a specified person is determined as invalid by the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee under section 5N of the Schedule to Cap. 569—the specified person may designate another person under section 5J(3) of that Schedule by submitting another registration form to the Electoral Registration Officer by the end of the specified period; or

(c) the registration of a specified person is determined as invalid by the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee under section 5N of the Schedule to Cap. 569 by reason of the specified person being ineligible under section 5L of that Schedule—the specified person may designate another person under section 5J(3) of that Schedule by submitting another registration form to the Electoral Registration Officer by the end of the specified period (if applicable).
(2) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after receiving a registration form forwarded by the Electoral Registration Officer, determine the validity of the registration of the persons concerned.

(3) Without prejudice to sections 5K, 5L and 5M of the Schedule to Cap. 569, the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee may determine a registration form or a registration of a person on the form to be invalid if and only if—

(a) the registration form or the registration of a person on the form has not been completed or signed as required under this Regulation;
(b) the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is satisfied that the person is not eligible to be, or is disqualified from being, registered as an ex-officio member under that Schedule; or
(c) the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is satisfied that the person is dead.

(4) In determining whether a registration form or a registration of a person is valid, the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee may require the Electoral Registration Officer to advise the Committee, and have regard to such advice of the Electoral Registration Officer, as to any of the matters specified in subsection (5); and

(a) may require a relevant body or the person to furnish any other information that the Committee considers appropriate to be satisfied as to the validity of the registration form or the registration.
The matters specified for subsection (4)(a) are—
(a) whether, in the opinion of the Electoral Registration Officer, section 5I, 5J, 5L or 5M of the Schedule to Cap. 569 are complied with in relation to the person;
(b) whether, in the opinion of the Electoral Registration Officer, the registration form or the registration of the person on the form is valid;
(c) whether the registration form has been completed or signed as required under this Regulation;
(d) in the opinion of the Electoral Registration Officer—
   (i) whether the person is eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member under the Schedule to Cap. 569; and
   (ii) whether the person is disqualified from being so registered under that Schedule; and
(e) whether, according to the information available to the Electoral Registration Officer, the person is dead.

For the purposes of subsection (5)(a), the Electoral Registration Officer is not to advise on whether a person has complied with section 5I(4)(b) or (7) of the Schedule to Cap. 569.

If the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee determines that a registration form or a registration of a person is invalid, the Committee must endorse on the relevant registration form the determination and the reasons for it.
(8) After the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee has made a determination on the validity of a registration form or a registration of a person, the Electoral Registration Officer must, as soon as practicable—
(a) inform the Association or the person (as the case may be) of the determination in writing; and
(b) if the registration of the person is determined as valid—
(i) publish in the Gazette a notice declaring the registration as valid; and
(ii) register the person as an ex-officio member under section 40(1A) or 41 of the Schedule to Cap. 569.

(9) In this section, a reference to section 5L or 5M of the Schedule to Cap. 569 being complied with in relation to a person is to be construed as follows—
(a) for section 5L of that Schedule—that the person is eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member under that section; and
(b) for section 5M of that Schedule—that the person is not disqualified from being so registered under that section.”.

186. Part 2 heading amended (nominations and supplementary nominations for religious subsector and nominations for other subsectors and other stages of subsector election before poll)
Part 2, heading—
Repeal
187. Section 3 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to publish notice calling for nominations or supplementary nominations for religious subsector)

(1) Section 3, heading—
Repeal
“for religious subsector”
Substitute
“under section 7 of Schedule to Chief Executive Election Ordinance”.

(2) Section 3(1)—
Repeal
“, for the religious subsector,”.

(3) Section 3(2)—
Repeal
“the religious”
Substitute
“a”.

---

187. 修訂第 3 條 (總選舉事務主任須刊登公告籤請為宗教界界別分組作出提名或補充提名)

(1) 第 3 條，標題——
廢除
“為宗教界界別分組”
代以
“根據《行政長官選舉條例》的附表第 7 條”。

(2) 第 3(1) 條——
廢除
“就宗教界界別分組”。

(3) 第 3(2) 條——
廢除
“宗教界”
代以
“某”。“
(4) 第 3(3)(a)(i) 條——
廢除
在 “以及” 之後的所有字句
代以
“其獲配席位數目《行政長官選舉條例》(第 569 章) 的附表第 7(9) 條所界定者);”。

188. 修訂第 4 條 (總選舉事務主任須刊登公告指明呈交界別分組
提名表格的限期和地點)
(1) 第 4(3)(a) 條——
廢除第 (i) 節
代以
“(i) 如屬第 (1) 款所述的公告——
(A) 所有界別分組《行政長官選舉條例》(第 569 章)
的附表第 11(1) 條所界定者) 的名稱;
(B) 就有關選舉委員會的任期根據第 2D(8)(b)(i) 條
為每個界別分組宣布登記有效的全國人大代表
及全國政協委員的數目;及
(C) 就有關選舉委員會的任期須由每個界別分組選
出的選委會委員席位數目;”。

(2) 第 4(3)(f)(i) 條——
廢除
“配予該界別分組”

188. Section 4 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to publish notice
specifying period and address for submitting subsector nomination
forms)
(1) Section 4(3)(a)—
Repeal subparagraph (i)
Substitute
“(i) in subsection (1), the name of each designated body
and the assigned number (as defined by section 7(9)
of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election
Ordinance (Cap. 569)) in relation to each designated
body;”.

(2) Section 4(3)(f)(i)—
Repeal
“allocated to”
189. Section 6 amended (notices under sections 3 and 4 to be in specified form)

Substitute “to be elected by”.

189. Section 6 amended (notices under sections 3 and 4 to be in specified form)
Section 6—
Repeal “for the religious subsector”.

190. Section 7 amended (how to nominate EC members for religious subsector)
(1) Section 7, heading—
Repeal “for religious subsector”
Substitute “under section 7 of Schedule to Chief Executive Election Ordinance”.

(2) Section 7—
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute “(1) A person is to be nominated as an EC member under section 7 of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569) by the submission by a designated body of a nomination form in the specified form that complies with this section and sections 7 and 7A of that Schedule.”.

(3) Section 7(2)—
Repeal “religious subsector nomination form”
Substitute “designated nomination form”.

(4) Section 7(2)(a)—
Repeal everything after “as”
Substitute “an EC member;”.

(5) Section 7(2)(d)—
Repeal “religious subsector nomination form”
Substitute “designated nomination form”.

(6) After section 7(2)—
Add “(2A) The designated nomination form must also contain a declaration by each nominee as required by section 7A of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).”.

(7) Section 7(3), (4) and (5)—
Repeal “religious subsector nomination form”
Substitute “designated nomination form”.

(8) Section 7—
Repeal subsection (6)
Substitute
“(6) The Returning Officer may require a designated body or a person who is being nominated under this section to furnish any other information that the Officer considers appropriate for enabling the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to be satisfied—
(a) that the person is eligible to be nominated as an EC member; or
(b) otherwise as to the validity of the nomination.”.

(9) Section 7(7)—
Repeal
“religious subsector nomination form”
Substitute
“designated nomination form”.

191. Section 8 amended (how to nominate candidates for other subsectors)
(1) Section 8, heading—
Repeal
“other subsectors”
Substitute
“subsector election”.

(2) After section 8(4)—
Add
“(4A) The subsector nomination form must also contain a declaration by the person being nominated as the candidate as required by section 17A of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).”.

191. 修訂第 8 條 (如何提名其他界別分組的候選人)
(1) 第 8 條，標題——
廢除
“其他界別分組”
代以
“界別分組選舉”。

(2) 在第 8(4) 條之後——
加入
“(4A) 界別分組提名表格亦須載有《行政長官選舉條例》(第 569 章)的附表第 17A 條所規定的、由獲提名為候選人的人作出的聲明。”。

(9) 第 7(7) 條——
廢除
“宗教界界別分組”
代以
“指定”。

191. 修訂第 8 條 (如何提名其他界別分組的候選人)
(3) **Section 8—**

Repeal subsection (10)

Substitute

“(10) The Returning Officer may require a person who is being nominated as a candidate to furnish any other information that the Officer considers appropriate for enabling the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to be satisfied—

(a) that the candidate is eligible to be nominated as a candidate; or

(b) otherwise as to the validity of the nomination.”.

192. **Section 9 amended (Returning Officer may assist in preparation of nomination forms)**

Section 9(1)—

Repeal

“religious subsector nomination form”

Substitute

“designated nomination form”.

193. **Section 10 amended (Returning Officer to make available copies of nomination forms for public inspection)**

(1) Section 10—

Repeal

“religious subsector nomination forms” (wherever appearing)

Substitute

“designated nomination forms”.
(2) Section 10—

Repeal

“become”

Substitute

“are validly nominated as”.

194. Section 12 substituted

Section 12—

Repeal the section

Substitute

“12. Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to determine whether nominee is validly nominated

(1) The Returning Officer must, as soon as practicable after receiving a designated nomination form—

(a) forward the form to the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee; and

(b) if section 7(6) of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569) (Schedule to Cap. 569) applies—determine the order of priority under that section.

(2) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after receiving a designated nomination form or the order of priority (if applicable) forwarded by the Returning Officer, determine the validity of nomination of those nominees the number of whom are necessary for the purpose of making up the assigned number, or filling the vacancy, mentioned in section 7 of the Schedule to Cap. 569 for the designated body concerned.
(3) To avoid doubt, the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is not required to determine the validity of nomination of the nominees who are not necessary for the purpose mentioned in subsection (2).

(4) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must decide whether it is necessary to determine the validity of nomination of a nominee for the purpose mentioned in subsection (2) according to—

(a) if section 7(4) of the Schedule to Cap. 569 applies—the preference and ranking mentioned in that section; or

(b) if section 7(6) of the Schedule to Cap. 569 applies—the order of priority determined under that section.

(5) Without prejudice to section 7 and sections 7A, 8, 9 and 9A of the Schedule to Cap. 569, the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee may determine a designated nomination form or a nomination of a nominee on the form to be invalid if and only if—

(a) the designated nomination form or the nomination of a nominee on the form has not been completed or signed as required under this Regulation;

(b) the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is satisfied that the nominee is not eligible to be, or is disqualified from being, nominated as an EC member under that Schedule; or

(c) the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is satisfied that the nominee is dead.
(6) In determining whether a designated nomination form or a nomination of a nominee is valid, the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee—

(a) may require the Returning Officer to advise the Committee, and have regard to such advice of the Returning Officer, as to any of the matters specified in subsection (7); and

(b) may require a designated body or the nominee to furnish any other information that the Committee considers appropriate to be satisfied as to the validity of the designated nomination form or the nomination.

(7) The matters specified for subsection (6)(a) are—

(a) whether, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, section 8, 9 or 9A of the Schedule to Cap. 569 are complied with in relation to the nominee;

(b) whether, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, the designated nomination form or the nomination of the nominee on the form is valid;

(c) whether the designated nomination form has been completed or signed as required under this Regulation;

(d) in the opinion of the Returning Officer—

(i) whether the nominee is eligible to be nominated as an EC member of the subsector concerned under the Schedule to Cap. 569; and

(ii) whether the nominee is disqualified from being so nominated under that Schedule; and
Part 3—Division 8
Clause 195

Section 13 amended (Returning Officer to decide whether candidates are validly nominated)

(1) Section 13, heading—
Repeal
"Returning Officer"

Substitute
"Candidate Eligibility Review Committee".

(2) Section 13—
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute
“(1) The Returning Officer must, as soon as practicable after receiving a subsector nomination form, forward the form to the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee.
(1A) 候選人資格審查委員會須在收到選舉主任所轉交的界別分組提名表格後，在切實可行範圍內，盡快決定候選人是否獲有效提名。”。

(3) 第 13(2) 條——
廢除
“18、18A、18B 及 18C”
代以
“17A、18 及 18A”。

(4) 第 13(2)(a) 條——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

(5) 第 13(3) 條——
廢除
“18、18A、18B 及 18C”
代以
“17A、18 及 18A”。

(6) 第 13(3) 條——
廢除
所有“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

(7) 在第 13(3) 條之後——
加入

(1A) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after receiving a subsector nomination form forwarded by the Returning Officer, decide whether a candidate is validly nominated.”

(3) Section 13(2)—
Repeal
“18, 18A, 18B and 18C”
Substitute
“17A, 18 and 18A”.

(4) Section 13(2)(a)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(5) Section 13(3)—
Repeal
“18, 18A, 18B and 18C”
Substitute
“17A, 18 and 18A”.

(6) Section 13(3)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer” (wherever appearing)
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(7) After section 13(3)—
Add
“(3A) In deciding whether a candidate is validly nominated for a subsector, the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee—
(a) may require the Returning Officer to advise the Committee, and have regard to such advice of the Returning Officer, as to any of the matters specified in subsection (3B); and
(b) may require the candidate to furnish any other information that the Committee considers appropriate to be satisfied as to the validity of the nomination.

(3B) The matters specified for subsection (3A)(a) are—
(a) whether, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, section 17, 18 or 18A of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569) are complied with in relation to the candidate;
(b) whether, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, the subsector nomination form is valid;
(c) whether the candidate has withdrawn the candidature for the subsector concerned;
(d) whether the subsector nomination form has been signed by the prescribed number of subscribers qualified to subscribe to the subsector nomination form as required under the Election Committee (Subscribers and Election Deposit for Nomination) Regulation (Cap. 569 sub. leg. C);
(e) whether the subsector nomination form has been completed or signed as required under this Regulation;
(f) in the opinion of the Returning Officer—
(8) After section 13(4)—

Add

“(5) In this section, a reference to section 17, 18 or 18A of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569) being complied with in relation to a candidate for a subsector is to be construed as follows—

(a) for section 17 of that Schedule—that the candidate is eligible to be nominated as a candidate at an election for that subsector under that section; and

(b) for section 18 or 18A of that Schedule—that the candidate is not disqualified from being nominated as a candidate at an election for that subsector under that section.”.

196. Section 14 amended (Returning Officer to have regard to advice of Nominations Advisory Committee)

Section 14—

Repeal
197. Section 15 amended (Returning Officer may give opportunity to rectify nomination form)

(1) Section 15(1)—
Repeal
“religious subsector nomination form”
Substitute
“designated nomination form”.

(2) Section 15(1)—
Repeal
everything after “that Officer may,”
Substitute
“before forming an opinion for the purposes of section 12(6)(a) and (7)(b) or 13(3A)(a) and (3B)(b), as to whether the designated nomination form or subsector nomination form is valid, as may be appropriate, give the nominee, the designated body or the candidate a reasonable opportunity to rectify it.”.

(3) Section 15(2)—
Repeal
“religious subsector nomination form”
Substitute
“designated nomination form”.

197. 修訂第15條 (選舉主任可給予更正提名表格的機會)

(1) 第15(1)條——
廢除
“宗教界界別分組”
代以
“指定”。

(2) 第15(1)條——
廢除
“根據第12或13條 (視何者適用而定) 作出決定”
代以
“為施行第12(6)(a)及(7)(b)或13(3A)(a)及(3B)(b)條 (視何者適用而定) 就該指定提名表格或界別分組提名表格是否有效而得出意見”。

(3) 第15(2)條——
廢除
“宗教界界別分組”
代以
“指定”。

在“顧及——”之前的所有字句
代以
“選舉主任在為施行第12(6)(a)及(7)(d)或13(3A)(a)及(3B)(f)條就某人是否有資格獲提名為選委會委員或候選人或是否喪失該資格而得出意見時，須”
Part 3—Division 8
Clause 198

198. Section 16 amended (Returning Officer to endorse that nomination form is invalid)

(1) Section 16, heading—

Repeal

“Returning Officer to endorse that nomination form is invalid”

Substitute

“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to endorse invalid nomination form”.

(2) Section 16—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute

“(1) If the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee decides that a designated nomination form or a subsector nomination form is invalid, or that the nomination of a nominee or of a candidate is invalid, the Committee must endorse on the relevant nomination form the decision and the reasons for it.”.

(3) Section 16(2)—

Repeal

“Returning Officer”

Substitute

“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(4) After section 16(2)—

Add

“(2A) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, after deciding whether a person is validly nominated—
3

Part 3—Division 8
Clause 199

(a) inform the Returning Officer of the decision; and
(b) return the designated nomination form or subsector nomination form to the Returning Officer for retention.”.

(5) Section 16(3)—
Repeal
everything before “must”
Substitute
“(3) A determination under section 12(2) or a decision under section 12(4) made in relation to a nominee”.

(6) Section 16(4)—
Repeal
“a decision”
Substitute
“the decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

199. Section 19 amended (Returning Officer to publish notice for purposes of sections 7(8) and 25(1) of Schedule to Chief Executive Election Ordinance)

(1) Section 19(1)—
Repeal
everything after “nominees”
Substitute
“is or are validly nominated as an EC member or EC members.”.

(2) Section 19(2)(a)—
Repeal
200. Section 21 amended (Returning Officer to notify and declare if validly nominated candidate is disqualified)

(1) Section 21(1)—
Repeal
“that Officer”
Substitute
“the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(2) Section 21(2)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer under subsection (1)”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(3) Section 21(2)(a)(i)—
Repeal
“that Officer’s”
Substitute
“the Committee’s”.

(4) Section 21(2)(b)—
Repeal
“that Officer considers it appropriate to do so,”
Substitute
“the Committee considers it appropriate to do so, instruct the Returning Officer concerned to”.

200. 修訂第 21 條 (如獲有效提名的候選人喪失資格選舉主任須作出通知及宣布)

(1) 第 21(1) 條——
廢除
“有關選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

(2) 第 21(2) 條——
廢除
“第 (1) 款所指的選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

(3) 第 21(2)(a)(i) 條——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“委員會”。

(4) 第 21(2)(b) 條——
廢除
“認為適當，可在投票日”
代以
“該委員會認為適當，可在投票日指示有關選舉主任”。
Part 3—Division 8
Clause 201

(5) Section 21(3)—
Repeal
“that Officer”
Substitute
“the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(6) Section 21(4)(c)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

201. 修訂第22條 (在某些情況下有侯選人去世或喪失資格即不會進行投票)
第22(1)(a)(i)及(c)(i)條——
廢除
“配予該界別分組”
代以
“須由該界別分組選出”。

202. 修訂第28A條
在第28條之後——
加入
“28A. 侯選事務主任可規定提供某處所用作投票站或點票站
(1) 為施行第28(1)(a)或(b)條，侯選事務主任可藉書面通知，規定任何目標處所的業主或佔用人——

“28A. Chief Electoral Officer may require certain premises for use as polling stations or counting stations
(1) For the purposes of section 28(1)(a) or (b), the Chief Electoral Officer may, by written notice, require an owner or occupier of any target premises to—
(a) allow an authorized person to carry out a site visit at the premises for enabling the Officer to determine whether the premises are suitable for use as a polling station or counting station in a subsector election; and

(b) if the Officer considers the premises suitable—take the steps specified in subsection (2).

(2) The steps specified for the purposes of subsection (1)(b) are—

(a) to make available the premises for use as a polling station or counting station in the subsector election; and

(b) to allow an authorized person to carry out preparatory work and store materials at the premises for a purpose relating to such use.

(3) If any target premises are used as a polling station or counting station as a result of a person’s compliance with a requirement made under subsection (1), the Chief Electoral Officer must pay to the person a user fee for the period during which the premises are so used.

(4) The amount of the user fee payable under subsection (3) is to be—

(a) agreed between the person and the Chief Electoral Officer; or

(b) if no agreement can be reached—determined by the court by reference to the loss suffered by the person for making available the premises.

(5) A person who fails to comply with a requirement made under subsection (1) is liable to pay a financial penalty of $10,000.
(6) For the purposes of this section—
(a) a user fee payable under subsection (3) is recoverable as a civil debt due from the Government; and
(b) a financial penalty payable under subsection (5) is recoverable as a civil debt due to the Government.

(7) In this section—

authorized person (獲授權人) means a person authorized in writing by the Chief Electoral Officer for the purposes of this section;

occupier (佔用人), in relation to any target premises—
(a) means a tenant, subtenant or any other person in lawful occupation of the premises; but
(b) does not include an owner of the premises;

owner (業主), in relation to any target premises, means—
(a) a person who appears from the records at the Land Registry to be the owner of—
(i) the land on which the premises situate; or
(ii) if the land is divided into shares—an undivided share in the land that relates to the premises; and
(b) a registered mortgagee in possession of such land or share;

target premises (目標處所) means a school or building described in section 28(2)(c) or (d) or any part of it.”.
203. 修訂第 44 條（可進入投票站或在投票站停留的人）
(1) 第 44(4)(i) 條——
廢除
“或”。
(2) 第 44(4)(j) 條——
廢除句號
代以
“；或”。
(3) 在第 44(4)(j) 條之後——
加入
“(k) 依據第 114(2)(c) 條所指的授權而提供彼條所述的協助的個人。”。

204. 加入第 49A 條
在第 49 條之後——
加入
“49A. 將選票給予長者、孕婦等的安排
(1) 投票站主任可指定有關投票站內某範圍，供作將選票給予以下人士——
(a) 年滿 70 歲的人士；
(b) 符合以下描述的人士：該人的文件（第 50(1A)(a), (ab), (b), (c), (d), (e) 或 (f) 條指
明者）顯示其出生年份，但無顯示出生月份及日子，而該年份是投票日所在年份的 70 年前；

204. Section 49A added
After section 49—
Add
“49A. Arrangement for giving ballot papers to elderly persons, pregnant women, etc.
(1) The Presiding Officer may designate an area in the polling station for giving a ballot paper to a person—
(a) who is not less than 70 years of age;
(b) whose document specified in section 50(1A)(a), (ab), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) shows the year of birth, without the month and day of birth, of the person which is 70 years earlier than the year within which the polling day falls;
205. Section 53 amended (Presiding Officer to issue ballot papers to voter or authorized representative)

Section 53(5)—

Repeal

everything after “Officer”

Substitute

c) whose document specified in section 50(1A)(a), (ab), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) shows, without the day of birth—

(i) the year of birth of the person which is 70 years earlier than the year within which the polling day falls; and

(ii) the month of birth of the person which is the same as the month within which the polling day falls;

d) who is pregnant; or

e) who, because of illness, injury, disability or dependence on mobility aids—

(i) is not able to queue for a long time; or

(ii) has difficulty in queuing.

(2) If the Presiding Officer is satisfied that a person who arrives at, or is present in, the polling station to vote falls within the description in subsection (1)(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e), the Officer may direct the person to immediately proceed to the following location to apply for a ballot paper—

(a) the area designated under subsection (1); or

(b) if there is a queue extending from that area—the end of the queue.”.

205. 修訂第 53 條 (投票站主任發出選票予投票人或獲授權代表)

第 53(5) 條——

廢除

在 “主任” 之後的所有字句

代以

(c) 符合以下描述的人士：該人的文件 (第 50(1A)(a), (ab), (b), (c), (d), (e) 或 (f) 條指
明者) 顯示——

(i) 其出生年份，而該年份是投票日所在年份的 70 年前；及

(ii) 其出生月份，而該月份與投票日所在月份相同，

但無顯示出生日子；

(d) 孕婦；或

(e) 符合以下描述的人士：該人因為疾病、損傷、

殘疾或依賴助行器具，以致——

(i) 不能夠長時間排隊；或

(ii) 難以排隊。

(2) 投票站主任如信納某位抵達投票站投票或在投票站內投票的人，符合第 (1)(a), (b), (c), (d) 或 (e) 款的描述，可指示該人遂行前往以下地點申領選票——

(a) 根據第 (1) 款指定的範圍；或

(b) 如在該範圍排隊的隊列已延伸超出該範圍——

該隊列末尾位置。”。
"must—
(a) if a printed copy of the subsector final register is used to record the issue—mark the copy by placing a line across the name and identity document number of the voter or authorized representative; or
(b) if an FR electronic copy (as defined by section 112) of the subsector final register is used to record the issue—make, by using an electronic device, a record in the entry relating to the voter or authorized representative in the FR electronic copy,
to denote that the ballot paper or ballot papers the voter or authorized representative is entitled to have issued to him or her at the relevant polling station has been so issued.”.

206. Section 56 amended (how ballot papers are to be marked)
Section 56(3)—
Repeal
“allocated to”
Substitute
“to be elected by”.

207. Section 61 amended (steps to be taken at polling station after close of poll)
Section 61(1)(b)—
Repeal subparagraph (iv)
Substitute
“(iv) if the copy of the subsector final register has been marked under section 53(5)(a)—the marked copy.”.

208. Section 73 amended (arrangements for counting of votes and verification of the ballot paper account in manual counting)

(1) Section 73, heading—
Repeal
“verification of the ballot paper account”
Substitute
“verification of number of ballot papers”.

(2) Section 73(2)(a)—
Repeal subparagraph (iii)
Substitute
“(iii) verify the number recorded for each subsector under subparagraph (ii) by comparing it with the ballot paper account for that subsector;”.

(3) Section 73(2)(a)(v) and (vi)—
Repeal
“verification of the ballot paper account”
Substitute
“verification of number of ballot papers”.

(4) Section 73(3)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) verify the number recorded under paragraph (a) by comparing it with the ballot paper account;”.

(5) Section 73(4) and (5)—
Repeal
209. Section 74 amended (arrangements for counting of votes and verification of the ballot paper account in computer counting)

(1) Section 74, heading—

Repeal
“verification of the ballot paper account”
Substitute
“verification of number of ballot papers”.

(2) Section 74(4)—

Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) verify the number ascertained for the subsector under paragraph (a) by comparing it with the ballot paper accounts for that subsector; and”.

(3) Section 74(5) and (6)—

Repeal
“verification of the ballot paper account”
Substitute
“verification of number of ballot papers”.

210. Section 77 amended (votes recorded on invalid ballot papers not to be counted)

Section 77(1)(ga)(i)—

Repeal
“allocated to”
211. 修訂第 78A 條 (選舉主任須擬備選票報表)
第 78A(2)(h)(i) 條——
廢除
“分配予有關界別分組”
代以
“須由有關界別分組選出”。

Substitute
“to be elected by”.

212. 修訂第 81 條 (選舉主任刊登界別分組選舉結果所須採用的格式)
(1) 第 81 條——
廢除第 (1A) 款。
(2) 第 81(2) 條——
廢除
“及 (1A)”。

213. 修訂第 83 條 (選舉主任須將選票、結算表、包裹等送交總選舉事務主任)
(1) 第 83(1)(a) 條——
廢除
“、選票結算核實書及選票結算覆核書”
代以
“及選票數目核實書”。

Section 78A amended (Returning Officer to prepare ballot paper statement)
Section 78A(2)(h)(i)—
Repeal
“allocated to”
Substitute
“to be elected by”.

Section 81 amended (form in which Returning Officer is to publish result of subsector election)
(1) Section 81—
Repeal subsection (1A).
(2) Section 81(2)—
Repeal
“subsections (1) and (1A)”
Substitute
“subsection (1)”.

Section 83 amended (Returning Officer to send ballot papers, accounts, packets, etc. to Chief Electoral Officer)
(1) Section 83(1)(a)—
Repeal
“，verification of the ballot paper account and the re-verification of the ballot paper account”
Substitute
“and verification of number of ballot papers”.

Substitute
“to be elected by”.
(2) Section 83(1)(g)—
Repeal
“; and”
Substitute a semicolon.
(3) After section 83(1)(g)—
Add
“(ga) if the copy of the subsector final register has been marked under section 53(5)(a)—the marked copy; and”.

214. Section 85 amended (Chief Electoral Officer to retain subsector election documents for at least 6 months)
Section 85, after “section 83”—
Add
“and the copies of the subsector final register in which records have been made under section 53(5)(b)”.

215. Section 89 amended (Returning Officer may perform functions through Assistant Returning Officers)
Section 89(2)—
Repeal paragraph (a).

216. Section 93 amended (enforcement of provisions as to secrecy)
(1) Section 93(5)—
Repeal
“marked under section 53(5)”
Substitute
“in printed form marked under section 53(5)(a)”.
(2) Section 93(6) —
Repeal
“or re-verifications of such accounts”
Substitute
“of number of ballot papers”.

217. Section 94 amended (procedure in case of death or disqualification of candidate on polling day but before declaration of result)
Section 94 —
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute
“(1) If, on or after the date of a subsector election but before the declaration of the result of the subsector election—
(a) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that a candidate for the subsector election has died; or
(b) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that a candidate for the subsector election is disqualified from being elected,
the Returning Officer must direct that the proceedings for the subsector election are to begin or to continue, as the case may be, as if the death or disqualification had not occurred.”.

218. Section 95 amended (publication and display of notices, etc.)
Section 95(2)(a) and (b) —
Repeal
"Returning Officer"

Substitute
"Candidate Eligibility Review Committee".

219. Part 8 added
After Part 7—
Add

"Part 8"

Electronic Copy of Subsector Final Register for Purposes of Section 53(5)(b)

112. Interpretation (Part 8)
In this Part—

**FR electronic copy** (正式登記冊電子文本) means an electronic copy of the subsector final register, or of part of the subsector final register, created and maintained under section 113;

*obtain access* (取覽), in relation to an FR electronic copy, includes causing an electronic device to perform a function so as to obtain access to the data or information contained in the FR electronic copy.

113. FR electronic copy

(1) The Commission may, for the purposes of section 53(5)(b), create and maintain an electronic copy of the subsector final register, or of part of the subsector final register—

(a) to be stored on an electronic platform; and
114. Protection of FR electronic copy

(1) A person commits an offence if the person obtains access to an FR electronic copy without legal authority to do so.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), an individual has legal authority to obtain access to an FR electronic copy if—

(a) the individual is authorized by the Commission to assist in the creation or maintenance of the FR electronic copy and the individual acts in compliance with the terms of the authorization;

(b) the individual is a Presiding Officer or polling officer who is authorized by the Commission to use the FR electronic copy for the purposes of section 53(5)(b) and the individual so uses the FR electronic copy in compliance with the terms of the authorization; or

(c) the individual is authorized by the Commission to assist in making the FR electronic copy available for the use mentioned in paragraph (b) and the individual acts in compliance with the terms of the authorization.

(3) A person commits an offence if the person, without lawful excuse—
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Part 3—Division 8

Clause 220

(a) damages any data or information contained in an FR electronic copy; or
(b) otherwise tampers with an FR electronic copy to make its operation defective.

(4) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) or (3) is liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for 2 years.

115. Commission may authorize access to FR electronic copy

(1) A member of the Commission may, for the purposes of section 114(2)—
(a) grant an authorization to an individual; and
(b) determine the terms of the authorization.

(2) An authorization granted to an individual under subsection (1) must—
(a) be in writing;
(b) specify the name and appropriate identification details of the individual; and
(c) set out the terms of the authorization.”.

220. Schedule 1 amended (postponement and adjournment of subsector elections)

(1) Schedule 1, section 4(2)—

Repeal
“marked copies of the subsector final register”

Substitute
“copy of the subsector final register that has been marked under section 53(5)(a) of this Regulation”.

(a) 損毀正式登記冊電子文本所載的任何資料或資訊；或
(b) 以其他方式干擾正式登記冊電子文本，使其無法妥善運作，
即屬犯罪。

(4) 任何人犯第 (1) 或 (3) 款所訂罪行，一經循公訴程序定罪，可處監禁 2 年。

115. 選管會可授權取覽正式登記冊電子文本

(1) 選管會成員可為施行第 114(2) 條——
(a) 向任何個人給予授權；及
(b) 決定授權條款。

(2) 根據第 (1) 款向某名個人給予的授權須——
(a) 採取書面形式；
(b) 指明該人的姓名及適當的身分識別詳情；及
(c) 列出授權條款。”。

220. 修訂附表 1 ( 界別分組選舉的押後 )

(1) 附表 1，第 4(2) 條——

廢除
“經劃線”

代以
“已根據本規例第 53(5)(a) 條作標記”。
(2) Schedule 1, section 5(2)—
Repeal
“the ballot paper account or re-verification of the ballot paper account”
Substitute
“number of ballot papers”.

221. Schedule 2 amended (form of ballot paper and form of notice of result of subsector election)
(1) Schedule 2—
Repeal Form 1
Substitute
“Form 1
Ballot Paper for Subsector Election
附表2

廢除表格2

代以

“表格2”

選管會已根據第56(2)條作出指示所關乎的界別分組補選的選票

Ballot Paper for Subsector By-Election in relation to which Commission has Made Direction under Section 56(2)
Part 3—Division 8
Clause 221

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

* Only the appropriate information will be printed.
+ Address of the candidate to be included if required under section 49(7)(b).
# The relevant number will be printed.”. 
(3) Schedule 2, Form 3—
Repeal
“*(界別分組/小組名稱)”
Substitute
“*(界別分組名稱)”.

(4) Schedule 2, Form 3—
Repeal
“*(Name of subsector/sub-subsector)”
Substitute
“*(Name of subsector).”

(5) Schedule 2, Form 3—
Repeal
“*界別分組/小組” (wherever appearing)
Substitute
“界別分組”.

(6) Schedule 2, Form 3—
Repeal
“*subsector/sub-subsector” (wherever appearing)
Substitute
“subsector”.

(7) Schedule 2—
Repeal Form 4.
Division 9—Electoral Procedure (Chief Executive Election) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. J)

222. Section 2 amended (interpretation)
Section 2(1)—
Add in alphabetical order
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee (候選人資格審查委員會) means the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee established under section 9A of the Election Ordinance; member of the Election Committee (選舉委員) has the meaning given by section 2(1) of the Election Ordinance;”.

223. Section 4 amended (how to nominate a candidate)
Section 4—
Repeal subsection (3)
Substitute
“(3) The Returning Officer may require a person who is nominated as a candidate to furnish any other information that the Officer considers appropriate for enabling the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to be satisfied—
(a) that the person is eligible to be nominated as a candidate; or
(b) otherwise as to the validity of the nomination.”.

224. Section 4A added
After section 4—
Add
4A. Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to decide whether candidates are validly nominated

(1) The Returning Officer must, as soon as practicable after receiving a nomination form, forward the form to the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee.

(2) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after receiving a nomination form forwarded by the Returning Officer, decide whether a candidate is validly nominated.

(3) If sections 13, 14 and 16 of the Election Ordinance are complied with in relation to a candidate, the candidate stands validly nominated unless—

(a) the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee decides that the nomination form is invalid; or

(b) the candidate withdraws his or her candidature.

(4) Without prejudice to sections 13, 14 and 16 of the Election Ordinance, the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee may decide that a nomination is invalid if and only if—

(a) the nomination form has not been signed by the number of members of the Election Committee qualified to make the nomination as required under section 16(2)(a) of the Election Ordinance;

(b) the nomination form has not been completed or signed as required under this Regulation;

(c) the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is satisfied that the candidate is not eligible to be, or is disqualified from being, nominated as a candidate under the Election Ordinance; or
(d) the Returning Officer is satisfied that the candidate is dead.

(5) In deciding whether a candidate is validly nominated, the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee—

(a) may require the Returning Officer to advise the Committee, and have regard to such advice of the Returning Officer, as to any of the matters specified in subsection (6); and

(b) may require the candidate to furnish any other information that the Committee considers appropriate to be satisfied as to the validity of the nomination.

(6) The matters specified for subsection (5)(a) are—

(a) subject to subsection (7), whether, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, sections 13, 14 and 16 of the Election Ordinance are complied with in relation to the candidate;

(b) whether, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, the nomination form of the candidate is valid;

(c) whether the candidate has withdrawn candidature;

(d) whether the nomination form of the candidate has been signed by the number of members of the Election Committee qualified to make the nomination as required under section 16(2)(a) of the Election Ordinance;

(e) whether the nomination form of the candidate has been completed or signed as required under this Regulation;

(f) in the opinion of the Returning Officer—
(i) whether the candidate is eligible to be nominated as a candidate under the Election Ordinance; and
(ii) whether the candidate is disqualified from being nominated as a candidate under that Ordinance; and
(g) whether, according to the information available to the Returning Officer, the candidate is dead.

(7) For the purposes of subsection (6)(a), the Returning Officer is not to advise on whether a candidate has complied with section 16(7)(a)(ii) of the Election Ordinance.

(8) In this section, a reference to section 13, 14 or 16 of the Election Ordinance being complied with in relation to a candidate is to be construed as follows—
(a) for section 13 of that Ordinance—that the candidate is eligible to be nominated as a candidate at an election under that section;
(b) for section 14 of that Ordinance—that the candidate is not disqualified from being nominated as a candidate at an election under that section; and
(c) for section 16 of that Ordinance—that the candidate has complied with that section.”.

225. Section 5 amended (Returning Officer may give opportunity to rectify a nomination form)
Section 5(1)—
Repeal
everything after “may,”
Substitute
226. Section 6 amended (Returning Officer to endorse invalid nomination forms)

(1) Section 6, heading—
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(2) Section 6(1)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer determines that a nomination form or
the nomination of a candidate is invalid, he shall”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee determines that
a nomination form or the nomination of a candidate is
invalid, the Committee must”.

(3) Section 6(2)—
Repeal
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee determines that
a nomination form or the nomination of a candidate is
invalid, the Committee must”.

(4) After section 6(2)—
Add
“before forming an opinion for the purposes of section
4A(5)(a) and (6)(b) as to whether the nomination form is
valid, give the candidate a reasonable opportunity to
rectify it.”.”

226. 修訂第6條（選舉主任須在無效的提名表格上批註）

(1) 第6條，標題——
廢除
“選舉主任須在無效的提名表格上批註”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會須在無效的提名表格上批註，
而選舉主任須通知候選人提名有效性的裁定”。

(2) 第6(1)條——
廢除
“如選舉主任裁定某份提名表格或某候選人的提名無效，
他”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會如裁定某份提名表格或某候選
人的提名無效，則”。

(3) 第6(2)條——
廢除
“選舉主任”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會”。

(4) 在第6(2)條之後——
加入
“為施行第4A(5)(a)及(6)(b)條而就提名表格是否有效得
出意見前，給予候選人將之更正的合理機會。”。
227. **Section 7 amended (Returning Officer to notify determination of validity of nomination)**

Section 7(1)—

Repeal

“determining”

Substitute

“the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee has determined”.

228. **Section 26 amended (admission to polling station)**

(1) Section 26(1)(m)—

Repeal

“or”.

(2) Section 26(1)(n)—

Repeal the comma

Substitute

“; or”.

(3) After section 26(1)(n)—

Add

(3) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, after deciding whether a person is validly nominated—

(a) inform the Returning Officer of the decision; and

(b) return the nomination form to the Returning Officer for retention.”.

(3) 候選人資格審查委員會須在決定某人是否獲有效提名後——

(a) 將該決定通知選舉主任；及

(b) 向選舉主任發還有關提名表格，以供保留。”。
229. **Section 34 amended (issue of ballot paper)**

Section 34(3)—

Repeal paragraphs (a) and (b)

Substitute

“(a) if a printed copy of the final register is used to record the issue—marking the copy in the polling officer’s possession—

(i) by placing a line across the name and identity document number of the elector; or

(ii) in such other manner that the Chief Electoral Officer may direct;

(b) if an FR electronic copy (as defined by section 91) is used to record the issue—making, by using an electronic device, a record in the entry relating to the elector in the FR electronic copy.”

230. **Section 41 amended (steps to be taken at a polling station after the close of the poll)**

Section 41(1)(b)—

Repeal subparagraph (v)

Substitute

“(v) if the copy of the final register has been marked under section 34(3)(a)—the marked copy,”.
231. **Section 49 amended (counting of votes)**

Section 49(1A)(a)—

Repeal subparagraph (ii)

Substitute

“(ii) verify the number of DPS ballot papers recorded under subparagraph (i) by comparing it with the ballot paper account of the dedicated polling station; and”.

232. **Section 52 amended (verification of ballot paper account)**

(1) Section 52, heading—

Repeal “ballot paper account”

Substitute “number of ballot papers”.

(2) Section 52(1)—

Repeal paragraph (c)

Substitute

“(c) verify the numbers recorded under paragraphs (a) and (b) by comparing them with the ballot paper account of the main polling station; and”.

233. **Section 53 amended (result of counting and re-count)**

Section 53(1)—

Repeal “ballot paper accounts”
Substitute “number of ballot papers”.

234. Section 54 amended (notice of further round of voting)
Section 54(1)(b)(i)—
Repeal “600”
Substitute “750”.

235. Section 57 amended (ballot papers, accounts, packets, etc. to be sent to Chief Electoral Officer)
(1) Section 57(i)—
Repeal “and”.
(2) After section 57(i)—
Add “(ia) if the copy of the final register has been marked under section 34(3)(a)—the marked copy; and”.

代以 “�数目”。

234. 修訂第 54 條 (再一輪投票的公告)
第 54(1)(b)(i) 條——
廢除 “600”
代以 “750”。

235. 修訂第 57 條 (將選票、結算表、包裹等送交總選舉事務主任)
(1) 第 57(i) 條——
廢除 “及”。
(2) 在第 57(i) 條之後——
加入 “(ia) 如已根據第 34(3)(a) 條，在正式委員登記冊的文本內作標記——該已作標記的文本；及”。

Part 3—Division 9
Clause 236

236. Section 59 amended (retention of election documents)

Section 59(a), after “section 57”—

Add
“and the copies of the final register in which records have been made under section 34(3)(b)”.

237. Section 63 amended (procedure after adjournment of polling)

Section 63(1)—

Repeal paragraph (e)

Substitute
“(e) if the copy of the final register has been marked under section 34(3)(a)—the marked copy,”.

238. Section 70 amended (secrecy)

Section 70(1)(d), after “final register”—

Add
“in printed form”.

236. 修訂第 59 條 (選舉文件的保留)  
第 59(a) 條——
廢除
在“在”之後的所有字句
代以
“以下期間內(視何者適用而定)，保管根據第 57 條送交該主任的文件，以及載有已根據第 34(3)(b)  
條作出的紀錄的正式委員登記冊的文本——
(i) 自根據《選舉條例》第 22 條宣布該等文件及文  
本所關乎的選舉的程序終止起計的 6 個月；或
(ii) 自根據《選舉條例》第 28(1)(a) 或 (2)(a) 條宣布  
該等文件及文本所關乎的選舉的結果起計的  
6 個月；及”。

237. 修訂第 63 條 (押後投票後的程序)  
第 63(1) 條——
廢除 (e) 段
代以
“(e) 如已根據第 34(3)(a) 條，在正式委員登記冊的文本  
內作標記——該已作標記的文本。”。

238. 修訂第 70 條 (保密)  
第 70(1)(d) 條——
廢除
“的文本”
代以
“的印刷本”。

《2021 年完善選舉制度(綜合修訂)條例草案》

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

C1888

C1889
239. Section 76 amended (limit on the Returning Officer’s power to delegate)
Section 76—
Repeal paragraph (a).

240. Part 11 added
After Part 10—
Add

“Part 11

Electronic Copy of Final Register for Purposes of Section 34(3)(b)

91. Interpretation (Part 11)
In this Part—
FR electronic copy (正式登記冊電子文本) means an electronic copy of the final register, or of part of the final register, created and maintained under section 92;
obtain access (取覽), in relation to an FR electronic copy, includes causing an electronic device to perform a function so as to obtain access to the data or information contained in the FR electronic copy.

92. FR electronic copy
(1) The Commission may, for the purposes of section 34(3)(b), create and maintain an electronic copy of the final register, or of part of the final register—
(a) to be stored on an electronic platform; and
(b) access to which can be obtained through the Internet by using an electronic device.

(2) An FR electronic copy is to contain the identity document numbers of the electors and such additional particulars or information that the Chief Electoral Officer thinks fit to include.

93. Protection of FR electronic copy

(1) A person commits an offence if the person obtains access to an FR electronic copy without legal authority to do so.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), an individual has legal authority to obtain access to an FR electronic copy if—

(a) the individual is authorized by the Commission to assist in the creation or maintenance of the FR electronic copy and the individual acts in compliance with the terms of the authorization;

(b) the individual is a Presiding Officer or polling officer who is authorized by the Commission to use the FR electronic copy for the purposes of section 34(3)(b) and the individual so uses the FR electronic copy in compliance with the terms of the authorization; or

(c) the individual is authorized by the Commission to assist in making the FR electronic copy available for the use mentioned in paragraph (b) and the individual acts in compliance with the terms of the authorization.

(3) A person commits an offence if the person, without lawful excuse—
(a) damages any data or information contained in an FR electronic copy; or
(b) otherwise tampers with an FR electronic copy to make its operation defective.
(4) A person who commits an offence under subsection (1) or (3) is liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for 2 years.

94. Commission may authorize access to FR electronic copy

(1) A member of the Commission may, for the purposes of section 93(2)—
(a) grant an authorization to an individual; and
(b) determine the terms of the authorization.
(2) An authorization granted to an individual under subsection (1) must—
(a) be in writing;
(b) specify the name and appropriate identification details of the individual; and
(c) set out the terms of the authorization.”.

Division 10—Particulars Relating to Candidates on Ballot Papers (Legislative Council and District Councils) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. M)

241. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

(1) Section 2(1)—
Repeal the definition of relevant cut-off date
Substitute
“relevant cut-off date (有關截止日期)—
242. Section 2A added

Part 1, after section 2—

Add

(a) in relation to the annual registration cycle ending on 31 December 2021—means 15 July 2021; or
(b) in relation to any subsequent annual registration cycle—means 15 June in that annual registration cycle.”.

(2) Section 2(1), definition of requestor—

Repeal

“or 4(2)”.

(3) Section 2(1)—

Repeal the definition of subject of request

Substitute

“subject of request (請求標的), in relation to a request made under section 3(2), means any of the particulars specified in section 3(2)(a) and (b) that are sought to be printed on a ballot paper.”.

(4) Section 2(1)—

Repeal the definition of LC nomination list.

(5) Section 2(1)—

Add in alphabetical order

“LC Election Committee constituency (立法會選舉委員會界別) means the Election Committee constituency as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);”.

242. 兩部在第 2 條之後——

加入
243. Section 3 amended (request by candidate for LC functional constituency or sole candidate on LC nomination list or by candidate for DC constituency)

(1) Section 3, heading—

Repeal
“LC functional constituency or sole candidate on LC nomination list or by candidate for”
Substitute
“LC geographical constituency, LC functional constituency or”.

(2) Section 3(1)(a)—

Repeal subparagraphs (i) and (ii)
Substitute
“(i) to a candidate for an LC geographical constituency; or
(ii) to a candidate for an LC functional constituency; or”.

“2A. Application
This Regulation does not apply—
(a) in relation to a general election in so far as the election of LC members for the LC Election Committee constituency is concerned; and
(b) in relation to a by-election held for electing LC members for the LC Election Committee constituency.”.
244. Section 4 repealed (request by candidate on LC nomination list with more than one candidate)

Section 4—

Repeal the section.

245. Section 5 amended (consent of prescribed body in relation to request)

(1) Section 5(1)—

Repeal “or 4(5)(e)”.

(2) Section 5(1)(c)—

Repeal everything after “given to”

Substitute “the requestor concerned; and”.

(3) Section 5(1)(d)—

Repeal everything after “ballot paper”

Substitute “as particulars relating to the requestor concerned.”.

(4) Section 5(2)—

Repeal “or 4(2)”.

(5) Section 5(3)—

Repeal “or 4(2)”. 
246. 修訂第 6 條 (選管會可拒絕接納請求)
(1) 第 6(1) 條——
廃除
“或 4(2)”。
(2) 第 6(1)(a) 條——
廃除
“或 4(5)”。

247. 修訂第 7 條 (印刷大小及位置)
第 7 條——
廃除
“或 4(2)”。

248. 修訂第 3 部標題 (申請登記名稱及標誌作為包括在根據第 3
或 4 條提出的請求標的內的詳情)
第 3 部，標題——
廃除
“或 4”。

249. 修訂第 13 條 (申請人可更改申請等)
第 13(1) 條——
廃除 (a) 及 (b) 段
代以
“(a) 而該申請是在某年度登記期間的有關截止日期當日
或之前提出的——選管會須在該截止日期後的 21
t 天內，給予申請人書面通知；或

246. Section 6 amended (Commission may refuse to accept request)
(1) Section 6(1)—
Repeal
“or 4(2)”.
(2) Section 6(1)(a)—
Repeal
“or 4(5)”.

247. Section 7 amended (size and position of printing)
Section 7—
Repeal
“or 4(2)”.

248. Part 3 heading amended (application for registration of name
and emblem as particulars to be included as subject of request
made under section 3 or 4)
Part 3, heading—
Repeal
“or 4”.

249. Section 13 amended (applicant may vary application, etc.)
Section 13(1)—
Repeal paragraphs (a) and (b)
Substitute
“(a) if the application is made on or before the relevant
cut-off date of an annual registration cycle—within
21 days after that cut-off date; or
(b) if the application is made after the relevant cut-off date of an annual registration cycle—within 21 days after the relevant cut-off date of the next following annual registration cycle.”.

250. Section 21 amended (Commission may de-register name and emblem)

(1) Section 21(1)(a)—
   Repeal
   “or 4(2)”.

(2) Section 21(2)(a)—
   Repeal
   “or 4(2)”.

251. Section 32 amended (signature of document)

Section 32(2)—
   Repeal
   everything after “the notice”
   Substitute a full stop.

252. Schedule amended (particulars relating to candidates)

The Schedule—
   Repeal
   “[ss. 3 & 4]”
   Substitute
   “[s. 3]”.

(b) 而該申請是在某年度登記周期的有關截止日期後提出的——選管會須在下一年度登記周期的有關截止日期後的 21 天內，給予申請人書面通知。”。
253. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

(1) Section 2(1), definition of claim
Repeal paragraph (a).

(2) Section 2(1), definition of declared election expenses
Repeal paragraph (a).

(3) Section 2(1), definition of eligible LC candidate
Repeal
“60C(2)(a) or (b)”
Substitute
“60C(a) or (b)”.

(4) Section 2(1), definition of LC candidate
Repeal
everything after “election for a”
Substitute
“constituency as defined by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);”.

(5) Section 2(1)—
(a) definition of eligible list of LC candidates;
(b) definition of list of LC candidates—
Repeal the definitions.

(6) Section 2—
Repeal subsection (2).
254. Section 3 amended (requirements to be complied with when making claims)

(1) Section 3(2)—

Repeal
“If the claim is made by an LC candidate or a DC candidate, the”.

Substitute
“The”.

(2) Section 3—

Repeal subsections (3) and (3A).

(3) Section 3(4)(a)—

Repeal
“or made in respect of a list of LC candidates”.

(4) Section 3(6)(a)—

Repeal the semicolon

Substitute
“; or”.

(5) Section 3(6)—

Repeal paragraph (b).

255. Section 4 amended (presentation of claims)

Section 4(1)—

Repeal
everything after “in person”

Substitute
256. Section 5 amended (verification of claims (eligibility, further information, etc.))

(1) Section 5(1)(a)—

Repeal “60C(2)”

Substitute “60C”.

(2) Section 5(1)(a)—

Repeal the semicolon

Substitute “; or”.

(3) Section 5(1)—

Repeal paragraph (b).

(4) Section 5(3)—

Repeal “or any candidate on the list of LC candidates in respect of which the claim is made to provide further information as he”

Substitute “to provide further information as the Officer”.

(5) Section 5(4)—

Repeal everything after “must be”
Substitute

“—

(a) in writing; and
(b) sent by registered post to the address of the candidate as stated on the claim form.”.

257. Section 7 amended (withdrawal of claims)

(1) Section 7(2)—
Repeal everything after “signed”
Substitute “by the candidate who made the claim.”.

(2) Section 7(4)—
Repeal everything after “in person”
Substitute “by—

(a) the candidate who made the claim and has signed the notice; or
(b) the candidate’s agent.”.

258. Section 8 amended (payment of claims after verification)

(1) Section 8—
Repeal subsection (1).

(2) Section 8(2)—
Repeal “verifying the claim”
Substitute
Part 3—Division 11
Clause 259
C1915

“by a qualified Legislative Council candidate or an eligible District Council candidate”.

(3) Section 8—
Repeal subsection (4)
Substitute
“(4) The payment is to be made to the candidate who has signed the claim form.”.

259. Section 9 amended (payment in cases of death of candidate (single candidate))

(1) Section 9, heading—
Repeal
“(single candidate)”.

(2) Section 9(1)—
Repeal
“8(4)(a)”
Substitute
“8(4)”.

260. Section 10 repealed (payment in cases of death of candidate (multi-candidate list))

Section 10—
Repeal the section.

261. Section 13 amended (making claims on behalf of deceased candidates)

Section 13(1)—
Repeal

“or a candidate on an eligible list of LC candidates”.

-------------
Part 4

Amendments to Legislative Council Ordinance and its Subsidiary Legislation

Division 1—Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542)

262. Section 3 amended (interpretation)

(1) Section 3(1), definition of *constituency*—

   Repeal everything after “means—”

   Substitute

   “(a) a geographical constituency;
   (b) a functional constituency; or
   (c) the Election Committee constituency;”.

(2) Section 3(1), definition of *corporate member*—

   Repeal “20A to 20ZB”

   Substitute


(3) Section 3(1), definition of *elector*—

   Repeal everything after “means”

   Substitute

   “—”
(a) in relation to an election for a geographical constituency or functional constituency—a person who is registered in accordance with this Ordinance in a final register and who is not disqualified from being registered or from voting at the election; or

(b) in relation to an election for the Election Committee constituency—a person who is a member of the Election Committee and who is not disqualified from being registered as such a member or from voting at the election;”.

(4) Section 3(1)—
Repeal the definitions of District Council ordinary election and nomination list.

(5) Section 3(1)—
Add in alphabetical order
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee (候選人資格審查委員會) means the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee established under section 23A;

Election Committee (選舉委員會) means the Election Committee constituted under section 8(1) of the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);

Election Committee constituency (選舉委員會界別) means the Election Committee constituency established under section 21A;

member of the Election Committee (選舉委員) has the meaning given by section 2(1) of the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569);”.

(6) Section 3—
Repeal subsections (2A) and (2B).
263. Section 3AA added

After section 3—

Add

“3AA. References to entitlement to vote at general meeting of or specified authority within body

(1) For the purposes of this Ordinance—

(a) a reference to an entitlement to vote at a general meeting of a body is a reference to an entitlement to vote at the general meeting as provided by the body’s constitution; and

(b) a reference to an entitlement to vote at the specified authority within a body is a reference to an entitlement to vote at that authority as provided by the body’s constitution.

(2) In subsection (1), the reference to the constitution of a body is a reference to the constitution either—

(a) as in force at the commencement for any purpose of the provision (including a former provision) in this Ordinance that first specifies the body for the purpose of the composition of any functional constituency (including a functional constituency provided under such a former provision); or

(b) as subsequently amended or substituted, but only if the amendment or substitution, in so far as it relates to any of the following matters, has been approved in writing by the Secretary for Constitutional and Mainland Affairs—

(i) the objects of the body;

(ii) the criteria and conditions of—
(A) membership of the body; or
(B) membership of the specified authority within the body;
(iii) the eligibility of—
(A) members of the body to vote at a general meeting of the body; or
(B) members of the specified authority within the body to vote at that authority.

(3) For the purposes of subsection (1)(b)—
(a) a body (first-mentioned body) is also regarded as being entitled to vote at the specified authority within another body if a natural person who is entitled to vote at that authority—
(i) specifies in writing to the Electoral Registration Officer that the natural person represents the first-mentioned body at that authority; and
(ii) has substantial connection with the first-mentioned body; and
(b) if more than one body is specified by the same natural person under paragraph (a)(i) in respect of the specified authority within any other body, only the body last so specified is regarded as being entitled to vote at that authority.

(4) To avoid doubt, nothing in subsection (2) is to be construed as—
(a) creating any restriction on a body regarding any amendment to, or substitution of, the constitution of the body; or

(A) 該團體的成員或會員；或
(B) 該團體的指明單位的成員；
(iii) 以下人士採取以下行動的資格——
(A) 該團體的成員或會員在該團體的大會上表決；或
(B) 該團體的指明單位的成員在該單位表決。

(3) 就第 (1)(b) 款而言——
(a) 如有以下情況，則某團體 (首述團體) 亦視為有權在另一團體的指明單位表決——
(i) 有權在該單位表決的某自然人，以書面形式向選舉登記主任指明自己在該單位中代表首述團體；及
(ii) 該人與首述團體有密切聯繫；及
(b) 如同一名自然人根據 (a)(i) 段，就任何其他團體的指明單位指明多於一個團體，則當中只有最後一個如此指明的團體會視為有權在該單位表決。

(4) 為免生疑問，第 (2) 款不得解釋為——
(a) 為界定有關功能界別的組成以外的目的，對某團體修訂或替代其章程，施加限制；或
Part 4—Division 1
Clause 264

264. Section 8 amended (different dates may be specified for different classes of elections)

(1) Section 8—

Renumber the section as section 8(1).

(2) Section 8(1)—

Repeal everything after “classes of Members—”

Substitute

“(a) the Members to be returned for geographical constituencies;
(b) the Members to be returned for functional constituencies; and

(b) conferring on the Secretary for Constitutional and Mainland Affairs a power to approve such an amendment or substitution, for a purpose other than to define the composition of the relevant functional constituency.

(5) In this section—

constitution (章程), in relation to a body, includes any articles of association or rules of the body;

former provision (原有條文) means a provision that is no longer in force;

specified authority (指明單位), in relation to a body, means any authority within the body (other than a general meeting) the entitlement to vote at which is mentioned in a provision in Division 2 of Part 3 that provides for the composition of a functional constituency.”.
265. Part 3, Division 1 heading added
Part 3, before section 18—
Add
“Division 1—Geographical Constituencies”.

266. Section 18 amended (establishment of geographical constituencies)
(1) Section 18(1)—
Repeal
“5”
Substitute
“10”.
(2) After section 18(3)—
Add
“(3A) For the seventh term of office of the Legislative Council—
(a) the areas of Hong Kong that form the geographical constituencies and the names of those constituencies are specified in Schedule 6; and
(b) no order is to be made under subsection (2).”.

(c) the Members to be returned for the Election Committee constituency.”.
(3) After section 8(1)—
Add
“(2) The dates specified under subsection (1) must not be more than 7 days apart.”.

(c) 選舉委員會界別選出的議員。”。
(3) 在第 8(1) 條之後——
加入
“(2) 根據第 (1) 款指明的各個日期不得相距多於 7 天。”。

(3) 加入第 3 部第 1 分部標題
第 3 部，在第 18 條之前——
加入
“第 1 分部——地方選區”。

(3) 修訂第 18 條（地方選區的設立）
(1) 第 18(1) 條——
廢除
“5”
代以
“10”。
(2) 在第 18(3) 條之後——
加入
“(3A) 就第七屆立法會的任期而言——
(a) 組成地方選區的香港的地區，以及該等選區的名稱，於附表 6 中指明；及
(b) 不須根據第 (2) 款作出命令。”。
(3) 第 18(4) 條，在“命令”之後——
加入
“或附表 6”。

267. 修訂第 19 條 (地方選區所須選出的議員人數)
(1) 第 19(1) 條——
廢除
“35”
代以
“20”。
(2) 第 19(2) 條——
廢除
在“選出”之後的所有字句
代以
“2 名議員。”。

268. 加入第 3 部第 2 分部標題
在第 20 條之前——
加入
“第 2 分部——功能界別”。

269. 修訂第 20 條 (功能界別的設立)
(1) 第 20(1) 條——
廢除 (h) 及 (i) 段。
(2) 在第 20(1)(j) 條之前——
加入

(3) Section 18(4), after “this section”—
Add
“, or Schedule 6,”.

267. Section 19 amended (number of Members to be returned for geographical constituency)
(1) Section 19(1)—
Repeal
“35”
Substitute
“20”.
(2) Section 19(2)—
Repeal
everything after “is”
Substitute
“2”.

268. Part 3, Division 2 heading added
Before section 20—
Add
“Division 2—Functional Constituencies”.

269. Section 20 amended (establishment of functional constituencies)
(1) Section 20(1)—
Repeal paragraphs (h) and (i).
(2) Before section 20(1)(j)—
Add
“(ia) the medical and health services functional constituency;”.

(3) After section 20(1)(q)—
Add
“(qa) the commercial (third) functional constituency;”.

(4) Section 20(1)(z)—
Repeal
“information technology”
Substitute
“technology and innovation”.

(5) Section 20(1)—
Repeal paragraphs (zb) and (zc).

(6) At the end of section 20(1)—
Add
“(zd) the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People's Congress, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference and representatives of relevant national organisations functional constituency.”.

(7) Section 20(2)—
Repeal
“20ZC”
Substitute
“20ZD”.
270. **Section 20B amended (composition of the agriculture and fisheries functional constituency)**

(1) Section 20B(a)(viii) —
Repeal “and”.

(2) After section 20B(a)(viii) —
Add “(ix) Hong Kong Fishermen Consortium; (x) Federation of Hong Kong Agricultural Associations; and”.

271. **Section 20E amended (composition of the education functional constituency)**

(1) Section 20E(b) —
Repeal subparagraphs (xii), (xiii), (xiv), (xv), (xvi), (xvii), (xviii), (xix), (xx) and (xxi).

(2) At the end of section 20E(b) —
Add “(xxii) Board of Governors of post secondary colleges registered under the Post Secondary Colleges Ordinance (Cap. 320); and”.

272. **Sections 20H and 20I repealed**
Sections 20H and 20I —
Repeal the sections.

273. **Section 20IA added**
Before section 20J —
Add
第 4 部——第 1 分部
第 273 條

“20IA. Composition of the medical and health services functional constituency

The medical and health services functional constituency is composed of—

(a) medical practitioners registered or deemed to be registered under the Medical Registration Ordinance (Cap. 161); and

(b) dentists registered, deemed to be registered or exempt from registration under the Dentists Registration Ordinance (Cap. 156); and

(c) chiropractors registered under the Chiropractors Registration Ordinance (Cap. 428); and

(d) nurses registered or enrolled or deemed to be registered or enrolled under the Nurses Registration Ordinance (Cap. 164); and

(e) midwives registered or deemed to be registered under the Midwives Registration Ordinance (Cap. 162); and

(f) pharmacists registered under the Pharmacy and Poisons Ordinance (Cap. 138); and

(g) medical laboratory technologists registered under the Medical Laboratory Technologists (Registration and Disciplinary Procedure) Regulations (Cap. 359 sub. leg. A); and

(h) radiographers registered under the Radiographers (Registration and Disciplinary Procedure) Regulation (Cap. 359 sub. leg. H); and

Medical practitioners registered or deemed to be registered under the Medical Registration Ordinance (Cap. 161); and

Medical practitioners registered or deemed to be registered under the Medical Registration Ordinance (Cap. 161); and

Dentists registered, deemed to be registered or exempt from registration under the Dentists Registration Ordinance (Cap. 156); and

Chiropractors registered under the Chiropractors Registration Ordinance (Cap. 428); and

Nurses registered or enrolled or deemed to be registered or enrolled under the Nurses Registration Ordinance (Cap. 164); and

Midwives registered or deemed to be registered under the Midwives Registration Ordinance (Cap. 162); and

Pharmacists registered under the Pharmacy and Poisons Ordinance (Cap. 138); and

Medical laboratory technologists registered under the Medical Laboratory Technologists (Registration and Disciplinary Procedure) Regulations (Cap. 359 sub. leg. A); and

Radiographers registered under the Radiographers (Registration and Disciplinary Procedure) Regulation (Cap. 359 sub. leg. H); and
Part 4—Division 1
Clause 273

(i) physiotherapists registered under the Physiotherapists (Registration and Disciplinary Procedure) Regulation (Cap. 359 sub. leg. J); and

(j) occupational therapists registered under the Occupational Therapists (Registration and Disciplinary Procedure) Regulations (Cap. 359 sub. leg. B); and

(k) optometrists registered under the Optometrists (Registration and Disciplinary Procedure) Regulation (Cap. 359 sub. leg. F); and

(l) dental hygienists enrolled under the Ancillary Dental Workers (Dental Hygienists) Regulations (Cap. 156 sub. leg. B); and

(m) audiologists, audiology technicians, chiropodists (also known as “podiatrists”), dental surgery assistants, dental technicians, dental technologists, dental therapists, dietitians, dispensers, mould laboratory technicians, orthoptists, clinical psychologists, educational psychologists, prosthetists, speech therapists and scientific officers (medical) who are in the service under the Government, or are employed in Hong Kong, at the following institutions—

(i) public hospitals within the meaning of the Hospital Authority Ordinance (Cap. 113);

(ii) hospitals within the meaning of the Private Healthcare Facilities Ordinance (Cap. 633) for each of which a licence under that Ordinance is in force;
(iii) clinics maintained or controlled by the Government or The Chinese University of Hong Kong or by the University of Hong Kong;

(iv) services subvented by the Government; and

(n) Chinese medicine practitioners who are members of any of the following bodies and entitled to vote at general meetings of the respective bodies—

(i) The Hong Kong Association of Traditional Chinese Medicine Limited;

(ii) International General Chinese Herbalists and Medicine Professionals Association Limited;

(iii) Sin-Hua Herbalists’ and Herb Dealers’ Promotion Society Limited;

(iv) Society of Practitioners of Chinese Herbal Medicine Limited;

(v) The Hong Kong T.C.M. Orthopaedic and Traumatic Association Limited;

(vi) The Hong Kong Federation of China of Traditional Chinese Medicine;

(vii) Hong Kong Acupuncturists Association;

(viii) Hong Kong Chinese Herbalists Association Limited;

(ix) Association of Hong Kong & Kowloon Practitioners of Chinese Medicine, Limited;

(x) Hong Kong Chinese Medicine Practitioners Association Limited; and
274. **Section 20N amended (composition of the real estate and construction functional constituency)**

Section 20N—

Add before “members” (wherever appearing)—

“corporate”.

275. **Section 20O amended (composition of the tourism functional constituency)**

Section 20O—

Repeal everything after “bodies—”

Substitute

“(a) bodies that are—

(i) travel agents holding licences as defined by section 2 of the Travel Agents Ordinance (Cap. 218); and

(ii) any of the following—

(A) corporate members of the Travel Industry Council of Hong Kong entitled to vote at the Board of Directors of the Council;

(B) corporate members of Hong Kong Association of China Travel Organisers Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;
(C) corporate members of International Chinese Tourist Association Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;

(D) corporate members of The Federation of Hong Kong Chinese Travel Agents Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;

(E) corporate members of Hong Kong Outbound Tour Operators’ Association Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;

(F) corporate members of Hong Kong Association of Travel Agents Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;

(G) corporate members of Hongkong Taiwan Tourist Operators Association entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the Association;

(H) corporate members of Hongkong Japanese Tour Operators Association Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;

(I) corporate members of Society of IATA Passenger Agents Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company; and

(b) bodies that are corporate members of The Board of Airline Representatives in Hong Kong entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the Board; and
276. Section 20P amended (composition of the commercial (first) functional constituency)

Section 20P—

Repeal
“bodies that are”
Substitute
“corporate”.

277. Section 20Q amended (composition of the commercial (second) functional constituency)

Section 20Q, before “members”—
Add
“corporate”.

278. Section 20QA added

After section 20Q—
Add
“20QA.  Composition of the commercial (third) functional constituency
The commercial (third) functional constituency is composed of corporate members of the Hong Kong Chinese Enterprises Association entitled to vote at general meetings of the Association.”.

279.  Section 20R amended (composition of the industrial (first) functional constituency)
Section 20R, before “members”—
Add
“corporate”.

280.  Section 20S amended (composition of the industrial (second) functional constituency)
Section 20S—
Repeal
“bodies that are”
Substitute
“corporate”.

281.  Section 20U amended (composition of the financial services functional constituency)
Section 20U(1)(c), before “members”—
Add
“corporate”.

第 4 部—第 1 分部
第 279 條

“20QA. 商界 (第三) 功能界別的組成
商界 (第三) 功能界別由有權在香港中國企業協會的大會上表決的該會的團體成員組成。”。

279.  修訂第 20R 條 (工業界 (第一) 功能界別的組成)
第 20R 條——
廢除
“會員”
代以
“的團體成員”。

280.  修訂第 20S 條 (工業界 (第二) 功能界別的組成)
第 20S 條——
廢除
“屬有權在香港中華廠商聯合會的大會上表決的該會會員的團體”
代以
“有權在香港中華廠商聯合會的大會上表決的該會的團體成員”。

281.  修訂第 20U 條 (金融服務界功能界別的組成)
第 20U(1)(c) 條——
廢除
“會員”
代以
“的團體成員”。

C1949
Part 4—Division 1
Clause 279
C1949
282. **Section 20V substituted**

Section 20V—

Repeal the section

Substitute

“20V. Composition of the sports, performing arts, culture and publication functional constituency

The sports, performing arts, culture and publication functional constituency is composed of—

(a) corporate members of the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China; and

(b) Hong Kong Sports Institute Limited; and

(c) corporate members of the Hong Kong Publishing Federation Limited entitled to vote at general meetings of the company; and

(d) the bodies named in Schedule 1B.”.

283. **Section 20W substituted**

Section 20W—

Repeal the section

Substitute

“20W. Composition of the import and export functional constituency

The import and export functional constituency is composed of corporate members of The Hong Kong Chinese Importers’ and Exporters’ Association entitled to vote at general meetings of the Association.”.
Part 4—Division 1
Clause 284

284. Section 20X amended (composition of the textiles and garment functional constituency)

(1) Section 20X(a), Chinese text—
Repeal “會員” (wherever appearing)
Substitute “成員”.

(2) Section 20X(b)(xii)—
Repeal “; and”
Substitute a full stop.

(3) Section 20X—
Repeal paragraphs (c), (d) and (e).

285. Section 20Y amended (composition of the wholesale and retail functional constituency)

Section 20Y, before “members”—
Add “corporate”.

286. Section 20Z substituted

Section 20Z—
Repeal the section
Substitute
287. 修訂第 20ZA 條 (飲食界功能界別的組成)

第 20ZA 條——

廢除
在 “由” 之後的所有字句

代以
“符合以下說明的團體組成：屬根據《公眾衛生及市政條例》(第 132 章) 發出的食物業牌照的持有人，而該團體——

(a) 有權在香港餐務管理協會有限公司的董事會表決；
(b) 有權在香港現代管理 (飲食) 專業協會有限公司的董事會表決；或
(c) 有權在香港飲食業聯合總會有限公司的董事局表決。”。

288. 廢除第 20ZB 及 20ZC 條

第 20ZB 及 20ZC 條——

廢除該等條文。

289. 加入第 20ZD 條

在第 21 條之前——

加入
“20ZD. Composition of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People’s Congress, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference and representatives of relevant national organisations functional constituency

The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People’s Congress, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference and representatives of relevant national organisations functional constituency is composed of—

(a) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People’s Congress; and

(b) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference; and

(c) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region delegates of the All-China Women’s Federation; and

(d) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region executive members of the All-China Federation of Industry and Commerce; and

(e) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region committee members of the All-China Federation of Returned Overseas Chinese; and

(f) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region committee members of the All-China Youth Federation; and

(a) 全國人民代表大會香港特別行政區代表；及

(b) 中國人民政治協商會議全國委員會的香港特別行政區委員；及

(c) 中華全國婦女聯合會香港特別行政區特邀代表；及

(d) 中華全國工商業聯合會香港特別行政區執委；及

(e) 中華全國歸國華僑聯合會香港特別行政區委員；及

(f) 中華全國青年聯合會香港特別行政區委員；及
(g) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region directors of the China Overseas Friendship Association.”.

290. **Section 21 amended (number of Members to be returned for functional constituency)**

(1) **Section 21(a)—**

*Repeal*

“and the District Council (second) functional constituency”.

(2) **Section 21(b)—**

*Repeal*

“; and”

*Substitute a full stop.*

(3) **Section 21—**

*Repeal paragraph (c).*

291. **Part 3, Division 3 added**

Part 3, after section 21—

*Add*

“Division 3—Election Committee Constituency

21A. **Establishment of Election Committee constituency**

(1) The Election Committee constituency is established for the purpose of returning Members at elections for that constituency.

(2) The Election Committee constituency is composed of all members of the Election Committee.
21B. Number of Members to be returned for Election Committee constituency

At a general election, 40 Members are to be returned for the Election Committee constituency.”.

292. Part 4A added

Before Part 5—
Add

“Part 4A

Candidate Eligibility Review Committee

23A. Establishment of Candidate Eligibility Review Committee

(1) A Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is established for the purposes of Annex II to the Basic Law and this Ordinance.

(2) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is to consist of the following members—
(a) the chairperson; and
(b) at least 2 but not more than 4 other members.

(3) Each member of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is to be appointed by the Chief Executive by notice published in the Gazette.

(4) Only a principal official appointed pursuant to a nomination under Article 48(5) of the Basic Law is eligible for appointment under subsection (3).”.

21B. 選舉委員會界別須選出的議員人數

在換屆選舉中，須為選舉委員會界別選出 40 名議員。”。

292. 加入第 4A 部

在第 5 部之前——
加入

“第 4A 部

候選人資格審查委員會

23A. 設立候選人資格審查委員會

(1) 為施行《基本法》附件二及本條例，現設立一個候選人資格審查委員會。

(2) 候選人資格審查委員會由以下成員組成——
(a) 主席；及
(b) 最少 2 名但不超過 4 名的其他成員。

(3) 候選人資格審查委員會的每名成員，均由行政長官藉憲報公佈委任。

(4) 只有根據《基本法》第四十八條第(五)項所指的提名而任命的主要官員，方有資格根據第(3)款獲委任。”。
Part 4—Division 1
Clause 293

293. Part 5 heading amended (registration of electors)
Part 5, heading, after “Electors”—
Add
“for Geographical Constituencies and Functional Constituencies”.

294. Section 25 amended (who is eligible to be registered as an elector: functional constituencies)
(1) Section 25(1)(a)—
Repeal subparagraphs (viii) and (ix).
(2) Before section 25(1)(a)(x)—
Add
“(ixa) for the medical and health services functional constituency, in section 20IA; or”.
(3) After section 25(1)(a)(xvii)—
Add
“(xviia) for the commercial (third) functional constituency, in section 20QA; or”.
(4) Section 25(1)(a)(xxvi)—
Repeal
“information technology”
Substitute
“technology and innovation”.
(5) Section 25(1)(a)—
Repeal subparagraphs (xxviii) and (xxix).
(6) At the end of section 25(1)(a)—
Add
“(xxx) 第 20ZD 條中為香港特別行政區全國人大代表香港
特別行政區全國政協委員及有關全國性團體代表界
功能界別而指明的人；及”。

(7) 第 25 條——
廢除第 (2A) 款。

(8) 第 25(3) 條——
廢除 (ca) 段。

(9) 第 25(3)(c) 條——
廢除
“在不抵觸 (ca) 段的規定下，”。

(10) 第 25(3)(c) 條——
廢除
“及”。

(11) 在第 25(3)(c) 條之後——
加入
“(cb) 在不抵觸 (c) 條的規定下，有資格登記為香港特別
行政區全國人大代表香港特別行政區全國政協委員
及有關全國性團體代表界功能界別選民的人，如非
因本段本有資格登記為該人所自行選擇的另一功能
界別的選民，則該人只可在香港特別行政區全國人

“(xxx) for the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
depuities to the National People's Congress, Hong
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the
National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political
Consultative Conference and representatives of
relevant national organisations functional
constituency, in section 20ZD; and”.

(7) Section 25—
Repeal subsection (2A).

(8) Section 25(3)—
Repeal paragraph (ca).

(9) Section 25(3)(c)—
Repeal
“, subject to paragraph (ca),”.

(10) Section 25(3)(c)—
Repeal
“; and”
Substitute a semicolon.

(11) After section 25(3)(c)—
Add
“(cb) subject to paragraph (c), a person eligible to be
registered as an elector for the Hong Kong Special
Administrative Region deputies to the National
People’s Congress, Hong Kong Special
Administrative Region members of the National
Committee of the Chinese People’s Political
Consultative Conference and representatives of
relevant national organisations functional
constituency and who would, but for this paragraph,
be eligible to be registered in another functional
大代表香港特別行政區全國政協委員及有關全國性團體代表界功能界別中登記，而不可在該另一功能界別中登記；及”。

(12) 第 25(3)(d) 條——
廢除
“(ca) 及 (c) 段的規定下，有資格登記為漁農界功能界別，或”
代以
“(c) 及 (cb) 段的規定下，有資格登記為漁農界功能界別，”。

(13) 第 25(3)(d) 條——
廢除
所有 “或航運交通界”
代以
“、航運交通界功能界別、金融界功能界別、科技創新界功能界別或體育、演藝、文化及出版界”。

(14) 第 25(4) 條——
廢除
“、20V(1)(b)、(d)、(e)、(j) 或 (k)、20W(a) 至 (c)、20X(d) 或 (e)、20Z(1)(l) 或 20ZA(a)”
代以
“或 20ZA”。

(15) 第 25(4) 條——
廢除

constituency of that person’s choice may be registered only for the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People’s Congress, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference and representatives of relevant national organisations functional constituency and not for that other functional constituency; and”.

(12) Section 25(3)(d)—
Repeal
“(ca) and (c)”
Substitute
“(c) and (cb)”.

(13) Section 25(3)(d)—
Repeal
“or the transport”
Substitute
“, the transport, the finance, the technology and innovation or the sports, performing arts, culture and publication”.

(14) Section 25(4)—
Repeal
“, 20V(1)(b), (d), (e), (j) or (k), 20W(a) to (c), 20X(d) or (e), 20Z(1)(l) or 20ZA(a)”
Substitute
“or 20ZA”.

(15) Section 25(4)—
Repeal
“12個月內維持”
代以
“3年內持續”。

(16) 第 25(5) 條——
廢除
“至 20S、20U(1)(c)、20V(1)(a) 或 (g) 至 (i)、20W(e)、
20X(a) 或 (b) 或 20Z(1)(ia)、(ja)(i) 或 (k) 條或附表 1C”
代以
“、20O、20P、20Q、20QA、20R、20S、20U(1)(c)、
20V(a) 或 (c)、20W、20X(a) 或 (b) 或 20Y 條”。

(17) 第 25(5) 條——
廢除
“12個月內一直是該團體的團體成員並一直維持”
代以
“3年內一直是該團體的團體成員並持續”。

(18) 第 25 條——
廢除第 (6) 款。

(19) 第 25 條——
廢除第 (7) 款
代以
“(7) 在計算第 (4) 或 (5) 款適用的團體持續運作的期間時——

(a) 該期間可在《2021 年完善選舉制度 (綜合修訂) 條例》(2021 年第 號) 在憲報刊登的日期之
前或之後開始；但

(16) Section 25(5)—
Repeal
“12 months”
Substitute
“3 years”.

(16) Section 25(5)—
Repeal
“to 20S, 20U(1)(c), 20V(1)(a) or (g) to (i), 20W(e), 20X(a) or
(b) or 20Z(1)(ia), (ja)(i) or (k) or Schedule 1C”
Substitute
“, 20O, 20P, 20Q, 20QA, 20R, 20S, 20U(1)(c), 20V(a) or
(c), 20W, 20X(a) or (b) or 20Y”.

(17) Section 25(5)—
Repeal
“12 months”
Substitute
“3 years”.

(18) Section 25—
Repeal subsection (6).

(19) Section 25—
Repeal subsection (7)
Substitute
“(7) In computing the period for which a body to which
subsection (4) or (5) applies has been operating—

(a) it does not matter whether the period has begun
before the day on which the Improving Electoral
System (Consolidated Amendments) Ordinance
2021 ( of 2021) is published in the Gazette; but

“12 months”
Substitute
“3 years”. 

“12 months”
Substitute
“3 years”.

“12 months”
Substitute
“3 years”.

“12 months”
Substitute
“3 years”.

“12 months”
Substitute
“3 years”.

“12 months”
Substitute
“3 years”.

“12 months”
Substitute
“3 years”.
(b) any period for which the body has been operating before it becomes the body mentioned in subsection (4), or the corporate member mentioned in subsection (5), as the case may be, is not to be taken into account.”.

(20) After section 25(7)—

Add

“(8) For the purposes of the provisional and final registers of functional constituencies to be compiled for 2021—

(a) paragraph (b) applies if—

(i) a corporate elector is registered in the final register of functional constituencies published for 2020 by virtue of being a body mentioned in subsection (4), or being a corporate member mentioned in subsection (5); and

(ii) the corporate elector would, but for this subsection, remain eligible to be registered as such by virtue of being a body mentioned in subsection (4), or being a corporate member mentioned in subsection (5), of the amended section 25;

(b) in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph (a), the amended section 25 applies to the corporate elector as if the reference to “making its application for registration as an elector” in its subsection (4) or (5) (as the case may be) were a reference to “14 June 2021”; and

(c) in this subsection—
295. **Section 27 amended (elector to be permanent resident of Hong Kong)**

Section 27, before “constituency”—

Add

“geographical constituency or functional”.

296. **Section 29 substituted**

Section 29—

**Repeal the section**

**Substitute**

“29. Elector to be 18 years of age

(1) A natural person is not eligible to be registered as an elector for a geographical constituency or functional constituency unless—

(a) the person has reached 18 years of age; or

(b) the person’s eighteenth birthday falls on or before 25 September next following the person’s application for registration.

(2) Despite subsection (1)(b), if a person’s eighteenth birthday falls on or before 25 September 2021 but after 25 July 2021, the person is not eligible to be
297. Section 30 amended (applicant for registration as elector to be in possession of identity document)

Section 30(1) and (2), after “an elector”—

Add

“for a geographical constituency or functional constituency”.

298. Section 31 amended (when person is disqualified from being registered as an elector)

Section 31(1), before “constituency”—

Add

“geographical constituency or functional”.

299. Section 32 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to compile and publish electoral registers)

(1) Section 32—

Repeal subsections (1) and (1A)

Substitute

“(1) The Electoral Registration Officer must—

(a) not later than 1 August in each year, compile and publish in accordance with regulations in force under the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541)—

(i) a provisional register of geographical constituencies; and
(ii) a provisional register of functional constituencies; and
(b) not later than 25 September in each year, compile and publish in accordance with regulations in force under the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541)—
(i) a final register of geographical constituencies; and
(ii) a final register of functional constituencies.

(1A) Despite subsection (1)—
(a) a provisional register required to be compiled and published under subsection (1)(a)(i) or (ii) in 2021 may be compiled and published not later than 13 September 2021; and
(b) a final register required to be compiled and published under subsection (1)(b)(i) or (ii) in 2021 may be compiled and published not later than 25 October 2021.”.

(2) After section 32(5)—
Add “(5AA) Despite subsections (4) and (5), in compiling the provisional register of functional constituencies for 2021, the Electoral Registration Officer is not required to comply with those subsections in relation to the names and other relevant particulars of persons registered in the final register of functional constituencies published in 2020 as electors of the following functional constituencies—
(a) the information technology functional constituency;
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Clause 300

(b) the District Council (first) functional constituency; and

c) the District Council (second) functional constituency.”.

(3) Section 32(5A)(a) after “at which”—
Add
“a copy of”.

(4) Section 32(6)(a) after “keep”—
Add
“a copy of”.

(5) Section 32(6)(b)—
Repeal
“list available for inspection by members of the public”
Substitute
“copy available for inspection in accordance with regulations in force under the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541)”.

Section 36 amended (by-election to be held to fill vacancy in membership of Legislative Council)

(1) Section 36(1)(b)—
Repeal
“42C”
Substitute
“42C(2)”.

(2) Section 36(1)(b), after “election for a”—
Add
“geographical constituency or”.

300. Section 36 amended (by-election to be held to fill vacancy in membership of Legislative Council)

(1) Section 36(1)(b)—
Repeal
“42C”
Substitute
“42C(2)”.

(2) Section 36(1)(b), after “election for a”—
Add
“geographical constituency or”.

300. 修訂第 36 條 (舉行補選以填補立法會議席空缺)

(1) 第 36(1)(b) 條—
Repeal
“42C”
Substitute
“42C(2)”

(2) 第 36(1)(b) 條，在“某”之後—
Add
“地方選區或”
(3) Section 36(1)(ca)—
Repeal
“46A(1)”
Substitute
“46A(2)”.

301. Section 37 amended (who is eligible to be nominated as a candidate)

(1) Section 37(2)(b)(i)—
Repeal
“in the case of a functional constituency other than the District Council (second) functional constituency,”.

(2) Section 37(2)(b)(ii)—
Repeal
“in the case of a functional constituency other than the District Council (first) functional constituency and the District Council (second) functional constituency,”.

(3) Section 37(2)(f)—
Repeal
“; and”
Substitute a full stop.

(4) Section 37(2)—
Repeal paragraph (g).

(5) After section 37(3)—
Add
“(3A) A person is eligible to be nominated as a candidate at an election for the Election Committee constituency only if the person—
(a) has reached 21 years of age; and
(b) is both registered and eligible to be registered as an elector for a geographical constituency; and
(c) is not disqualified from being elected as a Member by virtue of section 39 or any other law; and
(d) has ordinarily resided in Hong Kong for the 3 years immediately preceding the nomination; and
(e) is a Chinese citizen who is a permanent resident of Hong Kong with no right of abode in any country other than the People’s Republic of China.”.

302. Section 38 repealed (nomination lists for geographical constituencies and District Council (second) functional constituency)

Section 38—
Repeal the section.

303. Section 39 amended (when person is disqualified from being nominated as a candidate and from being elected as a Member)

Section 39(4)—
Repeal
“(other than the District Council (first) functional constituency and the District Council (second) functional constituency)”.
304. Section 40 amended (what requirements are to be complied with by persons nominated as candidates)

Section 40(1)(b)(iii)(I)—

**Repeal**

“(other than the District Council (first) functional constituency and the District Council (second) functional constituency)”.

305. Section 41 substituted

Section 41—

**Repeal the section**

**Substitute**

“41. Person not to be nominated for more than one constituency

A person is not eligible to be nominated as a candidate for a constituency if the person is currently nominated as a candidate for another constituency.”.

306. Section 42A amended (who are validly nominated candidates)

Section 42A—

**Repeal subsection (1)**

**Substitute**

“(1) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after a nomination form that complies with regulations in force under the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541) is submitted in accordance with those regulations, decide in accordance with Annex II to the Basic Law and those regulations whether or not the person to whom the form relates is validly nominated as a candidate.”.
307. 修訂第 42B 條（獲有效提名的地方選區或區議會（第二）功能界別的候選人在選舉日期之前去世或喪失資格的情況）

(1) 第 42B 條，標題——
廢除
“地方選區或區議會（第二）功能界別”
代以
“選舉委員會界別”。

(2) 第 42B(1) 條——
廢除
“選舉主任在”
代以
“在候選人資格審查委員會”。

(3) 第 42B(1) 條——
廢除
“某地方選區或區議會（第二）功能界別的選舉之後，如”
代以
“選舉委員會界別的選舉之後，如選舉主任”。

(4) 第 42B(2)(b) 條，中文文本——
廢除
“選區或選舉”。

(5) 第 42B 條——
廢除第 (4) 款
代以

307. Section 42B amended (death or disqualification of a validly nominated candidate for geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional constituency before date of election)

(1) Section 42B, heading—
Repeal
“geographical constituency or District Council (second) functional”
Substitute
“Election Committee”.

(2) Section 42B(1)—
Repeal
“after the Returning Officer”
Substitute
“after the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(3) Section 42B(1)—
Repeal
“a geographical constituency or the District Council (second) functional”
Substitute
“the Election Committee”.

(4) Section 42B(2)(b), Chinese text—
Repeal
“選區或選舉”.

(5) Section 42B—
Repeal subsection (4)
Substitute
“(4) If, after the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee has made a decision under section 42A(1) that a candidate is validly nominated for election for the Election Committee constituency, but before the date of the election, proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that the candidate is disqualified from being nominated as a candidate—

(a) the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, in accordance with regulations in force under the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541), vary the decision to the effect that the candidate is not validly nominated; and

(b) after the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee so varies the decision, the Returning Officer must, in accordance with those regulations, give notice of the variation of the decision.”.

(6) Section 42B(5)(b), Chinese text—

Repeal

“選區或選舉”.

308. Section 42C substituted

Section 42C—

Repeal the section

Substitute
42C. Death or disqualification of a validly nominated candidate for geographical constituency or functional constituency before date of election

(1) Subsection (2) applies if, after the close of nominations for an election for a geographical constituency or functional constituency, but before the date of the election—

(a) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that a candidate who is validly nominated for election for the constituency has died; or

(b) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that a candidate who is validly nominated for election for the constituency is disqualified from being nominated as a candidate for the constituency.

(2) In the circumstances mentioned in subsection (1)(a) or (b), the Returning Officer must, in accordance with regulations in force under the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541), publicly declare that the proceedings for the election for the constituency are terminated.”.

309. Section 43 amended (candidates entitled to send letter to electors free of postage)

(1) Section 43(1)—
Repeal
“or the District Council (second) functional constituency”.

(2) Section 43(1)—
Repeal
“list of candidates” (wherever appearing)
Substitute “candidate”.

(3) Section 43(1), Chinese text—
Repeal “或由他人代為如此寄出(以每份名單計)”
Substitute “(或由他人代為如此寄出)”。

(4) Section 43(2)—
Repeal “person who is an elector for the functional constituency (other than the District Council (second) functional constituency)”
Substitute “elector for the functional constituency”.

(5) Before section 43(4)—
Add “(3A) One letter, addressed to each member of the Election Committee, may be sent free of postage by or on behalf of each candidate validly nominated for the Election Committee constituency.”.

(6) Section 43—
Repeal subsections (4A), (4B) and (4C)
Substitute “(4A) A letter sent under subsection (1) by or on behalf of a candidate who is validly nominated for a geographical constituency may contain information on another candidate who is also validly nominated for that constituency.”.
(4B) A letter sent under subsection (2) by or on behalf of a candidate who is validly nominated for the labour functional constituency may contain information on any other candidate who is also validly nominated for that constituency.

(4C) A letter sent under subsection (3A) by or on behalf of a candidate who is validly nominated for the Election Committee constituency may contain information on any other candidate who is also validly nominated for that constituency.”.

(7) Section 43(4D)—

Repeal
“or list of candidates” (wherever appearing).

(8) Section 43(4D)—

Repeal
“and (2)”
Substitute
“, (2) and (3A)”.

(9) Section 43(5)—

Repeal
“or a list of candidates”.

310. Section 46A amended (death or disqualification of a validly nominated candidate before declaration of election result)

(1) Section 46A—

Repeal subsections (1) and (2)
Substitute
“(1) Subsection (2) applies if, on the date of an election but before the close of polling for the election—
(a) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that a validly nominated candidate for election for a constituency has died; or
(b) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that a validly nominated candidate for election for a constituency is disqualified from being elected.

(2) In the circumstances mentioned in subsection (1)(a) or (b), the Returning Officer must, in accordance with regulations in force under the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541), publicly declare that the proceedings for the election for the constituency are terminated.

(2A) Subsections (2B) and (3) apply if, after the close of polling for an election but before declaring the result of the election—
(a) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that a validly nominated candidate for election for a constituency has died; or
(b) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that a validly nominated candidate for election for a constituency is disqualified from being elected.

(2B) In the circumstances mentioned in subsection (2A)(a) or (b)—
(a) the proceedings for the election for the constituency are not to be terminated at that stage; and
311. **Section 48 amended (who is entitled to vote at an election)**

(1) **Section 48(1)**—

*Repeal*

“to return a Member for a”

*Substitute*

“for a geographical constituency or functional”.

(2) **Before section 48(4)**—

*Add*

“(3D) A person is entitled to vote at an election for the Election Committee constituency only if the person is a member of the Election Committee.”.

(3) **Section 48(5)**—

*Repeal*

“constituency may not be prevented from voting at an election”
312. **Section 49 substituted**

Section 49—

Repeal the section

Substitute

“49. **System of voting and counting of votes: geographical constituencies**

(1) Voting and counting of votes at a poll for the return of Members for a geographical constituency is to be conducted in accordance with the simple or relative majority system of election (otherwise known as the “first past the post” voting system) whereby an elector may vote for 1 candidate.

(2) The candidates to be returned as Members for a geographical constituency at a general election are the 2 candidates who obtain the greatest and next greatest numbers of votes.

(3) Subsection (2) applies with any necessary modifications to a by-election to fill vacancies among the Members to be returned for a geographical constituency.

(4) If, after the counting is finished at an election for a geographical constituency, a Member or 2 Members are still to be returned for the constituency and the most successful candidates remaining have an equal number of votes—
(a) the Returning Officer must determine the result of the election for the purpose of returning the Member or Members still to be returned by drawing lots; and
(b) the candidate or candidates on whom the lot falls is or are to be returned at the election.

(5) Subject to subsection (7), as soon as practicable after determining the result of an election for a geographical constituency, the Returning Officer must publicly declare as elected the candidate or candidates who were successful at the election.

(6) Subsection (7) applies if, before declaring the result of an election for a geographical constituency—
(a) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that the candidate or a candidate who was successful at the election (successful candidate) has died; or
(b) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that a successful candidate is disqualified from being elected.

(7) In the circumstances mentioned in subsection (6)(a) or (b), the Returning Officer—
(a) must not declare that candidate as elected; and
(b) must publicly declare, under section 46A(3), that the election—
(i) has failed; or
(ii) (where more than one Member is to be returned at the election for the geographical constituency concerned and there is another candidate returned for the...
313. Section 50 repealed (system of voting and counting of votes: the Heung Yee Kuk, the agriculture and fisheries, the insurance and the transport functional constituencies)

Section 50—

Repeal the section.

314. Section 51 amended (system of voting and counting of votes: other functional constituencies)

(1) Section 51, heading—

Repeal

“other”.

(2) Section 51—

Repeal subsection (1).

(3) Section 51(2) and (6)—

Repeal

“to which this section applies”.

(4) Section 51(7)—

Repeal

“As”

Substitute

“Subject to subsection (9), as”.

(5) Section 51(7)—

Repeal
(6) Section 51—

Repeal subsection (8)

Substitute

“(8) Subsection (9) applies if, before declaring the result of an election for a functional constituency—

(a) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that the candidate or a candidate who was successful at the election (successful candidate) has died; or

(b) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that a successful candidate is disqualified from being elected.

(9) In the circumstances mentioned in subsection (8)(a) or (b), the Returning Officer—

(a) must not declare that candidate as elected; and

(b) must publicly declare, under section 46A(3), that the election—

(i) has failed; or

(ii) (where more than one Member is to be returned at the election for the functional constituency concerned and there is another candidate or there are other candidates returned for the constituency) has failed to the extent that the number of candidates returned at the election for the constituency was less than the number of Members to be returned for the constituency.”.
315. Section 52A added
Before section 53—

Add

“52A. System of voting and counting of votes: Election Committee constituency

(1) Voting and counting of votes at a poll for the return of Members for the Election Committee constituency is to be conducted in accordance with the simple or relative majority system of election (otherwise known as the “first past the post” voting system) whereby an elector may vote for a number of candidates that is equal to the number of vacancies.

(2) At a general election, a member of the Election Committee is entitled to cast 40 votes for the candidates validly nominated for election for the Election Committee constituency.

(3) At a by-election to fill a vacancy among the Members to be returned for the Election Committee constituency, a member of the Election Committee is entitled to cast the same number of votes as the number of Members to be returned at the by-election.

(4) The votes cast by a member of the Election Committee at a general election or at a by-election are valid only if the member has cast all the votes under the member’s entitlement for that general election or by-election as specified in subsection (2) or (3) and no more.
(5) The candidates to be returned as Members for the Election Committee constituency at a general election are the 40 candidates who obtain the greatest and next 39 greatest numbers of votes.

(6) Subsection (5) applies with any necessary modifications to a by-election to fill vacancies among the Members to be returned for the Election Committee constituency.

(7) If, after the counting is finished at an election for the Election Committee constituency, a Member or Members are still to be returned for the constituency and the most successful candidates remaining have an equal number of votes—

(a) the Returning Officer must determine the result of the election for the purpose of returning the Member or Members still to be returned by drawing lots; and

(b) the candidate or candidates on whom the lot falls is or are to be returned at the election.

(8) Subject to subsection (10), as soon as practicable after determining the result of an election for the Election Committee constituency, the Returning Officer must publicly declare as elected the candidate or candidates who were successful at the election.

(9) Subsection (10) applies if, before declaring the result of an election for the Election Committee constituency—

(a) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that the candidate or a candidate who was successful at the election (successful candidate) has died; or
316. Section 53 amended (when an elector is disqualified from voting at an election)

(1) Section 53(1)—

Repeal
“is disqualified from voting at an election”

Substitute
“for a geographical constituency or functional constituency is disqualified from voting at an election for that constituency”.

(b) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that a successful candidate is disqualified from being elected.

(10) In the circumstances mentioned in subsection (9)(a) or (b), the Returning Officer—

(a) must not declare that candidate as elected; and

(b) must publicly declare, under section 46A(3), that the election—

(i) has failed; or

(ii) (where more than one Member is to be returned at the election for the Election Committee constituency and there is another candidate or there are other candidates returned for the constituency) has failed to the extent that the number of candidates returned at the election for the constituency was less than the number of Members to be returned for the constituency.”.
317. Section 58 amended (Returning Officer to publish result of election)

Before section 58(4)—

Add

“(3A) The Returning Officer for an election to return Members for the Election Committee constituency must publish in the Gazette a notice declaring that the candidates returned at the election are the Members duly elected for the constituency.”.

318. Part 6A heading amended (financial assistance for candidates and lists of candidates in respect of election expenses)

Part 6A, heading—

Repeal

“and Lists of Candidates”.

319. Section 60A amended (interpretation: Part 6A)

(1) Section 60A(1)—

Repeal the definition of declared election expenses

Substitute

“(3A) A member of the Election Committee is disqualified from voting at an election for the Election Committee constituency if the member falls within any paragraph of section 26 of the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).”.

(2) Before section 53(4)—

Add

“(3A) 任何選舉委員如符合《行政長官選舉條例》(第 569 章) 第 26 條任何一段的描述，即喪失在選舉委員會界別的選舉中投票的資格。”。
“declared election expenses (申報選舉開支)，in relation to a candidate, means the amount set out as election expenses incurred by the candidate in the election return lodged for the relevant election;”.

(2) Section 60A(1), definition of disqualified candidate—
Repeal
“Returning Officer under section 46A(2)”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee under section 46A(2A)(b)”.

(3) Section 60A(1), definition of elected as a Member, paragraph (b)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer under section 46A(2)”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee under section 46A(2A)(b)”.

(4) Section 60A(1), definition of eligible candidate—
Repeal
“60C(2)(a) or (b)”
Substitute
“60C(a) or (b)”.

(5) Section 60A(1)—
Repeal the definition of eligible list of candidates.

(6) Section 60A—
Repeal subsection (2).

(7) Section 60A(4)—
Repeal
Part 4—Division 1
Clause 320

Section 60B amended (financial assistance payable to list of candidates and candidates)

(1) Section 60B, heading—

Repeal, “list of candidates and”.
(2) Section 60B—
Repeal subsections (1) and (2)
Substitute
“(1) An eligible candidate for a constituency is entitled to financial assistance in the form of a monetary payment, in accordance with this Part, in respect of the declared election expenses of the candidate.

(2) Subject to this Part, financial assistance is payable to an eligible candidate whether or not the candidate represents a political party or an organization that is not a political party or is an independent candidate.”.

321. Section 60C substituted
Section 60C—
Repeal the section
Substitute
“60C. Eligibility for financial assistance
Only the following candidates for a constituency are eligible for financial assistance—

(a) a candidate who is elected as a Member; or

(b) a candidate who is not elected as a Member but who—

(i) is not a disqualified candidate; and

(ii) obtains at least 5% of the total number of valid votes cast in the constituency concerned.”.
322. 廢除第 60D 條 (須付的資助款額：候選人名單)
第 60D 條——
廢除該條。

323. 修訂第 60E 條 (須付的資助款額：功能界別 (區議會 (第二) 功能界別除外) 的候選人)
(1) 第 60E 條，標題——
廢除
“：功能界別 (區議會 (第二) 功能界別除外) 的候選人”。
(2) 第 60E(1) 條——
廢除
“功能界別 (區議會 (第二) 功能界別除外)”
代以
“選區或選舉界別”。
(3) 第 60E(2) 條——
廢除
“功能界別 (區議會 (第二) 功能界別除外)”
代以
“選區或選舉界別”。
(4) 第 60E(2) 條——
廢除 (a) 段
代以
“(a) 以下款額——
(i) for a geographical constituency or functional constituency—multiplying 50% of the number of registered electors for the constituency by the specified rate; or
(ii) for the Election Committee constituency—multiplying 50% of the number of members of the Election Committee by the specified rate;”.

324. Section 60F amended (entitlement to financial assistance not affected by failure of election, but financial assistance not payable if election proceedings are terminated)

Section 60F(2)—

Repeal
“46A(1)"

Substitute
“46A(2)”.

325. Section 60H amended (recovery of payment of financial assistance)

(1) Section 60H(1)—

Repeal
“(whether a list of candidates or a candidate)”.

(2) Section 60H—

Repeal subsection (3).

(3) Section 60H(4)—

Repeal
“(including a candidate on a list of candidates)”.
326. Section 60J repealed (financial assistance not to be paid until disposal of election petition)

Section 60J—

Repeal the section.

327. Section 61 amended (election may be questioned only by election petition made on specified grounds)

Section 61(3)—

Repeal the definition of election
Substitute

“election (選舉)—

(a) is to be construed subject to Annex II to the Basic Law; and

(b) subject to paragraph (a), includes nomination proceedings and the decisions of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee, the Returning Officer or any Assistant Returning Officer.”.

328. Section 62 amended (who may lodge election petition)

(1) Section 62(1), before “constituency”—

Add

“geographical constituency or functional”.

(2) At the end of section 62—

Add

“(3) An election petition may be lodged, in the case of an election for the Election Committee constituency—

(a) by 10 or more members of the Election Committee entitled to vote at the election; or
329. Section 63 amended (who may be made respondent to election petition)

Section 63—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute

“(1) The following persons may be made a respondent to an election petition—

(a) a person whose election is questioned by the petition;
(b) the Returning Officer; and
(c) if grounds for the petition relate to a decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee—the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee.”.

330. Section 67 amended (Court to determine election petition)

(1) Section 67(1)—

Repeal

“Returning Officer”

Substitute

“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(2) Section 67(1), English text—

Repeal

“that Officer”

Substitute

“the Returning Officer”.

(b) by a person claiming to have been a candidate in the election.”.

(1) The following persons may be made a respondent to an election petition—

(a) a person whose election is questioned by the petition;
(b) the Returning Officer; and
(c) if grounds for the petition relate to a decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee—the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee.”.

“(1) The following persons may be made a respondent to an election petition—

(a) a person whose election is questioned by the petition;
(b) the Returning Officer; and
(c) if grounds for the petition relate to a decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee—the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee.”.

(1) The following persons may be made a respondent to an election petition—

(a) a person whose election is questioned by the petition;
(b) the Returning Officer; and
(c) if grounds for the petition relate to a decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee—the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee.”.

(1) The following persons may be made a respondent to an election petition—

(a) a person whose election is questioned by the petition;
(b) the Returning Officer; and
(c) if grounds for the petition relate to a decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee—the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee.”.

“(1) 凡某人的當選遭人藉選舉呈請質疑，則——

(a) 該當選的人；
(b) 選舉主任；及
(c) 如提出呈請的理由關於候選人資格審查委員會的決定——候選人資格審查委員會，
均可列為該呈請的答辯人。”。
Part 4—Division 1
Clause 331

331. Section 70B amended (Court of Final Appeal’s determination)

Section 70B(a)(i)(A)—

Repeal
“Returning Officer”

Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

332. Section 78 amended (appointment of Returning Officers and assistants)

(1) Section 78—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute
“(1) The Electoral Affairs Commission must appoint for each constituency a number of Returning Officers and Assistant Returning Officers that the Commission considers to be necessary to enable an election to be held in the constituency, but only 1 Returning Officer may be appointed for each geographical constituency or functional constituency.”.

(2) After section 78(3)—

Add
“(3A) If more than one Returning Officer is appointed for the Election Committee constituency, a function or duty of the Returning Officer for that constituency may be exercised or performed by any one of the Returning Officers appointed.”.
(3) Section 78(7)—

Repeal
“in the exercise or performance of that Officer’s”
Substitute
“or the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee in exercising or performing the Officer’s or Committee’s”.

333. Section 79 amended (offence to obstruct or hinder electoral officers)

(1) Section 79, heading, after “officers”—
Add
“or Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.
(2) Section 79, after “electoral officer”—
Add
“or the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.
(3) Section 79—
Repeal
“2”
Substitute
“5”.

334. Section 82 amended (Chief Executive in Council may make regulations)

(1) Section 82(2)(a)—
Repeal
“or a list of candidates”.
(2) Section 82(2)(b)—
Repeal
“or a list of candidates”.

(3) Section 82(2)(c)—
(a) **Repeal**
“or list of candidates fail”
**Substitute**
“fails”;
(b) **Repeal**
“or list of candidates obtain”
**Substitute**
“obtains”.

### 335. Section 83 amended (Chief Executive in Council may amend Schedules 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D and 1E)

(1) **Section 83, heading—**
**Repeal**
“, 1D and 1E”
**Substitute**
“and 1D”.

(2) **Section 83(1)—**
**Repeal**
“, 1D and 1E”
**Substitute**
“and 1D”.

### 336. Schedule 1 amended (composition of the agriculture and fisheries functional constituency)

(1) **Schedule 1—**
**Repeal**
337. Schedule 1A amended (composition of the transport functional constituency)

(1) Schedule 1A—
Repeal
“[s. 20D]”
Substitute
“[ss. 20D & 83]”.

(2) Schedule 1A, column 2, heading, after “Body”—
Add
“composing the constituency”.

(3) Schedule 1A, item 11—
Repeal
“Ltd.”
Substitute
“Limited”.

(4) Schedule 1A, item 20—
Repeal
“Co.”
Substitute
“Company Limited”.

337. 修訂附表 1A (航運交通界功能界別的組成)

(1) 點 表 1A—
廢除
“[第 20D 條]”
代以
“[第 20D 及 83 條]”。

(2) 點 表 1A，第 2 條，標題，在“團體”之前——
加入
“組成有關界別的”。

(3) 點 表 1A，第 11 項—
廢除
“船”。

(4) 點 表 1A，第 20 項，在“公司”之前——
加入
“有限”。
(5) Schedule 1A, English text, item 53—
Repeal
“Hong Kong Motor Car Driving Instructors Association Ltd.”
Substitute
“H.K. Motor Car Driving Instructors’ Association Limited”.

(6) Schedule 1A—
Repeal items 99, 103, 105, 125, 136 and 140.

(7) Schedule 1A, item 150—
Repeal
“H.K. & Kowloon and New Territories”
Substitute
“Hong Kong & Kowloon & NT”.

(8) Schedule 1A—
Repeal item 163
Substitute
“163. Sun Ferry Services Company Limited”.

(9) Schedule 1A, Chinese text, item 213—
Repeal
“Cathay Pacific Services Limited”
Substitute
“國泰航空服務有限公司”.

(10) Schedule 1A, Chinese text, item 214—
Repeal
“Cathay Pacific Catering Services (H.K.) Limited”
Substitute
“國泰航務服務有限公司”.
(11) 附表 1A，中文文本，第 218 項——
廢除
“Hong Kong Aircraft Engineering Company Limited”
代以
“香港飛機工程有限公司”。

(12) 附表 1A，在第 233 項之後——
加入
“234. Yiu Lian Dockyards Limited
235. China Merchants Port Holdings Company Limited
236. China Merchants Container Services Limited
237. China Merchants Logistics Holding Hong Kong Company Limited
238. China Merchants Energy Shipping (Hong Kong) Company Limited
239. COSCO SHIPPING (Hong Kong) Co., Limited
240. Cosco (H.K.) Shipping Co., Limited
241. COSCO SHIPPING Container Line Agencies Limited
242. COSCO SHIPPING International (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.
243. China Travel Tours Transportation Services Hong Kong Limited
244. Sky Shuttle Helicopters Limited
245. Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Shuttle Bus Company Limited
246. Hong Kong & Macao International Airport Transportation Service Co. Limited
247. Hong Kong International Airport Ferry Terminal Services Limited
248. Ocean Shipbuilding & Engineering Limited
249. China Ferry Terminal Services Limited
250. Turbojet Shipyards Limited
251. Hong Kong Association of Aircargo Truckers Limited
252. Hong Kong Auto (Parts & Machinery) Association Limited
253. China Aviation Express (Hong Kong) Limited
254. Chu Kong Godown Wharf & Transportation Company Limited
255. Chu Kong Transhipment & Logistics Company Limited
256. Chu Kong Transportation (H.K.) Limited
257. Chu Kong Agency Company Limited
258. Cotai Chu Kong Shipping Management Services Company Limited
259. Yuet Hing Marine Supplies Company Limited
260. Chu Kong Group Shipyards Company Limited
261. Dong An Marine Safety Equipment Trading Limited
262. Fortune Ferry Company Limited
263. Hong Kong Wing Hing Marine Engineering Company Limited
264. China National Aviation Leasing Limited
338. Schedule 1B substituted

Schedule 1B—
Repeal the Schedule
Substitute

“Schedule 1B”
[ss. 20V & 83]

Composition of the Sports, Performing Arts, Culture and Publication Functional Constituency

Part 1
Performing Arts Industry Associations and Local Licensed Broadcasting Institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body composing the constituency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Motion Picture Industry Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Film Awards Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

第 4 部—第 1 分部
第 338 條

338. 取代附表 1B

附表 1B——
廢除該附表
代以

“附表 1B”
[第 20V 及 83 條]

體育、演藝、文化及出版界功能界別的組成

第 1 部
演藝界行業協會及本地持牌廣播機構

項 組成有關界別的團體
1. 香港影業協會有限公司
2. 香港電影金像獎協會有限公司
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body composing the constituency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Association for Betterment of Hong Kong’s Entertainment Industry in Mainland China Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Federation of Hong Kong Filmmakers Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Movie Producers and Distributors Association of Hong Kong Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chamber of Films Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Theatres Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Recording Industry Alliance Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>International Federation of the Phonographic Industry (Hong Kong Group) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Music Publishers Association of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Television Broadcasts Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>HK Television Entertainment Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Fantastic Television Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Commercial Broadcasting Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Metro Broadcast Corporation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Film Development Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong International Film Festival Society Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Film &amp; Television Association Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
第 2 部
文化界公營機構、協會及團體

項 組成有關界別的團體
1. 香港藝術發展局
2. 香港演藝學院
3. 西九文化區管理局
4. 香港管弦協會有限公司
5. 香港中樂團有限公司
6. 香港話劇團有限公司
7. 中英劇團有限公司
8. 香港舞蹈團有限公司
9. 香港芭蕾舞團有限公司
10. 香港小交響樂團有限公司
11. 城市當代舞蹈團有限公司
12. 迸念・二十面體
13. 香港藝術節協會有限公司
14. 中國文學界聯合會香港會員總會有限公司
15. 中國戲劇家協會香港會員分會
16. 中國電影家協會香港會員分會有限公司
17. 中國音樂家協會香港會員分會

Part 2
Cultural Public Institutions, Associations and Bodies

Item Body composing the constituency
1. Hong Kong Arts Development Council
2. The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts
3. West Kowloon Cultural District Authority
4. The Hong Kong Philharmonic Society Limited
5. Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra Limited
6. Hong Kong Repertory Theatre Limited
7. Chung Ying Theatre Company (HK) Limited
8. Hong Kong Dance Company Limited
9. The Hong Kong Ballet Limited
10. Hong Kong Sinfonietta Limited
11. City Contemporary Dance Company Limited
12. Zuni Icosahedron
13. Hong Kong Arts Festival Society Limited
14. China Federation of Literary and Art Circles Hong Kong Member Association Limited
15. China Theatre Association Hong Kong Member Branch
16. China Film Hong Kong Association Limited
17. Chinese Musicians Association—Hong Kong Members Branch
Item | Body composing the constituency
--- | ---
18. | China Artists Association Hong Kong Chapter
19. | China Opera Performing Artists Hong Kong Association
20. | Chinese Dancers Association Hong Kong Member Branch
21. | China Photographers Association Hong Kong Member Branch
22. | China Calligraphers Association Hong Kong Member Branch
23. | China Literature and Art Critics Association Hong Kong Member Branch
24. | The Association of Chinese Culture of Hong Kong
25. | Hong Kong Culture Association Limited
26. | The Chinese Artists Association of Hong Kong
27. | Hong Kong Chinese Opera Promotion Association Limited
28. | Cantonese Opera Musician and Vocalist Association Limited
29. | HK Chinese Opera and Performing Arts Group Association
30. | Hong Kong Cantonese Opera Artists Club Limited
31. | Hong Kong Association of Cantonese Opera Scholars Limited
32. | Hong Kong Federation of Drama Societies
33. | Actors’ Family Limited
34. | The Nonsensemakers Limited
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body composing the constituency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Tang Shu-Wing Theatre Studio Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Shakespeare4All Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Spring-Time Experimental Theatre Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Perry Chiu Experimental Theatre Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Performing Arts Asia Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Composers’ Guild Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese Instrumental Music Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Association of Choral Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Music Tutors Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>Opera Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>Hong Kong String Orchestra Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>Global Symphony Orchestra Society Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Children’s Choir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>Yip’s Children’s Choir Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>Allegro Singers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Hong Kong City Chinese Orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Dance Federation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>Association of Hong Kong Dance Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Dance Alliance Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Ballet Group Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Dance Sector Joint Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>The Association of Hong Kong Youth Dancers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body composing the constituency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>Miranda Chin Dance (Mirandance) Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>Budlet Folk Dance Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>Starwave Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>Xiang Gang Mei Xie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>Chinese Ink Painting Institute Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Water Colour Research Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Lan Ting Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Culture and Art Promotion Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Art Researching Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Modern Ink Painting Society Co. Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Oil Painting Research Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Artists Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Art Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.</td>
<td>Chung Fung Art Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.</td>
<td>To-day's Chinese Art Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.</td>
<td>Ling Ngai Art Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Graphics Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.</td>
<td>Chinese Calligraphy and Art Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.</td>
<td>China Hong Kong Institute of Calligraphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.</td>
<td>Calligraphy and Painting Study Association of Hong Kong Fukienese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Association of Amateur Calligraphers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

#### Clause 338

**Body composing the constituency**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body composing the constituency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Calligraphers’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.</td>
<td>Hong Kong International Calligraphy and Seal Cutting Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Hard Pen Calligraphists’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.</td>
<td>Friends of Shizhai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.</td>
<td>The Jiazi Society of Calligraphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.</td>
<td>The Photographic Society of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.</td>
<td>The Chinese Photographic Association of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.</td>
<td>Sea Gull Photographic Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.</td>
<td>The Photographic Salon Exhibitors Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.</td>
<td>Grace Photographic Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Camera Club, Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.</td>
<td>United Artist Photographic Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.</td>
<td>The Society of Worldwide Ethnic Chinese Photographers Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong 35mm Photography Society, Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Miniature Cameras Photography Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95.</td>
<td>Hong Kong CreArt Photographic Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.</td>
<td>Overseas Chinese Photographers Association of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.</td>
<td>The Art of Photography Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.</td>
<td>The Federation of Hong Kong Writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.</td>
<td>The House of Hong Kong Literature Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
339. **Schedule 1C amended (composition of the wholesale and retail functional constituency)**

(1) **Schedule 1C—**

Repeal

“[s. 20Y]”
340. 代以
“[第20Y及83条]”。

(2) 附表1C，第2欄，標題，在“團體”之後——
加入
“(其團體成員組成有關界別)”。

(3) 附表1C——
廢除第1及3項。

(4) 附表1C，中文文本，第7項——
廢除
“妝”
代以
“粧”。

(5) 附表1C——
廢除第15、16、18、20、24、28、36及40項。

(6) 附表1C，中文文本，第42項，在“委員”之後——
加入
“會”。

(7) 附表1C——
廢除第53、54、72、73、79及87項。

340. Schedule 1D substituted

Schedule 1D——
Repeal the Schedule
Substitute
### “附表 1D”

[第20Z及83条]

科技創新界功能界別的組成

#### 第1部

國家級科研平台

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>組成有關界別的團體</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>新發傳染性疾病國家重點實驗室 (香港大學)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>腦與認知科學國家重點實驗室 (香港大學)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>轉化腫瘤學國家重點實驗室 (香港中文大學)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>太赫茲及毫米波國家重點實驗室 (香港城市大學)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>農業生物技術國家重點實驗室 (香港中文大學)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>超精密加工技術國家重點實驗室 (香港理工大學)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>分子神經科學國家重點實驗室 (香港科技大學)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>海洋污染國家重點實驗室 (香港城市大學)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### “Schedule 1D”

[ss. 20Z & 83]

Composition of the Technology and Innovation Functional Constituency

#### Part 1

National Level Research Platforms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body composing the constituency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Emerging Infectious Diseases (The University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Brain and Cognitive Science (The University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Translational Oncology (The Chinese University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Terahertz and Millimeter Waves (City University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (The Chinese University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Ultraprecision Machining Technology (The Hong Kong Polytechnic University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Molecular Neuroscience (The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Marine Pollution (City University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body composing the constituency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Research on Bioactivities and Clinical Applications of Medicinal Plants (The Chinese University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Liver Research (The University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry (The University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Chemical Biology and Drug Discovery (The Hong Kong Polytechnic University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Environmental and Biological Analysis (Hong Kong Baptist University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Pharmaceutical Biotechnology (The University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Digestive Disease (The Chinese University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Advanced Displays and Optoelectronics Technologies (The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Branch of National Engineering Research Center for Application Specific Integrated Circuit System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Branch of National Engineering Research Center for Steel Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Branch of National Rail Transit Electrification and Automation Engineering Technology Research Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Branch of National Precious Metals Material Engineering Research Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part 2

**Public Organizations Highly Relevant to Development of Innovation and Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body composing the constituency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Applied Science And Technology Research Institute Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Logistics and Supply Chain MultiTech R&amp;D Centre Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Research Institute of Textiles and Apparel Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Nano and Advanced Materials Institute Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part 3

Academic Organizations and Professional Bodies Participating in Government’s Consultation related to Development of Innovation and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body composing the constituency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Academy of Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Academy of Engineering Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Young Academy of Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>The Society of Hong Kong Scholars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Internet Professional Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Information Technology Joint Council Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Computer Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 4

Clause 340

Item Body composing the constituency
5. Hong Kong Cyberport Management Company Limited
6. Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation
7. The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited
8. Hong Kong Productivity Council
9. Hong Kong Internet Registration Corporation Limited
10. Hong Kong-Shenzhen Innovation and Technology Park Limited
11. Automotive Platforms and Application Systems R&D Centre
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body composing the constituency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Software Industry Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Communications Association of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Society of Artificial Intelligence and Robotics Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Biotechnology Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>HK Bio-Med Innotech Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Data Centre Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Federation of Innovative Technologies and Manufacturing Industries Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Smart City Consortium Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>E-Commerce Association of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Association for the Advancement of Science and Technology Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Digital Entertainment Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Esports Association of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Electronic Industries Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Association for Computer Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>eHealth Consortium Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>The Institution of Engineering and Technology Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Information Systems Audit and Control Association China Hong Kong Chapter Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>The Association for Computing Machinery, Hong Kong Chapter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clause 340

Part 4—Division 1

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body composing the constituency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Cyberport Startup Alumni Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Hong Kong O2O E-Commerce Federation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Innovative Technology Development Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>The Chamber of Hong Kong Computer Industry Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Electronic Sports Federation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers, Information Technology Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Public Key Infrastructure Forum Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Internet Service Providers Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Life Sciences Society Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Netrepreneurs Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Wireless Technology Industry Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Information Technology Federation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>British Computer Society (Hong Kong Section) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Professional Information Security Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Information Security and Forensics Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Retail Technology Industry Association Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

項目 組成有關界別的團體

26. 數碼港創業學會
27. 香港 O2O 電子商務總會有限公司
28. 香港創科發展協會有限公司
29. 香港電腦商會有限公司
30. 香港電子競技體育總會有限公司
31. 香港工程師學會資訊科技部
32. Hong Kong Public Key Infrastructure Forum Limited
33. 香港互聯網供應商協會有限公司
34. 香港生命科技青年會有限公司
35. 香港網商會有限公司
36. 香港無線科技商會有限公司
37. 香港資訊科技商會有限公司
38. 英國電腦學會（香港分會）有限公司
39. 專業資訊保安協會有限公司
40. 資訊保安及法證公會
41. 香港零售科技商會有限公司”。“
341. Schedule 1E repealed (composition of the catering functional constituency)
Schedule 1E—
Repeal the Schedule.

342. Schedule 6 added
After Schedule 5—
Add

“Schedule 6

Geographical Constituencies for Seventh Term of Office of Legislative Council

1. Interpretation
In this Schedule—
approved map (獲批准地圖) means a map approved by the Chief Executive in Council on 13 April 2021;
constituency boundary (選區分界), in relation to a geographical constituency specified in this Schedule, means the boundary delineating the constituency represented on the relevant approved map by a red line described in the map legend as—
(a) where it coincides with a green line described in the map legend as “District Boundary”—“2021 Legislative Council Geographical Constituency Boundary (coincides with District Boundary)”;}
2. Specification of Legislative Council geographical constituencies

(1) Each area delineated and marked on an approved map as described in column 2 of the Table is specified to be a geographical constituency for an election to elect Members for the seventh term of office of the Legislative Council.

(2) The name of a geographical constituency specified under subsection (1) is specified in column 3 of the Table opposite the relevant area.
### Table

**Geographical Constituencies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Delineation of Area</td>
<td>Name of Geographical Constituency (Constituency Code)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/HK-E and marked with the names Eastern District and Wan Chai District. **Hong Kong Island East (LC1)**

2. The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/HK-W and marked with the names Central & Western District, Southern District and Islands District. **Hong Kong Island West (LC2)**
### Column 1  |  Column 2  |  Column 3
--- | --- | ---
**Item**  | **Delineation of Area**  | **Name of Geographical Constituency (Constituency Code)**
3.  | The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/KLN-E and marked with the names Kwun Tong District and South-eastern part of Wong Tai Sin District. | Kowloon East (LC3)
4.  | The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/KLN-W and marked with the names Yau Tsim Mong District and Sham Shui Po District. | Kowloon West (LC4)
### 項

5. 在以圖則編號 LCCA/R/2021/KLN-C 作識別的獲批准地圖上以選區分界劃定，並標示九龍城區及黃大仙區西北部名稱的地區。

6. 在以圖則編號 LCCA/R/2021/NT-SE 作識別的獲批准地圖上以選區分界劃定，並標示西貢區及沙田區東部名稱的地區。

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Delineation of Area</th>
<th>Name of Geographical Constituency (Constituency Code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/KLN-C and marked with the names Kowloon City District and North-western part of Wong Tai Sin District.</td>
<td>Kowloon Central (LC5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/NT-SE and marked with the names Sai Kung District and Eastern part of Sha Tin District.</td>
<td>New Territories South East (LC6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Delineation of Area</td>
<td>Name of Geographical Constituency (Constituency Code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/NT-N and marked with the names North District and North-western part of Yuen Long District.</td>
<td>New Territories North (LC7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/NT-NW and marked with the names Tuen Mun District and South-eastern part of Yuen Long District.</td>
<td>New Territories North West (LC8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column 1</td>
<td>Column 2</td>
<td>Column 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Delineation of Area</td>
<td>Name of Geographical Constituency (Constituency Code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/NT-SW and marked with the names Kwai Tsing District and Tsuen Wan District.</td>
<td>New Territories South West (LC9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/NT-NE and marked with the names Tai Po District and Western part of Sha Tin District.</td>
<td>New Territories North East (LC10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LCCA/R/2021/NT-SW

LCCA/R/2021/NT-NE

9.  The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/NT-SW and marked with the names Kwai Tsing District and Tsuen Wan District.

10. The area delineated by the constituency boundary on the approved map identified as Plan No. LCCA/R/2021/NT-NE and marked with the names Tai Po District and Western part of Sha Tin District.
Part 4—Division 2
Clause 343

Division 2—Registration of Electors (Appeals) Regulation
(Cap. 542 sub. leg. B)

343. Section 1 amended (interpretation)

(1) Section 1, definition of *functional constituencies register*—

(a) paragraph (a)—

Repeal

“or (1A)(a)(ii)”;

(b) paragraph (b)—

Repeal

“or (1A)(b)(ii)”.

(2) Section 1, definition of *geographical constituencies register*—

(a) paragraph (a)—

Repeal

“or (1A)(a)(i)”;

(b) paragraph (b)—

Repeal

“or (1A)(b)(i)”.

(3) Section 1, definition of *provisional register*—

(a) paragraph (a)—

Repeal

“or (1A)(a)(i)”;

(b) paragraph (b)—

Repeal

“or (1A)(a)(ii)”.

第 2 分部—《選民登記 (上訴) 規例》(第 542 章，附屬法例 B)

343. 修訂第 1 條 (釋義)

(1) 第 1 條，功能界別選民登記冊的定義——

(a) (a) 段——

廢除

“或 (1A)(a)(ii)”；

(b) (b) 段——

廢除

“或 (1A)(b)(ii)”。

(2) 第 1 條，地方選區選民登記冊的定義——

(a) (a) 段——

廢除

“或 (1A)(a)(i)”；

(b) (b) 段——

廢除

“或 (1A)(b)(i)”。

(3) 第 1 條，臨時選民登記冊的定義——

(a) (a) 段——

廢除

“或 (1A)(a)(i)”；

(b) (b) 段——

廢除

“或 (1A)(a)(ii)”；
第 4 部——第 2 分部
第 344 條

(4) 第 1 條——
廢除區議會選舉年的定義。

344. 修訂第 1A 條 (惡劣天氣警告對日期和期間的影響)
(1) 第 1A(4) 條——
廢除列表 1
代以

“列表 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>第 1 欄</th>
<th>第 2 欄</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>《第 541A 章》第 13(1A)(b)(i) 條</td>
<td>第 6(2AA)(a) 條</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>第 29(1A)(b)(i) 條及《第 541B 章》</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>《第 541A 章》第 13(1A)(b)(ii) 條及《第 541B 章》第 29(1A)(b)(iii) 條</td>
<td>第 2(3)(b) 及 6(2)(a) 及 §(AA)(b) 條</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>《第 541A 章》第 16(3)(b) 條及《第 541B 章》第 32(2)(c) 條</td>
<td>第 2(3)(b)(i) 及 (ii) 條</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

在本列表中——

《第 541A 章》代表《選舉管理委員會 (選民登記) (立法會地方選區) (區議會選區) 規例》(第 541 章，附屬法例 A)；
《第 541B 章》代表《選舉管理委員會 (登記) (立法會功能界別選舉) (選舉委員會界別分組投票人) (選舉委員會委員) 規例》(第 541 章，附屬法例 B)。”。

(4) Section 1——
Repeal the definition of District Council election year.

344. Section 1A amended (effect of inclement weather warning on date and period)
(1) Section 1A(4)—
Repeal Table 1
Substitute

“Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>section 13(1A)(b)(i) of Cap. 541A and section 29(1A)(b)(i) of Cap. 541B</td>
<td>section 6(2AA)(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 13(1A)(b)(ii) of Cap. 541A and section 29(1A)(b)(iii) of Cap. 541B</td>
<td>sections 2(3)(b) and 6(2)(a) and (2AA)(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 16(3)(b) of Cap. 541A and section 32(2)(c) of Cap. 541B</td>
<td>section 2(3)(b)(i) and (ii)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this Table——

Cap. 541A stands for the Electoral Affairs Commission (Registration of Electors) (Legislative Council Geographical Constituencies) (District Council Constituencies) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. A);
Cap. 541B stands for the Electoral Affairs Commission (Registration) (Electors for Legislative Council Functional Constituencies) (Voters for Election Committee Subsectors) (Members of Election Committee) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. B).”.
(2) Section 1A(4), Table 1—
Repeal
“section 13(1A)(b)(i) of Cap. 541A and section 29(1A)(b)(i) of Cap. 541B
section 13(1A)(b)(ii) of Cap. 541A and section 29(1A)(b)(iii) of Cap. 541B
sections 2(3)(b) and 6(2)(a) and (2AA)(b)”.

Substitute
“section 13(1A)(b) of Cap. 541A and section 29(1A)(b)(i) of Cap. 541B
sections 2(3)(b) and 6(2)(a) and (2AA)(b)”.

(3) Section 1A—
Repeal subsections (5), (6) and (7).

(4) Section 1A(8)—
Repeal Table 3
Substitute
“Table 3
| Column 1 | Column 2 |
|——|——|
| the eighth day before the polling date | section 2(4)(a) and (b) |
| 8 September | section 2(4)(b)(i) and (ii) |
| 11 September | section 6(2)(a) and (2AA)(b) |
| 11 October | section 6(2AA)(a)” |
345. Section 2 amended (fixing of hearing and notifying the appellant thereof)

(1) After section 2(1A)—

Add

“(1B) This section also does not apply to a claim or an objection made in relation to a geographical constituencies register or functional constituencies register compiled for 2021.”.

(2) Section 2—

Repeal subsections (3) and (4)

Substitute

“(3) If a copy of a notice of claim or a notice of objection is received by the Revising Officer, the date fixed under subsection (1)(a) as regards the claim or objection to which the notice relates must be—

(a) on or after the third day after the day on which the copy of the notice is received; and

(b) a date within the period beginning on 1 August and ending on 11 September in—

(i) if the date of receipt falls on or before 29 August in a year—that year; or

(ii) if the date of receipt falls after 29 August in a year—the next year.

(4) If a copy of a notice of appeal is received by the Revising Officer, the date fixed under subsection (1)(a) as regards the appeal to which the notice relates must be—
(a) if the copy of the notice is received on or before the eighth day before the polling date for the functional constituency concerned—a date within a period of 21 days beginning from 25 days before the polling date; or

(b) if the copy of the notice is received after the eighth day before the polling date for the functional constituency concerned—

(i) if the date of receipt falls on or before 8 September in a year—a date within a period of 28 days ending on 11 September in that year; or

(ii) if the date of receipt falls after 8 September in a year—a date within a period of 27 days ending on 11 September in the next year.”.

(3) Section 2(4A)(a)—

Repeal

“(3)(a), (b) or (c)(i) or (ii) or (4)(a) or (b)(i), (ii), (iii) or (iv)(A) or (B)”

Substitute

“(3)(b)(i) or (ii) or (4)(a) or (b)(i) or (ii)”.

346. Section 2A amended (Revising Officer to determine certain claims or objections based on written submissions)

(1) After section 2A(1)—

Add

“(1A) This section also applies to a claim or an objection made in relation to a geographical constituencies register or functional constituencies register compiled for 2021.”.
(2) Section 2A—
Repeal subsection (3)
Substitute
“(3) The Revising Officer must send by post a notice specified in subsection (4) to the party to whom the claim or objection relates—
(a) if the claim or objection relates to a geographical constituencies register or functional constituencies register compiled for 2021—not later than 29 September 2021; or
(b) if the claim or objection relates to a geographical constituencies register or functional constituencies register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—not later than 29 August in that year.”.

347. Section 3 amended (appellant and person in respect of whom objection is made to be notified of rulings etc.)

Section 3—
Repeal subsection (4)
Substitute
“(4) A notification in relation to a ruling made under section 2A(5) must be sent—
(a) if the claim or objection concerned relates to a geographical constituencies register or functional constituencies register compiled for 2021—not later than 7 October 2021; or
348. Section 4 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to be notified of rulings made under section 2(5) and (5A) etc.)

Section 4—

Repeal subsection (3)

Substitute

“(3) The Revising Officer must give the notice to the Electoral Registration Officer—

(a) after a hearing in connection with a claim or an objection is concluded—not later than 17 September in the year in which the hearing is concluded; or

(b) after a hearing in connection with an appeal is concluded—

(i) during the period specified in section 2(4)(a)—on a date at least 3 working days before the polling date mentioned in that section; or

(ii) during the period specified in section 2(4)(b)(i) or (ii)—not later than 17 September in the year in which the hearing is concluded.”.
349. 修訂第 4A 條 ( 根據第 2A(5) 條作出的判定，須通知選舉登記主任 )
第 4A 條——
廢除 (a) 及 (b) 段
代以
“(a) 如該判定關乎為 2021 年編製的地方選區選民登記冊或功能界別選民登記冊——2021 年 10 月 7 日或
之前；或
(b) 如該判定關乎為 2021 年之後任何一年編製的地方
選區選民登記冊或功能界別選民登記冊——該年的
9 月 7 日或之前，”。

350. 修訂第 5 條 ( 事宜的裁定及押後的權力等 )
第 5 條——
廢除
“、(b)、(c)、(d)(i)、(ii) 或 (iii) 或 (e)(i) 或 (ii)”
代以
“或 (b)”。

351. 修訂第 6 條 ( 覆核審裁官的判定 )
(1) 在第 6(1) 條之後——
加入
“(1A) 儘管有第 (1)(b) 條的規定，如被覆核的判定關乎為
2021 年編製的地方選區選民登記冊或功能界別選
民登記冊，審裁官必須不經聆訊，而只根據書面陳
詞，裁定是否推翻或確認該判定。”。

349. Section 4A amended (Electoral Registration Officer to be notified of rulings made under section 2A(5))
Section 4A—
Repeal paragraphs (a) and (b)
Substitute
“(a) if the ruling relates to a geographical constituencies register or functional constituencies register compiled for 2021—not later than 7 October 2021; or
(b) if the ruling relates to a geographical constituencies register or functional constituencies register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—not later than 7 September in that year.”.

350. Section 5 amended (determination of matters and powers of adjournment, etc.)
Section 5—
Repeal
“, (b), (c), (d)(i), (ii) or (iii) or (e)(i) or (ii)”
Substitute
“or (b)”.

351. Section 6 amended (review of rulings by Revising Officer)
(1) After section 6(1)—
Add
“(1A) Despite subsection (1)(b), if the ruling being reviewed relates to a geographical constituencies register or functional constituencies register compiled for 2021, the Revising Officer must determine whether to reverse or confirm the ruling without a hearing on the basis of written submissions only.”.
Part 4—Division 2
Clause 351

(2) Section 6—
Repeal subsections (2) and (2AA)
Substitute
“(2) A ruling under section 2(5)(b) or (5A) made—
(a) during the period beginning on 1 August and ending on 11 September in a year may only be reviewed during that period; or
(b) during the period specified in section 2(4)(a) or (b)(i) or (ii) may only be reviewed during that period.

(2AA) A ruling under section 2A(5) may only be reviewed during the following period—
(a) if the ruling relates to a geographical constituencies register or functional constituencies register compiled for 2021—the period beginning on 13 September 2021 and ending on 11 October 2021; or
(b) if the ruling relates to a geographical constituencies register or functional constituencies register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—the period beginning on 1 August and ending on 11 September in that year.”.

(3) Section 6(2B)—
Repeal
“District Council election”.

(4) Section 6(2B)(a)—
Repeal
“19(5)(a)”
Section 1 amended (interpretation)

(1) Section 1(1), definition of deposit—
    Repeal the semicolon
    Substitute a full stop.

(2) Section 1(1)—
    (a) definition of election;
    (b) definition of list of candidates;
    (c) definition of nomination list;
    (d) definition of nominee—
    Repeal the definitions.
“(3) For the purposes of sections 3(2), 4(3) and (5) and 5(1), a reference to the Returning Officer, in relation to a constituency, includes—
(a) an Assistant Returning Officer for that constituency; and
(b) the Chief Electoral Officer appointed under section 9 of the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541).”.

353. Section 2 amended (amount of deposit)
Section 2—
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute
“(1) The amount of deposit to be lodged by or on behalf of a person in respect of the person’s nomination as a candidate for a constituency at an election is—
(a) for a geographical constituency—$50,000;
(b) for a functional constituency—$25,000; or
(c) for the Election Committee constituency—$25,000.”.

354. Sections 3 and 4 substituted
Sections 3 and 4—
Repeal the sections
Substitute
“3. Return of deposit on invalid nomination etc.

(1) The deposit lodged by or on behalf of a person in respect of the person’s nomination as a candidate for a constituency at an election must be returned in accordance with this section if—

(a) a decision is made under section 42A(1) of the Ordinance that the person is not validly nominated as a candidate for that constituency;

(b) the person withdraws the person’s nomination as a candidate for election in respect of that constituency under section 42 of the Ordinance;

(c) for a person nominated in respect of the Election Committee constituency—a decision has been made under section 42A(1) of the Ordinance that the person is validly nominated as a candidate for that constituency, and subsequently—

(i) a notice of death of that person is given under section 42B(1) of the Ordinance; or

(ii) the decision under section 42A(1) of the Ordinance is varied under section 42B(4)(a) of the Ordinance to the effect that the person is not validly nominated; or

(d) the proceedings for the election for that constituency are terminated under section 42C(2) or 46A(2) of the Ordinance.

(2) The Returning Officer for the constituency concerned must, as soon as practicable after the following event, notify the Director of Accounting Services in writing that the deposit lodged by or on behalf of the candidate concerned is returnable to that candidate,
or to the person who lodged the deposit on behalf of that candidate, as the case may be—

(a) for a case mentioned in subsection (1)(a) or (b)—

the publication under the appropriate regulations of a notice containing particulars of the candidates validly nominated in respect of that constituency;

(b) for a case mentioned in subsection (1)(c)—

(i) if no declarations mentioned in section 42B(2) or (5) of the Ordinance are to be made in accordance with the appropriate regulations in relation to the death or variation of decision—the publication under the appropriate regulations of a notice containing particulars of the candidates validly nominated in respect of the Election Committee constituency; or

(ii) if declarations mentioned in section 42B(2) or (5) of the Ordinance are to be made in accordance with the appropriate regulations in relation to the death or variation of decision—the making of those declarations; or

(c) for a case mentioned in subsection (1)(d)—the publication under the appropriate regulations of a notice declaring that the proceedings for the election for that constituency are terminated.

(3) The Director of Accounting Services must, as soon as practicable after receiving a notification under subsection (2), return the amount of the deposit to the candidate, or to the person who lodged the deposit on behalf of that candidate, as the case may be—

(a) for a case mentioned in subsection (1)(a) or (b)—

the publication under the appropriate regulations of a notice containing particulars of the candidates validly nominated in respect of that constituency;

(b) for a case mentioned in subsection (1)(c)—

(i) if no declarations mentioned in section 42B(2) or (5) of the Ordinance are to be made in accordance with the appropriate regulations in relation to the death or variation of decision—the publication under the appropriate regulations of a notice containing particulars of the candidates validly nominated in respect of the Election Committee constituency; or

(ii) if declarations mentioned in section 42B(2) or (5) of the Ordinance are to be made in accordance with the appropriate regulations in relation to the death or variation of decision—the making of those declarations; or

(c) for a case mentioned in subsection (1)(d)—the publication under the appropriate regulations of a notice declaring that the proceedings for the election for that constituency are terminated.
4. Disposal of deposit after publication of election result or declaration of failure of election

(1) Subject to subsection (2), the deposit lodged by or on behalf of each candidate for a constituency at an election must, unless it is to be returned in accordance with section 3, be returned in accordance with this section after the following declaration is made—

(a) a declaration under section 46(1) of the Ordinance that a candidate is duly elected as a Member in respect of that constituency;

(b) a declaration under section 49(5), 50(7), 51(7) or 52A(8) of the Ordinance that a candidate is elected as a Member in respect of that constituency; or

(c) a declaration under section 46A(3)(a) of the Ordinance that the election for that constituency has failed.

(2) The deposit lodged in respect of an unsuccessful candidate's nomination must be forfeited to the general revenue in accordance with this section if, as determined by a counting of the votes and any re-count, the total number of ballot papers containing valid votes in favour of the candidate is less than 3% of the total number of ballot papers containing valid votes received in the constituency concerned.
Subject to subsection (5), the Returning Officer for the constituency concerned must, as soon as practicable after the following event, notify the Director of Accounting Services in writing that the deposit lodged by or on behalf of the candidate concerned is returnable to that candidate, or to the person who lodged the deposit on behalf of that candidate, as the case may be—

(a) for a case mentioned in subsection (1)(a)—the publication under the appropriate regulations of a notice declaring that the candidate is duly elected in respect of that constituency;
(b) for a case mentioned in subsection (1)(b)—the publication under the appropriate regulations of a notice of the result of the election for that constituency; or
(c) for a case mentioned in subsection (1)(c)—the publication under the appropriate regulations of a notice declaring that the election for that constituency has failed.

The Director of Accounting Services must, as soon as practicable after receiving a notification under subsection (3), return the amount of the deposit to the candidate, or to the person who lodged the deposit on behalf of that candidate, as specified in the notification.

The Returning Officer for the constituency concerned must, as soon as practicable after the publication of the notice mentioned in subsection (3)(b) or (c), notify the Director of Accounting Services in writing that, in relation to any unsuccessful candidate mentioned in subsection (2), the deposit lodged in respect of the candidate's nomination for the
355. **Section 5 amended (disposal of deposit in case of death)**

(1) **Section 5(1)(a)—**

Repeal “or by a person on behalf of the nominees on a nomination list”.

(2) **Section 5(1)—**

Repeal “geographical constituency or functional”.

356. **Section 7 substituted**

Section 7—

Repeal the section

Substitute

“7. **Number and qualifications of subscribers to nomination form**

(1) The nomination form of a person seeking nomination in respect of a geographical constituency—

(a) must be subscribed by electors for the geographical constituency as follows—

(i) the number of electors subscribing must be not less than 100 but not more than 200; and

(ii) the electors must not be the person seeking the nomination; and
(2) The nomination form of a person seeking nomination in respect of a functional constituency—

(a) must be subscribed by electors for the functional constituency as follows—

(i) the number of electors subscribing must be not less than 10 but not more than 20; and

(ii) the electors must not be the person seeking the nomination; and

(b) must be subscribed by members of the Election Committee as follows—

(i) the number of members subscribing must be not less than 10 but not more than 20; and

(ii) the members must not be the person seeking the nomination; and

(iii) there must be not less than 2 but not more than 4 members representing each of the 5 sectors of the Election Committee.

(3) The nomination form of a person seeking nomination in respect of the Election Committee constituency must be subscribed by members of the Election Committee as follows—
(a) the number of members subscribing must be not less than 10 but not more than 20;
(b) the members must not be the person seeking the nomination; and
(c) there must be not less than 2 but not more than 4 members representing each of the 5 sectors of the Election Committee.

(4) A person whose signature as a subscriber to a nomination form is in surplus having regard to the required number of subscribers for the purposes of subsection (1)(a)(i) or (b)(i) or (iii), (2)(a)(i) or (b)(i) or (iii) or (3)(a) or (c) must be regarded as not having subscribed the nomination form.

(5) A person is entitled to subscribe at an election—
(a) if the person is subscribing as an elector for a geographical constituency for the purposes of subsection (1)(a)—1 nomination form in respect of the geographical constituency;
(b) if the person is subscribing as an elector for a functional constituency for the purposes of subsection (2)(a)—a number of nomination forms in respect of the functional constituency up to the number of Members to be returned for the functional constituency at the election; and
(c) if the person is subscribing as a member of the Election Committee—
(i) for the purposes of subsection (1)(b)—1 nomination form in respect of all geographical constituencies;
改善选举制度 (综合修订) 条例草案

第 4 部—第 3 分部

(ii) 爲第 (2)(b) 款的目的，就所有功能界別在
1 份提名書上簽署為提名人；及
(iii) 爲第 (3) 款的目的，就選舉委員會界別在
1 份提名書上簽署為提名人。

(6) 如某人以某身分簽署為提名人的提名書 (所有提名
書) 的數目，超過該人根據第 (5)(a)、(b) 或 (c)(i)、(ii)
或 (iii) 款有權以該身分簽署為提名人的提名書的份
數 (指明份数)，則在所有提名書當中，在指明份数
的提名書提交後，所提交的提名書上該人的簽
署，均屬無效。

(7) 如某人以下述兩個身分，就某地方選區而在提名書
上簽署為提名人，則第 (8) 款適用——
(a) 爲第 (1)(a) 款的目的而作為該地方選區的選民；
(b) 爲第 (1)(b) 款的目的而作為選舉委員會委員。

(8) 在第 (7) 款提及的情況——
(a) 有關人士須在同一份提名書上簽署為提名人，
該人就有關地方選區而以上述兩個身分所作的
簽署方屬有效；或
(b) 如該人就該地方選區，以一個身分在一份提名
書上簽署為提名人，而以另一個身分在另一份
提名書上簽署為提名人，則——

(ii) for the purposes of subsection (2)(b)—
1 nomination form in respect of all
functional constituencies; and
(iii) for the purposes of subsection (3)—
1 nomination form in respect of the
Election Committee constituency.

(6) If a person subscribes more nomination forms than
the number the person is entitled to subscribe under
subsection (5)(a), (b) or (c)(i), (ii) or (iii) in a
particular capacity (specified number), the person's
signature is inoperative on any nomination form
subscribed in that capacity delivered after the
delivery of the specified number of nomination form
so subscribed by that person.

(7) Subsection (8) applies if a person subscribes in both
of the following capacities in respect of a
geographical constituency—
(a) as an elector for the geographical constituency
for the purposes of subsection (1)(a);
(b) as a member of the Election Committee for the
purposes of subsection (1)(b).

(8) In the circumstances mentioned in subsection (7)—
(a) the person's signatures in both capacities in
respect of the geographical constituency are
operative only if the person is subscribing the
same nomination form; or
(b) if the person is subscribing in one capacity one
nomination form and in another capacity
another nomination form in respect of the
geographical constituency—
(i) 該人為第 (1)(a) 款的目的而依該地方選區的選民的身分作為提名人的簽署屬無效；及
(ii) 該人為第 (1)(b) 款的目的而依選舉委員會委員的身分作為提名人的簽署屬有效。

(9) 如某人以下述兩個身分，就某功能界別而在提名書上簽署為提名人，則第 (10) 款適用——
   (a) 為第 (2)(a) 款的目的而作為該功能界別的選民；
   (b) 為第 (2)(b) 款的目的而作為選舉委員會委員。

(10) 在第 (9) 款提及的情況——
   (a) 有關人士須在同一份提名書上簽署為提名人，該人就有關功能界別而以上述兩個身分所作的簽署方屬有效；或
   (b) 如該人就該功能界別，以一個身分在一份提名書上簽署為提名人，而以另一個身分在另一份提名書上簽署為提名人，則——
       (i) 該人為第 (2)(a) 款的目的而以該功能界別的選民的身分作為提名人的簽署屬無效；及
       (ii) 該人為第 (2)(b) 款的目的而以選舉委員會委員的身分作為提名人的簽署屬有效。

(i) the person’s signature as an elector for the geographical constituency for the purposes of subsection (1)(a) is inoperative; and
(ii) the person’s signature as a member of the Election Committee for the purposes of subsection (1)(b) is operative.

(9) Subsection (10) applies if a person subscribes in both of the following capacities in respect of a functional constituency——
   (a) as an elector for the functional constituency for the purposes of subsection (2)(a);
   (b) as a member of the Election Committee for the purposes of subsection (2)(b).

(10) In the circumstances mentioned in subsection (9)—
   (a) the person’s signatures in both capacities in respect of the functional constituency are operative only if the person is subscribing the same nomination form; or
   (b) if the person is subscribing in one capacity one nomination form and in another capacity another nomination form in respect of the functional constituency——
       (i) the person’s signature as an elector for the functional constituency for the purposes of subsection (2)(a) is inoperative; and
       (ii) the person’s signature as a member of the Election Committee for the purposes of subsection (2)(b) is operative.
(11) Despite subsections (6), (8)(b) and (10)(b)—

(a) a person who has subscribed the nomination form of another person (nominee) as a candidate for a constituency (previous nomination form) in a particular capacity may subscribe in accordance with this section another nomination form (next nomination form) in that capacity if—

(i) a decision is made under section 42A(1) of the Ordinance that the nominee is not validly nominated as a candidate for that constituency; or

(ii) the nominee withdraws the nomination under section 42 of the Ordinance; and

(b) for the purposes of paragraph (a)—

(i) the person’s signature is not to be inoperative on the next nomination form only because the person has subscribed the previous nomination form; and

(ii) if the person subscribes more than one nomination form as the next nomination form, the person’s signature is inoperative on any nomination form so subscribed other than the first one delivered.

(12) A person is disqualified from subscribing a nomination form as an elector for a geographical constituency or functional constituency if the person is disqualified from being registered as such an elector or from voting at an election for that constituency.
A person is disqualified from subscribing a nomination form as a member of the Election Committee if the person is—

(a) disqualified from being registered as such a member or from voting at an election for the Election Committee constituency; or

(b) disqualified from making a nomination at an election under section 6 of the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).

To avoid doubt, even if the number of nomination forms subscribed by a person in a particular capacity has reached the number the person is entitled to subscribe under subsection (5)(a), (b) or (c)(i), (ii) or (iii), the person is not prevented from subscribing in accordance with this section other nomination forms in another capacity.”.

(13) A person is disqualified from subscribing a nomination form as a member of the Election Committee if the person is—

(a) disqualified from being registered as such a member or from voting at an election for the Election Committee constituency; or

(b) disqualified from making a nomination at an election under section 6 of the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569).

To avoid doubt, even if the number of nomination forms subscribed by a person in a particular capacity has reached the number the person is entitled to subscribe under subsection (5)(a), (b) or (c)(i), (ii) or (iii), the person is not prevented from subscribing in accordance with this section other nomination forms in another capacity.”.

Division 4—Legislative Council (Election Petition) Rules (Cap. 542 sub. leg. F)

357. Rule 12 amended (lists of objections in recriminatory case)

Rule 12—

Repeal subrule (2)

Substitute

“(2) If the petition claims the office for a person who is an unsuccessful candidate on the ground that the person had the number of valid votes that entitled the person to claim the office, every party must, not less than 7 days before the date fixed for the trial—
(a) file a list of the votes that the party contends were wrongly admitted or wrongly rejected, stating in respect of each such vote the grounds for the contention; and

(b) serve a copy of the list on every other party and the Secretary for Justice.”.

### 358. Schedule amended (election petition)

(1) The Schedule, after “Functional Constituency”—

**Add**

“/Election Committee Constituency”.

(2) The Schedule—

**Repeal**

“decision of the Returning Officer for the above-mentioned Constituency as to the validity of any nomination in the notice of nominations”

**Substitute**

“decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee as to the validity of any nomination in the notice of nominations (as read with the definition of election in section 61(3) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542))”.

(3) The Schedule—

**Repeal**

“the decision of the Returning Officer”

**Substitute**

“the decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

---

358. 修訂附表 (選舉呈請書)

(1) 附表——

廢除

所有 “功能界別的”

代以

“功能界別／選舉委員會界別的”。

(2) 附表——

廢除

“選舉主任對提名公告中的提名是否有效的任何決定”

代以

“候選人資格審查委員會對提名公告中的提名是否有效的任何決定 (該決定須與《立法會條例》(第 542 章)第 61(3) 條中選舉的定義，一併理解)”。

(3) 附表——

廢除

“裁定選舉主任的決定”

代以

“裁定候選人資格審查委員會的決定”。
Division 5—Declaration of Geographical Constituencies (Legislative Council) Order 2019 (Cap. 542 sub. leg. M)

359. Declaration of Geographical Constituencies (Legislative Council) Order 2019 repealed

The Declaration of Geographical Constituencies (Legislative Council) Order 2019 (Cap. 542 sub. leg. M)—

Repeal the Order.
Part 5

Amendment to District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547)

360. Section 60I repealed (financial assistance not to be paid until disposal of election petition)
Section 60I—

Repeal the section.

------------------------

第 5 部

修訂《區議會條例》(第 547 章)

360. 廢除第 60I 條（直至選舉呈請獲處置才支付資助）

第 60I 條——

廢除該條。

------------------------
第 6 部

修訂《選舉 (舞弊及非法行為) 條例》及其附屬法例

第 1 分部——《選舉 (舞弊及非法行為) 條例》(第 554 章)

361. 修訂第 2 條 (釋義)

(1) 第 2(1) 條，候選人的定義——
廢除
在“參選的人”之後的所有字句
代以分號。

(2) 第 2(1) 條，選區或選舉界別的定義，(a) 段——
廢除
“或功能界別”
代以
“、功能界別或選舉委員會界別”。

(3) 第 2(1) 條，選舉開支代理人的定義——
廢除
“或候選人組合”。

(4) 第 2(1) 條，選舉開支代理人的定義——
廢除
“或該等候選人”。

(5) 第 2(1) 條，選舉開支的定義——
廢除
“或候選人組合”。

Part 6

Amendments to Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance and its Subsidiary Legislation

Division 1—Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance (Cap. 554)

361. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

(1) Section 2(1), definition of candidate—
Repeal
everything after “at the election”
Substitute a semicolon.

(2) Section 2(1), definition of constituency, paragraph (a)—
Repeal
“or functional constituency”
Substitute
“constituency, a functional constituency or the Election Committee constituency.”.

(3) Section 2(1), definition of election expense agent—
Repeal
“or group of candidates”.

(4) Section 2(1), definition of election expense agent—
Repeal
“or candidates”.

(5) Section 2(1), definition of election expenses—
Repeal
“or group of candidates”.
(6) Section 2(1), definition of *election expenses*—
   *Repeal*
   “or group” (wherever appearing).

(7) Section 2(1), Chinese text, definition of 謄禁開支—
   *Repeal*
   “或另一候選人組合”.

(8) Section 2(1)—
   *Repeal the definition of group of candidates.*

(9) After section 2(3)(a)—
   *Add*
   “(ab) a member of the Election Committee;”.

362. *Section 14 amended (corrupt conduct to engage in certain deceptive behaviour in relation to electors)*

(1) Section 14, heading, after “deceptive”—
   *Add*
   “or obstructive”.

(2) Section 14(1)(d)—
   *Repeal*
   “; or”
   *Substitute a full stop.*

(3) Section 14(1)—
   *Repeal paragraphs (e) and (f).*

(4) After section 14(1)—
   *Add*
6. Division 1
Clause 363

“(1A) A person engages in corrupt conduct at an election if the person wilfully—
(a) obstructs or prevents another person from voting at the election; or
(b) gets another person to obstruct or prevent a third person from voting at the election.

(1B) It is a defence for a person charged with an offence under section 6(1) for having engaged in the corrupt conduct under subsection (1A) to prove that, at the time of the alleged offence, the person had lawful authority or reasonable excuse for doing the act to which the charge relates.”.

(5) Section 14(2), after “(1)”—
Add “or (1A)”.

363. Section 19 amended (how candidate must dispose of certain election donations)

(1) Section 19(4)—
Repeal “or a particular group of candidates”.

(2) Section 19(4)—
Repeal “or the candidates belonging to the group”.

(3) Section 19(4)—
Repeal “or those candidates”.

363. 修訂第 19 條 (候選人須如何處置某些選舉捐贈)

(1) 第 19(4) 條——
廢除所有“或某候選人組合”。

(2) 第 19(4) 條——
廢除“或該組合中的候選人”。

(3) 第 19(4) 條——
廢除“或該等候選人”。
364. Section 23 amended (illegal conduct for persons other than candidates and election expense agents to incur election expenses)

(1) Section 23—
Repeal subsection (2).

(2) Section 23(5)—
Repeal
“(other than a candidate who is a member of a group of 2 or more candidates)”.

(3) Section 23(5)(a), Chinese text—
Repeal
“獲該”
Substitute
“獲某”.

(4) Section 23—
Repeal subsection (6).

(5) Section 23(7)—
Repeal
“or (6)”.

365. Section 24 amended (illegal conduct for candidate to incur election expenses exceeding prescribed amount)

Section 24—
Repeal subsection (2).

366. Section 27A added

After section 27—
Add
27A. **Illegal conduct to incite another person not to vote, or to cast invalid vote, by activity in public during election period**

(1) A person engages in illegal conduct at an election if the person carries out any activity in public that—

(a) incites another person not to vote at the election; or

(b) incites another person voting at the election to deal with a ballot paper issued to the person in any way that would render the ballot paper invalid at the election under any electoral law.

(2) Subsection (1) applies only to an activity in public carried out during the election period of the election concerned.

(3) In determining whether any activity in public incites another person as described in subsection (1), regard may be had to all circumstances of the case, including—

(a) the contents of the activity; and

(b) the intended audience of the activity; and

(c) the circumstances in which the activity is carried out.

(4) It is a defence for a person charged with an offence under section 22(1) for having engaged in the illegal conduct under subsection (1) to prove that, at the time of the alleged offence, the person had lawful authority or reasonable excuse for doing the act to which the charge relates.

(5) In this section—
367. Section 28 amended (court empowered to restrain person from repeating certain illegal conduct)

(1) Section 28(1)—

Repeal
“or 27”

Substitute
“, 27 or 27A”.

(2) Section 28(5)(e)—

Repeal
“or natural person referred to in section 25(5) or (6)”

Substitute
“mentioned in section 25(4) or (5)”.

**activity in public** (公開活動) includes any of the following activities, whether or not the person carrying out the activity is in a public place while carrying out the activity—

(a) any form of communication to the public, including speaking, writing, printing, displaying notices, broadcasting, screening and playing of tapes or other recorded material;

(b) any conduct (not being a form of communication referred to in paragraph (a)) observable by the public, including actions and gestures and the wearing or display of clothing, signs, flags, emblems and insignia;

(c) the distribution or dissemination of any matter to the public.”. 

public activity (activity in public) includes any of the following activities, whether or not the person carrying out the activity is in a public place—

(a) any form of communication to the public, including speaking, writing, printing, displaying notices, broadcasting, screening and playing of tapes or other recorded material;

(b) any conduct (not being a form of communication referred to in paragraph (a)) observable by the public, including actions and gestures and the wearing or display of clothing, signs, flags, emblems and insignia;

(c) the distribution or dissemination of any matter to the public.”. 

公開活動 (activity in public) 包括以下任何活動，不論進行該活動的人在進行該活動時是否在公眾地方——

(a) 向公眾作出的任何形式的通訊，包括講話、書寫、印刷、展示通告、廣播、於屏幕放映及播放錄像或其他經記錄的材料；

(b) 可由公眾觀察到的而不屬 (a) 段提述的通訊形式的任何行為，包括動作、姿勢及手勢及穿戴或展示衣服、標誌、旗幟、標記及徽章；

(c) 向公眾分發或傳布任何材料。”。
368. 修訂第 37 條 (候選人向有關主管當局提交選舉申報書)
第 37(4) 條，界別分組選舉的定義——
廢除
“(與該附表第 1(2)(b) 條一併理解)”。

369. 修訂第 37A 條 (對選舉申報書中的輕微錯誤等的寬免)
第 37A(9) 條——
廢除
“一個候選人組合或一名不是在候選人組合中的”
代以
“每名”。

370. 修訂第 45 條 (行政長官會同行政會議可訂立規例)
第 45(1) 條——
廢除
在“訂明”之後的所有字句
代以
“在選舉中可由候選人或由他人代候選人招致的選舉開支最高限額。”。

371. 修訂附表 (為施行第 37A 條就有關選舉訂明的限額)
(1) 附表——
廢除第 2 項。
(2) 附表，第 4 項——
廢除

368. Section 37 amended (candidate to lodge election return with appropriate authority)
Section 37(4), definition of subsector election—
Repeal
“(as read together with section 1(2)(b) of that Schedule)”.

369. Section 37A amended (relief for minor errors etc. in election return)
Section 37A(9)—
Repeal
“A group of candidates or a candidate who is not one of a group of candidates”
Substitute
“A candidate”.

370. Section 45 amended (Chief Executive in Council may make regulations)
Section 45(1)—
Repeal
everything after “incurred”
Substitute
“by or on behalf of a candidate at an election.”.

371. Schedule amended (limit prescribed for election concerned for purposes of section 37A)
(1) The Schedule—
Repeal item 2.
(2) The Schedule, item 4—
Repeal
Clause 372

372. Section 2 amended (maximum amount of election expenses)

(1) Section 2(a)—

Repeal

“26 March 2017—$13,000,000”

Substitute

“27 March 2022—$15,700,000”.

(2) Section 2(b)—

Repeal

“26 March 2017—$15,700,000”

Substitute

“27 March 2022—$17,600,000”.

Division 2—Maximum Amount of Election Expenses (Chief Executive Election) Regulation (Cap. 554 sub. leg. A)

372. Section 2 amended (maximum amount of election expenses)
Part 6—Division 3
Clause 373

Division 3—Maximum Amount of Election Expenses (Legislative Council Election) Regulation (Cap. 554 sub. leg. D)

373. Section 2 amended (interpretation)
(1) Section 2—
Renumber the section as section 2(1).
(2) Section 2(1)—
Repeal the definition of registered
Substitute
“registered (已登記)—
(a) in relation to an election for a geographical constituency or functional constituency—means registered in the final register compiled and published in accordance with the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) and in force on the date of election; and
(b) in relation to an election for the Election Committee constituency—means registered in the final register of members of the Election Committee compiled and published in accordance with the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569) and in force on the date of election.”.
(3) Section 2(1), Chinese text, definition of 選舉—
Repeal the full stop
Substitute a semicolon.
(4) Section 2(1)—
Add in alphabetical order
“Election Committee constituency” (選舉委員會界別) has the meaning given by section 3(1) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542);”.

(5) After section 2(1)—

Add

“(2) In this Regulation, a reference to an election for the seventh term of office of the Legislative Council does not include the discontinued election as defined by section 2(1) of the Emergency (Date of General Election) (Seventh Term of the Legislative Council) Regulation (Cap. 241 sub. leg. L).”.

374. Section 3 substituted

Section 3—

Repeal the section

Substitute

“3. Maximum amount of election expenses for geographical constituency

The maximum amount of election expenses that can be incurred at an election for a geographical constituency by or on behalf of a candidate for an election for the seventh term of office or any subsequent term of office of the Legislative Council is—

(a) for the Hong Kong Island East geographical constituency—$3,310,000;
(b) for the Hong Kong Island West geographical constituency—$2,900,000;
(c) for the Kowloon East geographical constituency—$3,110,000;
375. **Section 3A repealed (maximum amount of election expenses for District Council (second) functional constituency)**

Section 3A—
Repeal the section.

376. **Section 4 substituted**

Section 4—
Repeal the section
Substitute

(d) for the Kowloon West geographical constituency—$3,110,000;
(e) for the Kowloon Central geographical constituency—$3,110,000;
(f) for the New Territories South East geographical constituency—$3,040,000;
(g) for the New Territories North geographical constituency—$2,760,000;
(h) for the New Territories North West geographical constituency—$3,310,000;
(i) for the New Territories South West geographical constituency—$3,450,000; or
(j) for the New Territories North East geographical constituency—$3,110,000.”.
“4. Maximum amount of election expenses for functional constituency

The maximum amount of election expenses that can be incurred at an election for a functional constituency by or on behalf of a candidate for an election for the seventh term of office or any subsequent term of office of the Legislative Council is—

(a) for a functional constituency specified in section 20(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), (t), (v) and (z) of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542)—$133,000; or

(b) for a functional constituency specified in section 20(1)(e), (f), (g), (ia), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), (p), (q), (qa), (r), (s), (u), (w), (x), (y), (za) and (zd) of that Ordinance—

(i) if there are not more than 5,000 electors registered for that constituency—$213,000;

(ii) if there are more than 5,000 but not more than 10,000 electors registered for that constituency—$425,000; or

(iii) if there are more than 10,000 electors registered for that constituency—$639,000.”

“4A. Maximum amount of election expenses for Election Committee constituency
The maximum amount of election expenses that can be incurred at an election for the Election Committee constituency by or on behalf of a candidate for an election for the seventh term of office or any subsequent term of office of the Legislative Council is $213,000.”.

Division 4—Maximum Scale of Election Expenses (Election Committee) Order (Cap. 554 sub. leg. I)

378. Section 1 amended (interpretation)
(1) Section 1, definition of subsector—
Repeal “1(1)”
Substitute “11(1)”.
(2) Section 1, English text, definition of subsector—
Repeal the semicolon
Substitute a full stop.
(3) Section 1—
Repeal the definition of sub-subsectors.

379. Section 2 amended (maximum scale of election expenses)
Section 2—
Repeal subsection (3)
Substitute “(3) For the purposes of section 45(1) of the Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance (Cap. 554),
the maximum scale of election expenses that may be incurred by or on behalf of a candidate for an election to the Election Committee in respect of a subsector is—

(a) if there are not more than 500 registered voters in the subsector—$100,000;
(b) if there are more than 500 but not more than 5,000 registered voters in the subsector—$160,000;
(c) if there are more than 5,000 but not more than 10,000 registered voters in the subsector—$320,000; or
(d) if there are more than 10,000 registered voters in the subsector—$480,000.”.
Part 7

Amendments to Chief Executive Election Ordinance
and its Subsidiary Legislation

Division 1—Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569)

380. Long title substituted

The long title—

Repeal the long title

Substitute

“An Ordinance to provide for the election of the Chief Executive, and the constitution of the Election Committee, in accordance with Annex I to the Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region; and to provide for related matters.”.

381. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

Section 2(1)—

Add in alphabetical order

“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee (候選人資格審查委員會) means the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee established under section 9A;”.

382. Section 9 amended (term of office of Election Committee)

(1) Section 9—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute

“(1) The term of office of the Election Committee is as prescribed by Annex I to the Basic Law.”.
(2) After section 9(2)—

Add

“(3) Despite subsection (2), for the year of 2021, the Election Committee is to be constituted on 22 October 2021.

(4) The term of office of the Election Committee constituted on 22 October 2021 ends on 21 October 2026.”.

383. Part 3A added

After Part 3—

Add

“Part 3A

Candidate Eligibility Review Committee

9A. Establishment of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee

(1) A Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is established for the purposes of Annex I to the Basic Law and this Ordinance.

(2) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is to consist of the following members—

(a) the chairperson; and

(b) at least 2 but not more than 4 other members.

(3) Each member of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is to be appointed by the Chief Executive by notice published in the Gazette.
(4) Only a principal official appointed pursuant to a nomination under Article 48(5) of the Basic Law is eligible for appointment under subsection (3).”.

384. **Section 16 amended (manner of nomination)**

(1) Section 16(2)—
   **Repeal paragraph (a)**
   **Substitute**
   “(a) subject to subsections (4) and (5), by not less than 188 members of the Election Committee (with not less than 15 members of the Election Committee in each of the 5 sectors referred to in section 2(3) and (4) of the Schedule); and”.

(2) Section 16(5)(c)—
   **Repeal**
   “section 18 of the Schedule; or”
   **Substitute**
   “section 18(1) of the Schedule;”.

(3) Section 16(5)(d)—
   **Repeal**
   “3”
   **Substitute**
   “5”.

(4) Section 16(5)(d)—
   **Repeal**
   “section 18(e) of the Schedule,”
   **Substitute**
   “section 18(1)(e) of the Schedule;”.

384. **修訂第16條 (提名方式)**

(1) 第16(2)條——
   **廢除(a)段**
   代以
   “(a) 在符合第(4)及(5)款的規定下，由不少於188名選舉委員作出（其中須包括在附表第2(3)及(4)條描述的5個界別中，每個界別不少於15名選舉委員）;及”。

(2) 第16(5)條——
   **廢除 (c) 段**
   代以
   “(c) 有附表第18(1)條的 (a)、(b)、(c)、(f) 或 (g) 段所述的情況;”。

(3) 第16(5)(d)條——
   **廢除**
   “3”
   代以
   “5”。

(4) 第16(5)(d)條——
   **廢除**
   “18(e) 條第 (i)、(ii) 或 (iii) 節所訂明的罪行，”
   代以
   “18(1)(e) 條第 (i)、(ii) 或 (iii) 節所訂明的罪行;”。
385. Section 17 substituted

Section 17—

Repeal the section

 Substitute

“17. Determination of validity of nomination

The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after a nomination form that complies with the EAC Regulations is submitted in accordance with those Regulations, determine whether or not the person nominated by virtue of the nomination form is validly nominated in accordance with Annex I to the Basic Law,
Part 7—Division 1
Clause 386

this Ordinance and those Regulations as a candidate at the election.”.

386. Section 20 amended (disqualification from being elected)
(1) Section 20(1)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer” (wherever appearing)
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(2) Section 20(1)—
Repeal
“shall, by a public declaration,”
Substitute
“must”.

(3) Section 20—
Repeal subsection (2)
Substitute
“(2) After the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee disqualifies a candidate under subsection (1), the Returning Officer must publish a public declaration and a notice in the Gazette as soon as practicable.”.

387. Section 22 amended (termination of election proceedings)
(1) Section 22(1AA)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) at any time after the close of nominations but before the declaration of the result of the election—
(i) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that the candidate dies; or
(ii) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that the candidate is disqualified under section 20(1) from being elected,”.

(2) Section 22(1)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) at any time after the close of nominations but before the declaration of the result of the election—
(i) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that any candidate dies; or
(ii) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that any candidate is disqualified under section 20(1) from being elected,”.

388. Section 26 amended (disqualification from voting)

(1) Section 26—
Renumber the section as section 26(1).

(2) Section 26(1)(a)—
Repeal
“or”.

(3) Section 26(1)(c)—
Repeal
“section 18 of the Schedule,”
Substitute
“section 18(1) of the Schedule;”.
(4) Section 26(1)—
Add
“(e) is in breach of an oath taken under section 42A of the Schedule; or
(f) fails, or is declared or decided in accordance with any law to have failed, to fulfil the legal requirements and conditions on upholding the Basic Law and bearing allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China,”.

(5) After section 26(1)—
Add
“(2) To avoid doubt, if a person’s functions as a member of the Election Committee are suspended under section 43A(2) of the Schedule, the person is disqualified from voting at the poll.”.

389. Section 26A amended (system of voting: only one candidate)
Section 26A—
Repeal
“600” (wherever appearing)
Substitute
“750”.

390. Section 27 amended (system of voting: contested election)
Section 27—
Repeal
“600” (wherever appearing)
391. Section 32 amended (election may be questioned only by election petition made on specified grounds)

Section 32(2)—

Repeal the definition of election

Substitute

“election (選舉)—

(a) is to be construed subject to Annex I to the Basic Law; and

(b) subject to paragraph (a), includes nomination proceedings and the decisions of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee, the Returning Officer or any Assistant Returning Officer;”.

392. Section 33 amended (who may lodge election petition)

(1) Section 33(1)(b)(i), after the semicolon—

Add

“or”.

(2) Section 33(1)(b)—

Repeal subparagraph (ii).

393. Section 35 substituted

Section 35—

Repeal the section

Substitute
35. **Respondent to election petition**

The following persons may be made a respondent to an election petition—

(a) a person whose election is questioned by the petition;
(b) the Returning Officer; and
(c) if grounds for the petition relate to a decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee—the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee.

394. **Section 41 amended (appointment of Returning Officers and assistants)**

Section 41—

**Repeal subsection (6)**

**Substitute**

“(6) Expenses properly incurred by—

(a) the Returning Officer in the performance of the Officer’s functions under this Ordinance; or
(b) the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee in the performance of its functions under this Ordinance,

are to be a charge on and payable from the general revenue.”.
396. Schedule, section 1 amended (interpretation)

(1) The Schedule, section 1(1), definition of subsector by-election—
Repeal
“2(7)(b)”
Substitute
“2(7)(c)”.

(2) The Schedule, section 1(1), definition of subsector ordinary election—
Repeal
“2(7)(b)”
Substitute
“2(7)(c)”.

(3) The Schedule, section 1(1)—
(a) definition of ex-officio member;
(b) definition of sub-subsector;
(c) definition of sub-subsector by-election;
(d) definition of sub-subsector ordinary election—
Repeal the definitions.
(4) The Schedule, section 1(1)—

Add in alphabetical order

“CPPCC member (全國政協委員) means a Hong Kong Special Administrative Region member of the National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference;

designated body (指定團體), in relation to a subsector, means a body designated for the subsector in Division 1 of Part 3 for the purposes of section 2(5)(b);

designated person (指定人士), in relation to a specified person, means a person designated by the specified person under section 5J(3);

ex-officio member (當然委員), in relation to the Election Committee, means a person who is registered as an ex-officio member of the Election Committee in, and whose name has not been removed from, the final register of members of the Election Committee;

Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector (港九地區委員會界別分組) means the representatives of members of Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees, and District Fire Safety Committees of Hong Kong and Kowloon subsector;

New Territories District Committees subsector (新界地區委員會界別分組) means the representatives of members of Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees, and District Fire Safety Committees of the New Territories subsector;

NPC and CPPCC subsector (人大政協界別分組) means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People’s Congress and Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the
National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference subsector;

NPC deputy (全國人大代表) means a Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputy to the National People’s Congress;

specified entity (指明實體)，in relation to a subsector, means a person or body specified for the subsector in Division 5 of Part 4 for the purposes of section 2(5)(c);

specified office (指明職位), in relation to a subsector, means an office specified for the subsector in Division 1 of Part 2A for the purposes of section 2(5)(a);

specified person (指明人士)，in relation to a subsector, means a person holding a specified office of the subsector;”.

(5) The Schedule, section 1—
Repeal subsection (2).

(6) The Schedule, section 1—
Repeal subsection (4)
Substitute
“(4) In this Schedule, unless otherwise stated, a reference to a Part or section is a reference to a Part or section of this Schedule.”.

(7) The Schedule, section 1—
Repeal subsections (5) and (6).
397. Schedule, section 2 amended (how Election Committee is to be constituted)

(1) The Schedule, section 2(1)—

Repeal
“1 200”

Substitute
“1 500”.

(2) The Schedule, section 2(2)—

Repeal
“(other than ex-officio members)”.

(3) The Schedule, section 2(3)—

Repeal
“4”

Substitute
“5”.

(4) The Schedule, section 2(4)—

Repeal
“and 4”

Substitute
“, 4 and 5”.

(5) The Schedule, section 2—

Repeal subsection (5)

Substitute
“(5) Each subsector is to be composed of—

(a) if the number specified in column 3 of the relevant Table opposite to that subsector is not 0—the specified persons of that subsector;
Part 7—Division 1  
Clause 397  

(b) if the number specified in column 4 of the relevant Table opposite to that subsector is not 0—the designated bodies of that subsector; and  
(c) if the number specified in column 5 of the relevant Table opposite to that subsector is not 0—the specified entities of that subsector.”.  

(6) The Schedule, section 2(6), after “specified in”—  
Add  
“columns 3, 4 and 5 of”.  

(7) The Schedule, section 2—  
Repeal subsections (7), (8) and (9)  
Substitute  
“(7) The Election Committee is constituted in the following manner—  
(a) subject to subsection (8), in relation to a subsector specified in column 2 of a Table, the number specified in column 3 of the Table opposite to the subsector is the number of members to be filled by the persons registered in accordance with Part 2A as ex-officio members of the subsector;  
(b) in relation to a subsector specified in column 2 of a Table, the number specified in column 4 of the Table opposite to the subsector is the number of members to be nominated by the designated bodies of the subsector in accordance with Part 3;  
(c) subject to subsection (8), in relation to a subsector specified in column 2 of a Table, the number specified in column 5 of the Table
(8) Despite subsection (7), for the purpose of constituting a new term of office of the Election Committee, if 1 NPC deputy or CPPCC member chooses, in accordance with section 5I(4), to be registered as a member of a subsector (relevant subsector) other than the NPC and CPPCC subsector, and the registration is determined as valid under section 5N—

(a) the number of members to be filled in relation to the relevant subsector under subsection (7)(a) is to be increased by 1 for that term of office; and

(b) the number of members to be elected by the relevant subsector under subsection (7)(c) is to be decreased by 1 for that term of office.

(9) For the purpose of constituting a new term of office of the Election Committee, the Chief Electoral Officer must publish a notice in the Gazette in accordance with the EAC Regulations declaring—

(a) the number of NPC deputies or CPPCC members whose registrations are determined as valid in each subsector for that term of office; and

(b) the number of members to be elected by each subsector in accordance with Part 4 for that term of office.

(10) To avoid doubt, the numbers declared under subsection (9) must remain unchanged for that term of office of the Election Committee.”.
(8) The Schedule, section 2—
Repeal Tables 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5
Substitute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Subsector</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Catering</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Commercial (first)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Commercial (second)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Commercial (third)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Employers’ Federation of Hong Kong</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Financial services</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Import and export</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(8) 附表，第 2 條——
廢除列表 1、2、3、4 及 5
代以

“列表 1

第 1 界別

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>第 1 欄</th>
<th>第 2 欄</th>
<th>第 3 欄</th>
<th>第 4 欄</th>
<th>第 5 欄</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>項</td>
<td>界別分組</td>
<td>當然委員</td>
<td>提名委員</td>
<td>選任委員</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>飲食界</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>商界 (第一)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>商界 (第二)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>商界 (第三)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>香港僱主聯合會</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>金融界</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>金融服務界</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>酒店界</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>進出口界</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

#### Clause 397

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Subsector</th>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Industrial (first)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Industrial (second)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Real estate and construction</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Small and medium enterprises</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Textiles and garment</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Wholesale and retail</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Subsector</td>
<td>Number of ex-officio members</td>
<td>Number of members to be nominated</td>
<td>Number of members to be elected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Industrial (first)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Industrial (second)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Real estate and construction</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Small and medium enterprises</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Textiles and garment</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Wholesale and retail</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Subsector</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Architectural, surveying, planning and landscape</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Chinese medicine</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Medical and health services</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Social welfare</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Sports, performing arts, culture and publication</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Technology and innovation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Subsector</th>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Agriculture and fisheries</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Associations of Chinese fellow townsmen</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Grassroots associations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Labour</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Religious</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 列表 4

#### 第 4 界别

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>第 1 欄</th>
<th>第 2 欄</th>
<th>第 3 欄</th>
<th>第 4 欄</th>
<th>第 5 欄</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>項</td>
<td>界別分組</td>
<td>當然委員</td>
<td>提名委員</td>
<td>選任委員</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>立法會議員</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>鄉議局</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>內地港人團體的代表</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>港九分區委員會、地區撲滅罪行委員會及地區防火委員會委員的代表</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 4

#### Fourth Sector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Subsector</td>
<td>Number of ex-officio members</td>
<td>Number of members to be nominated</td>
<td>Number of members to be elected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Members of the Legislative Council</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Heung Yee Kuk</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Representatives of associations of Hong Kong residents in the Mainland</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Representatives of members of Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees, and District Fire Safety Committees of Hong Kong and Kowloon</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part 7—Division 1
Clause 397

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Subsector</th>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of</td>
<td>Number of</td>
<td>Number of</td>
<td>Number of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ex-officio</td>
<td>members</td>
<td>members</td>
<td>members</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>members to</td>
<td>nominated</td>
<td>to be</td>
<td>to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>nominated</td>
<td></td>
<td>elected</td>
<td>elected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Representatives of members of Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees, and District Fire Safety Committees of the New Territories

Table 5
Fifth Sector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Subsector</th>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hong Kong Special Administrative Region</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

**Part 7—Division 1**

**Clause 397**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Subsector</td>
<td>Number of ex-officio members</td>
<td>Number of members to be nominated</td>
<td>Number of members to be elected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Represents of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations

2. 專業界別

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>第 1 欄</th>
<th>第 2 欄</th>
<th>第 3 欄</th>
<th>第 4 欄</th>
<th>第 5 欄</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>專業界別</td>
<td>當然委員</td>
<td>提名委員</td>
<td>選任委員</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>特別行政區全國政協委員</td>
<td>數目</td>
<td>數目</td>
<td>數目</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. 有關全國性團體香港成員的代表

110”。
398. Schedule, section 3 amended (resignation of member of Election Committee)

(1) The Schedule, section 3—

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute

“(1) If a person is registered as an ex-officio member of the Election Committee by virtue of holding a specified office, and the person ceases to hold the specified office, the person is regarded as having resigned from the membership of the Election Committee, unless—

(a) the cessation is due to the expiry of the person’s term of office as the holder of the specified office; and

(b) the person holds the specified office immediately after the cessation.

(1AA) If a designated person of a specified person is registered as an ex-officio member of the Election Committee, and the specified person ceases to hold a specified office, the designated person is regarded as having resigned from the membership of the Election Committee, unless—

(a) the cessation is due to the expiry of the specified person’s term of office as the holder of the specified office; and
(1AAB) If a person (registered member) is registered as an ex-officio member of the Election Committee under section 5J(4) because a specified person is not eligible to be so registered, and the specified person ceases to hold the specified office concerned, the registered member is regarded as having resigned from the membership of the Election Committee, unless—

(a) the cessation is due to the expiry of the specified person’s term of office as the holder of the specified office; and

(b) the specified person holds the specified office immediately after the cessation.

(1AAC) If a person is registered as an ex-officio member of the Election Committee under section 5J(3) or (4), and the person ceases to hold an office in, or the office of Council Chairman or the office of Chairman of the Board of Governors (as the case may be) in, the relevant body (as defined by section 5J(6)) concerned, the person is regarded as having resigned from the membership of the Election Committee, unless—

(a) the cessation is due to the expiry of the person’s term of office as the holder of the office concerned; and
(b) 在緊接該人不再擔任該職位後，該人擔任該職位，
否則該人即視為已辭去選舉委員職位。

(1AAD) 凡某人根據第7條獲提名為代表會計界界別分組的
選舉委員會委員，如該人不再是中華人民共和國
財政部聘任的香港會計諮詢專家(該身分)，則除
非——
(a) 該人不再是該身分，是因為該人作為香港會計
諮詢專家的任期屆滿；及
(b) 在緊接該人不再是該身分後，該人是香港會計
諮詢專家，
否則該人即視為已辭去選舉委員職位。

(1AAE) 凡某人根據第7條獲提名為代表中醫界界別分組的
選舉委員會委員，如該人不再是世界中醫藥學會聯
合會香港理事(該身分)，則除非——
(a) 該人不再是該身分，是因為該人作為該會理事
的任期屆滿；及
(b) 在緊接該人不再是該身分後，該人是該會理事，
否則該人即視為已辭去選舉委員職位。

(b) the person holds the office immediately after the
cessation.

(1AAD) If a person is nominated as a member of the Election
Committee representing the accountancy subsector
under section 7, and the person ceases to be a Hong
Kong Accounting Advisor appointed by the Ministry
of Finance of the People's Republic of China, the
person is regarded as having resigned from the
membership of the Election Committee, unless—
(a) the cessation is due to the expiry of the person's
term of office as a Hong Kong Accounting
Advisor; and
(b) the person is a Hong Kong Accounting Advisor
immediately after the cessation.

(1AAE) If a person is nominated as a member of the Election
Committee representing the Chinese medicine
subsector under section 7, and the person ceases to
be a Hong Kong member of the Council of the
World Federation of Chinese Medicine Societies, the
person is regarded as having resigned from the
membership of the Election Committee, unless—
(a) the cessation is due to the expiry of the person's
term of office as the member of the Council of the
Federation; and
(b) the person is a member of the Council of the
Federation immediately after the cessation.
(1AAB)  If a person is nominated as a member of the Election Committee representing the legal subsector under section 7, and the person ceases to be a Hong Kong member of the Council of the China Law Society, the person is regarded as having resigned from the membership of the Election Committee, unless—
(a) the cessation is due to the expiry of the person's term of office as the member of the Council of the Society; and
(b) the person is a member of the Council of the Society immediately after the cessation.

(1AAG)  If a person is nominated as a member of the Election Committee representing the technology and innovation subsector under section 7, and the person ceases to be a Hong Kong academician of the Chinese Academy of Sciences or the Chinese Academy of Engineering, the person is regarded as having resigned from the membership of the Election Committee.”.

(2) The Schedule, section 3(1A)—
Repeal
“subsector specified in item 4 of Table 4 in section 2”
Substitute
“Heung Yee Kuk subsector”.

(3) The Schedule, section 3—
Repeal subsections (1B) and (1C)
Substitute
“(1B) If a member of the Election Committee representing the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector ceases to be a member of an Area
Clause 399

Committee, District Fight Crime Committee or District Fire Safety Committee in a District mentioned in section 39ZH (specified Committee), the member is regarded as having resigned from the membership of the Election Committee, unless—

(a) the cessation is due to the expiry of the member’s term of office as a member of the specified Committee; and

(b) the member is a member of the specified Committee immediately after the cessation.

(1C) If a member of the Election Committee representing the New Territories District Committees subsector ceases to be a member of an Area Committee, District Fight Crime Committee or District Fire Safety Committee in a District mentioned in section 39ZI (specified Committee), the member is regarded as having resigned from the membership of the Election Committee, unless—

(a) the cessation is due to the expiry of the member’s term of office as a member of the specified Committee; and

(b) the member is a member of the specified Committee immediately after the cessation.”.

399. Schedule, section 4 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to compile and publish provisional register)

(1) The Schedule, section 4(5), before “the omissions list”—

Add

“a copy of”. 
Clause 400

(2) The Schedule, section 4(6)(a), before “the omissions list”—
Add “a copy of”.

(3) The Schedule, section 4(6)(b)—
Repeal everything after “make that”
Substitute “copy available for inspection in accordance with the EAC Regulations.”.

400. Schedule, section 5 amended (supplementary nomination or subsector by-election to be held to fill vacancy in membership of Election Committee)
The Schedule, section 5(1)—
Repeal paragraphs (a) and (b)
Substitute “(a) must ascertain the number of members nominated in accordance with Part 3 or elected in accordance with Part 4 for each subsector on the Election Committee; and

(b) if the number of members so ascertained as representing a subsector is less than the number of members allocated to the subsector in accordance with section 2(7)(b) or (c), must, in accordance with the EAC Regulations, arrange for a supplementary nomination or a subsector by-election (as the case may be) to be held to fill the vacancy among the members representing the subsector on the Election Committee.”.
401. Schedule, Part 2A added

The Schedule, after Part 2—

Add

“Part 2A

Ex-Officio Members

Division 1—Specified Offices

5A. Specified offices of the architectural, surveying, planning and landscape subsector

The specified offices of the architectural, surveying, planning and landscape subsector are—

(a) the President of The Hong Kong Institute of Architects;
(b) the President of The Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors;
(c) the President of The Hong Kong Institute of Planners;
(d) the President of The Hong Kong Institute of Landscape Architects;
(e) the Chairman of the Hong Kong Housing Authority;
(f) the Chairman of the Town Planning Board;
(g) the Chairman of the Board of the Urban Renewal Authority;
(h) the Chairman of the Hong Kong Housing Society;
5B. **Specified offices of the education subsector**

The specified offices of the education subsector are—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor of The University of Hong Kong;
(b) the Vice-Chancellor of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
(c) the President of The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology;
(d) the President of the City University of Hong Kong;
(e) the President of The Hong Kong Polytechnic University;
(f) the President of The Education University of Hong Kong;

(i) the Chairman of the Antiquities Advisory Board;
(j) the Chairperson of the Property Management Services Authority;
(k) the Chairman of the Community Involvement Committee on Greening;
(l) the Chairman of the Advisory Committee for the Fire Safety (Buildings) Ordinance and the Fire Safety (Commercial Premises) Ordinance;
(m) the Chairman of the Harbourfront Commission;
(n) the Chairman of the Land and Development Advisory Committee; and
(o) the Chairman of the Lantau Development Advisory Committee.

(i) 古物諮詢委員會主席；
(j) 物業管理業監管局主席；
(k) 社區參與綠化委員會主席；
(l) 消防安全條例諮詢委員會主席；
(m) 海濱事務委員會主席；
(n) 土地及建設諮詢委員會主席；及
(o) 大嶼山發展諮詢委員會主席。
5C. Specified offices of the engineering subsector

The specified offices of the engineering subsector are—

(a) the President of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers;
(b) the Chairman of the Board of the Airport Authority;
(c) the Chairman of the Consulting Engineers’ Committee;
(d) the Chairperson of the Construction Industry Council;

(g) the President and Vice-Chancellor of the Hong Kong Baptist University;
(h) the President of Lingnan University;
(i) the President of The Open University of Hong Kong;
(j) the President of the Hong Kong Shue Yan University;
(k) the President of The Hang Seng University of Hong Kong;
(l) the office specified by Roman Catholic Diocese of Hong Kong;
(m) the office specified by the Po Leung Kuk;
(n) the office specified by the Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui;
(o) the office specified by the Tung Wah Group of Hospitals; and
(p) the office specified by The Hong Kong Council of the Church of Christ in China.
5D. 法律界界別分組的指明職位
法律界界別分組的指明職位，是全國人民代表大會常務委員會香港特別行政區基本法委員會香港委員。

(e) 建造商委員會主席；
(f) 水務諮詢委員會主席；
(g) 交通諮詢委員會主席；
(h) 環境諮詢委員會主席；
(i) 電氣安全諮詢委員會主席；
(j) 氣體安全諮詢委員會主席；
(k) 能源諮詢委員會主席；
(l) 橋樑及有關建築物外觀諮詢委員會主席；
(m) 升降機及自動梯安全諮詢委員會主席；
(n) 香港鐵路有限公司董事局主席；及
(o) 食水安全諮詢委員會主席。

5D. Specified offices of the legal subsector
The specified offices of the legal subsector are the Hong Kong members of the Committee for the Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress.
5E. Specified offices of the medical and health services subsector

The specified offices of the medical and health services subsector are—

(a) the Chairman of the Hospital Authority;
(b) the Chairman of the Board of Governors of The Prince Philip Dental Hospital;
(c) the Chairman of the Medical Council of Hong Kong;
(d) the Chairman of the Dental Council of Hong Kong;
(e) the President of the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine;
(f) the Chairman of the Nursing Council of Hong Kong;
(g) the Chairman of the Midwives Council of Hong Kong;
(h) the Chairman of the Supplementary Medical Professions Council;
(i) the Chairman of the Pharmacy and Poisons Board;
(j) the Chairman of the Chiropractors Council;
(k) the Dean of Li Ka Shing Faculty of Medicine of The University of Hong Kong;
(l) the Dean of Faculty of Medicine of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
(m) the Secretary General of the Hong Kong Red Cross;
5F. Specified offices of the social welfare subsector

The specified offices of the social welfare subsector are—

(a) the Chairperson of the Executive Committee of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service;
(b) the Chairperson of the Social Workers Registration Board;
(c) the Chairman of the Council of the Institute of Social Service Development;
(d) the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Tung Wah Group of Hospitals;
(e) the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Po Leung Kuk;
(f) the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Yan Chai Hospital;
(g) the Chairman of the Board of Directors of Pok Oi Hospital;
(h) the Chairperson of the Board of Directors of Yan Oi Tong Limited;
(i) the Chairman of the Executive Committee of The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon;
(j) the Chairman of the Board of Directors of New Home Association Limited;
(k) the Chairperson of the Board of Directors of Social Workers Across Borders Limited;
5G. Specified offices of the Members of the Legislative Council subsector

The specified offices of the Members of the Legislative Council subsector are Members of the Legislative Council.

5H. Specified offices of the NPC and CPPCC subsector

The specified offices of the NPC and CPPCC subsector are—

(a) NPC deputies; and
(b) CPPCC members.

Division 2—Procedural Matters

5I. Registration of NPC deputies and CPPCC members as ex-officio members

(1) An NPC deputy or a CPPCC member may be registered as an ex-officio member, but only if the deputy or member is registered in accordance with this section and the EAC Regulations.
(2) If an NPC deputy or a CPPCC member is holding a specified office of a subsector (specified subsector) other than the NPC and CPPCC subsector, the deputy or member may only be registered as an ex-officio member of the specified subsector.

(3) To avoid doubt, if the NPC deputy or CPPCC member holds 2 or more specified offices of one or more specified subsectors—

(a) the deputy or member may only choose to be registered as an ex-officio member as the holder of one of the specified offices; and

(b) section 5J(3) or (4) (as appropriate) applies in relation to the other specified office or offices for the purpose of making a designation or registration.

(4) Subject to subsection (2), an NPC deputy or a CPPCC member may choose to be registered as an ex-officio member of a subsector as defined by section 11(1) (relevant subsector) if—

(a) the total number of NPC deputies and CPPCC members who—

(i) are eligible to be registered as ex-officio members under section 5L;

(ii) are not disqualified from being registered as ex-officio members under section 5M; and

(iii) do not fall within subsection (2), exceeds the specified number; and

(b) the deputy or member has substantial connection with the relevant subsector.
(5) For subsection (4)—
(a) the number of NPC deputy or CPPCC member who chooses to be registered as an ex-officio member of a relevant subsector must not exceed the number specified in column 5 of the Table concerned in section 2 opposite to the relevant subsector; and
(b) the total number of NPC deputies and CPPCC members who chooses to be registered as an ex-officio member of the relevant subsectors must not exceed the difference between the specified number and the total number referred to in subsection (4)(a).

(6) If, after the publication of the final register of members of the Election Committee for a term of office of the Election Committee under section 40(3A), an NPC deputy or a CPPCC member registered as an ex-officio member of a subsector resigns or is regarded as having resigned under section 3, a subsequently appointed NPC deputy or CPPCC member may only be registered as an ex-officio member of that subsector for that term of office of the Election Committee.

(7) An NPC deputy or a CPPCC member may only be registered as an ex-officio member of a subsector under subsection (6) if the deputy or member has substantial connection with the subsector.

(8) In this section—
specified number (指明數目) means the number specified in column 3 of Table 5 in section 2 opposite to the NPC and CPPCC subsector.
5J. Registration of other specified persons and designated persons as ex-officio members

(1) Subject to section 5I, a specified person or a designated person of the specified person may be registered as an ex-officio member, but only if the specified person submits a registration form to the Electoral Registration Officer in accordance with this section and the EAC Regulations.

(2) If a specified person holds more than one specified office, the person may only choose to be registered as an ex-officio member as the holder of one of the specified offices.

(3) A specified person holding a specified office of an applicable subsector may designate another person who is holding an office in a relevant body in relation to the specified office to be registered as an ex-officio member if—

(a) the specified person is not eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member under section 5L; or

(b) the specified person is a holder of more than one specified office (excluding the office of NPC deputy or CPPCC member).

(4) If a holder of a specified office set out in section 5B(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) or (k) is not eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member under section 5L—

(a) in relation to a specified office set out in section 5B(a)—the Council Chairman of the relevant body in relation to the specified office;
(b) in relation to a specified office set out in section 5B(b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) or (i)—the Council Chairman of a relevant body in relation to the specified office; or

(c) in relation to a specified office set out in section 5B(j) or (k)—the Chairman of the Board of Governors of a relevant body in relation to the specified office,

is to be regarded as a specified office of the relevant body.

(5) To avoid doubt, for the purposes of subsection (3)—

(a) if the specified person holds more than 2 specified offices of one or more applicable subsectors, the person may designate different persons to be registered as ex-officio members for different specified offices; and

(b) a designated person may only be registered as an ex-officio member for 1 specified office.

(6) In this section—

**applicable subsector** (適用界別分組) means—

(a) the architectural, surveying, planning and landscape subsector;

(b) the engineering subsector;

(c) the medical and health services subsector; or

(d) the social welfare subsector;

**relevant body** (相關團體), in relation to a specified office set out in a paragraph of a section in Division 1, means the body described in the paragraph.
5K. Validity of registration contingent on declaration

A registration of a person as an ex-officio member under section 5I or 5J is not valid unless—

(a) the registration form contains a declaration to the effect that the person will uphold the Basic Law and pledge allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China; and

(b) the declaration is signed by the person.

5L. Who is eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member

(1) Subject to subsection (2), a person is eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member of a subsector under section 5I or 5J if the person—

(a) is eligible to be registered as an elector under Part 5 of the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) for a geographical constituency and has made an application to be so registered, or is registered in the existing geographical constituencies final register (as defined by section 11(1)) and is eligible to be, and is not disqualified from being, registered as an elector for a geographical constituency; and

(b) is holding a specified office of the subsector.

(2) Subsection (1)(b) does not apply to a person to be registered as an ex-officio member under section 5J(3) or (4).

(3) However, a person is not eligible to be registered as an ex-officio member if the person—

(a) is a principal official of the Government;

(b) is a directorate officer of the Government;
(c) is an Administrative Officer of the Government;
(d) is an Information Officer of the Government;
(e) is a police officer; or
(f) is any other civil servant who is holding an office specified in Division 1 in his or her official capacity.

5M. When a person is disqualified from being registered as an ex-officio member

(1) A person is disqualified from being registered as an ex-officio member if the person—

(a) has in Hong Kong or in any other place been sentenced to death or imprisonment (by whatever name called) and has not either—
   (i) served the sentence or undergone such other punishment as a competent authority may have substituted for the sentence; or
   (ii) received a free pardon;
(b) on the date of submission of the registration form, is serving a sentence of imprisonment;
(c) without limiting paragraph (a), where the registration form is submitted within 5 years after the date of the person's conviction, is or has been convicted—
   (i) of having engaged in corrupt conduct or illegal conduct in contravention of the Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance (Cap. 554);
   (ii) of an offence against Part II of the Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Cap. 201); or
(iii) of any offence prescribed by the EAC Regulations;

(d) is found for the time being under the Mental Health Ordinance (Cap. 136) to be incapable, by reason of mental incapacity, of managing and administering his or her property and affairs; or

(e) is a member of the armed forces of the People’s Republic of China or any other country or territory.

(2) Without prejudice to section 13(1)(c) of the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541), a person is also disqualified from being registered as an ex-officio member if, within the 5 years before the date of submission of the registration form—

(a) the person has vacated an office, or has been disqualified from entering on an office, under the law, for declining or neglecting to take a specified oath; or

(b) the person has been declared or decided in accordance with any law—

(i) to be in breach of a specified oath; or

(ii) to have failed to fulfil the legal requirements and conditions on upholding the Basic Law and bearing allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China.
(3) In this section—

specify oath (指明誓言) means an oath taken under the law that the oath-taker will uphold the Basic Law and bear allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China.

5N. Determination of validity of registration

The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after a registration form that complies with this Part and the EAC Regulations is submitted in accordance with those Regulations, determine whether or not the proposed registration is valid in accordance with Annex I to the Basic Law and this Ordinance.

5O. Application of the Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance

The Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance (Cap. 554) applies, with any necessary modifications, to and in relation to the registration and designation of persons to be ex-officio members of the Election Committee under section 5I or 5J in the same way as it applies to and in relation to a subsector election and so applies as if the persons to be registered were candidates at a subsector election.”.

402. Schedule, Part 3 heading amended (religious subsector)

The Schedule, Part 3, heading—

Repeal
“Religious Subsector”
Substitute
“Nomination”.

(3) 在本條中——

指明誓言(specified oath) 指根據法律作出的以下誓言：宣誓者會擁護《基本法》、效忠中華人民共和國香港特別行政區。

5N. 裁定登記的有效性

在符合本部及《選管會規例》的登記表格按照該規例呈交後，候選人資格審查委員會須在切實可行的範圍內，盡快裁定擬議的登記是否按照《基本法》附件一及本條例屬有效。

5O. 《選舉（舞弊及非法行為）條例》的適用範圍

《選舉（舞弊及非法行為）條例》(第 554 章) 經必要的變通後適用於根據第 5I 或 5J 條作出的選舉委員會當然委員的登記及指定，並就該等登記及指定而適用，適用方式一如該條例適用於界別分組選舉並就該等選舉而適用，並猶如將予登記的人是界別分組選舉中的候選人般適用。”。

402. 修訂附表第 3 部標題（宗教界界別分組）

附表，第 3 部，標題——

廢除
“宗教界界別分組”
代以
“提名”。
403. 加入附表第3部第1分部
附表，第3部，在第6條之前——
加入

“第1分部——指定團體

5P. 會計界界別分組的指定團體
會計界界別分組的指定團體，是香港會計諮詢專家協會有限公司。

5Q. 中醫界界別分組的指定團體
中醫界界別分組的指定團體，是港區世界中聯理事協會有限公司。

5R. 法律界界別分組的指定團體
法律界界別分組的指定團體，是中國法學會港區理事協會。

5S. 體育、演藝、文化及出版界界別分組的指定團體
體育、演藝、文化及出版界界別分組的指定團體，是——
(a) 中國香港體育協會暨奧林匹克委員會；
(b) 中國文學藝術界聯合會香港會員總會有限公司；及
(c) 香港出版總會有限公司。

403. Schedule, Part 3, Division 1 added
The Schedule, Part 3, before section 6—
Add

“Division 1—Designated Bodies

5P. Designated body of the accountancy subsector
The designated body of the accountancy subsector is Association of Hong Kong Accounting Advisors Limited.

5Q. Designated body of the Chinese medicine subsector
The designated body of the Chinese medicine subsector is WFCMS (Hong Kong) Council Members Association Limited.

5R. Designated body of the legal subsector
The designated body of the legal subsector is China Law Society’s HK Council Members Association.

5S. Designated bodies of the sports, performing arts, culture and publication subsector
The designated bodies of the sports, performing arts, culture and publication subsector are—
(a) Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China;
(b) China Federation of Literary and Art Circles Hong Kong Member Association Limited; and
(c) Hong Kong Publishing Federation Limited.
404. Schedule, section 6 substituted

The Schedule—

Repeal section 6

Substitute

“This 6. Designated bodies of the religious subsector
The designated bodies of the religious subsector are—

(a) Catholic Diocese of Hong Kong;
(b) Chinese Muslim Cultural and Fraternal Association;
(c) Hong Kong Christian Council;
(d) The Hong Kong Taoist Association;
(e) The Confucian Academy; and
(f) The Hong Kong Buddhist Association.”.

405. Schedule, section 6A added

The Schedule, after section 6—

Add

“This 6A. Designated bodies of the representatives of associations of Hong Kong residents in the Mainland subsector
The designated bodies of the representatives of associations of Hong Kong residents in the Mainland subsector are—
(a) Mainland China (Shenzhen) Consultant Services Centre, The Hong Kong Federation of Trade Unions;
(b) Mainland China (Guangzhou) Consultant Services Centre, The Hong Kong Federation of Trade Unions;
(c) Mainland China (Dongguan) Consultant Services Centre, The Hong Kong Federation of Trade Unions;
(d) Mainland China (Zhongshan) Consultant Services Centre, The Hong Kong Federation of Trade Unions;
(e) Mainland China (Huizhou) Consultant Services Centre, The Hong Kong Federation of Trade Unions;
(f) Mainland China (Fujian, Xiamen) Consultant Services Centre, The Hong Kong Federation of Trade Unions;
(g) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China;
(h) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China—Tianjin;
(i) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China—Shanghai;
(j) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China—Zhejiang;
(k) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China—Guangdong;
(l) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China—Fujian;
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Part 7—Division 1
Clause 405

(m) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China—Guangxi;
(n) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China—Sichuan;
(o) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China—Wuhan;
(p) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China—Liaoning;
(q) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce in China—Shandong;
(r) Hong Kong Professionals (Beijing) Association;
(s) Shanghai Hong Kong Association;
(t) Guangzhou Tianhe Hong Kong and Macau Youth Association;
(u) Hong Kong Association of China Business;
(v) Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce, Qianhai, Shenzhen;
(w) Hong Kong and Macau Entrepreneurs Branch, Chongqing Overseas Association;
(x) Fujian Federation of Overseas Chinese Entrepreneurs;
(y) Hong Kong and Macao Youth Innovation and Entrepreneurship Federation in Zhongkai Huizhou;
(z) The Hong Kong Fellowship in Huadu Guangzhou; and
(za) The Hong Kong Fellowship in Chancheng Foshan.”.
406. 加入附表第3部第2分部標題
附表，在第7條之前——
加入
“第2分部——程序事宜”。

407. 修訂附表第7條（由宗教界界別分組提名委員）
(1) 附表，第7條，標題——
廢除
“由宗教界界別分組”。
(2) 附表，第7(1)條，在“每個”之前——
加入
“界別分組的”。
(3) 附表，第7(1)條——
廢除
“宗教界”
代以
“該”。
(4) 附表，第7(2)(a)條——
廢除
“宗教界”
代以
“某”。

406. Schedule, Part 3, Division 2 heading added
The Schedule, before section 7—
Add
“Division 2—Procedural Matters”.

407. Schedule, section 7 amended (nomination of members by the religious subsector)
(1) The Schedule, section 7, heading—
Repeal
“by the religious subsector”.
(2) The Schedule, section 7(1), after “designated body”—
Add
“of a subsector”.
(3) The Schedule, section 7(1)—
Repeal
“religious”.
(4) The Schedule, section 7(2)(a)—
Repeal
“the religious”
Substitute
“a”. 
(5) The Schedule, section 7(2)(b)—
Repeal
“religious”.
(6) The Schedule, after section 7(4)—
Add
“(4A) Subject to subsections (6) and (6A), the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after a nomination form that complies with the EAC Regulations is submitted in accordance with those Regulations, determine whether or not the nominees are validly nominated in accordance with Annex I to the Basic Law, this Ordinance and those Regulations.”.
(7) The Schedule, section 7(5)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.
(8) The Schedule, section 7(6)—
Repeal
everything after “Officer”
Substitute
“must determine, by drawing lots, the order of priority in which the nominees of that body are to make up the assigned number or to fill the vacancy.”.
(9) The Schedule, after section 7(6)—
Add
“(6A) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after the order of priority is
(10) The Schedule, section 7—

Repeal subsections (8) and (9)

Substitute

“(8) The Returning Officer must declare the nominees who are validly nominated as members of the Election Committee in accordance with the EAC Regulations.

(9) In this section—

assigned number (獲配席位數目)—

(a) in relation to the designated body mentioned in section 5S(a) or (c)—means 3;

(b) in relation to the designated body mentioned in section 5S(b)—means 9;

(c) in relation to a designated body of the religious subsector—means 10;

(d) in relation to a designated body of the representatives of associations of Hong Kong residents in the Mainland subsector—means 1; or

(e) in relation to the designated body of any other subsector—means the number specified in column 4 of the relevant Table in section 2 opposite to the subsector.”.
408. Schedule, section 7A added
The Schedule, after section 7—
Add

“7A. Validity of nomination contingent on declaration
A nomination of a person under section 7(1) or (2) is not valid unless—
(a) the nomination form contains a declaration to the effect that the person will uphold the Basic Law and pledge allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China; and
(b) the declaration is signed by the person.”.

409. Schedule, section 8 amended (who is qualified for selection as a nominee)
(1) The Schedule, English text, section 8, heading—
Repeal
“qualified”
Substitute
“eligible”.
(2) The Schedule, section 8(1), after “nominee”—
Add
“for a subsector”.
(3) The Schedule, section 8(1)(b)—
Repeal
“religious”. 
Part 7—Division 1
Clause 410

410. Schedule, section 9 amended (when a person is disqualified from being a nominee)

(1) The Schedule—

Repeal section 9 as section 9(1).

(2) The Schedule, section 9(1)(c)—

Repeal

“3”

Substitute

“5”.

(3) The Schedule, after section 9(1)—

Add

410. 修訂附表第 9 條 ( 喪失成為獲提名人的資格 )

(1) 附表——

將第 9 條重編為第 9(1) 條。

(2) 附表，第 9(1)(c) 條——

廢除

“3”

代以

“5”。

(3) 附表，在第 9(1) 條之後——

加入

(4) The Schedule, section 8(2)—

Repeal paragraph (a)

Substitute

“(a) is a specified person (whether or not the person is an ex-officio member of the Election Committee);

(ab) is a designated person (whether or not the person is an ex-officio member of the Election Committee); or”.

(5) The Schedule, section 8(4)—

Repeal

“representing the religious subsector on”

Substitute

“of”.

(4) 附表，第 8(2) 條——

廢除 (a) 段

代以

“(a) 屬指明人士 (不論該人士是否選舉委員會當然委員)；

(ab) 屬指定人士 (不論該人士是否選舉委員會當然委員)；或”。

(5) 附表，第 8(4) 條——

廢除

“在選舉委員會中代表宗教界界別分組的”。

410. Schedule, section 9 amended (when a person is disqualified from being a nominee)

(1) The Schedule—

Renumber section 9 as section 9(1).

(2) The Schedule, section 9(1)(c)—

Repeal

“3”

Substitute

“5”.

(3) The Schedule, after section 9(1)—

Add
“(2) Without prejudice to section 13(1)(c) of the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541), a person is also disqualified from being a nominee if, within the 5 years before the date of nomination—

(a) the person has vacated an office, or has been disqualified from entering on an office, under the law, for declining or neglecting to take a specified oath; or

(b) the person has been declared or decided in accordance with any law—

(i) to be in breach of a specified oath; or

(ii) to have failed to fulfill the legal requirements and conditions on upholding the Basic Law and bearing allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China.

(3) In this section—

specified oath (指明誓言) means an oath taken under the law that the oath-taker will uphold the Basic Law and bear allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China.”.

411. Schedule, section 9A added

The Schedule, after section 9—

Add

“9A. When a person is disqualified from being a nominee for certain subsectors

(1) This section is without prejudice to section 9.
412. Schedule, section 10 amended (application of the Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance)

The Schedule, Chinese text, section 10—

Repeal

"為選舉委員的人”

Substitute

“某人為選舉委員”.

413. Schedule, section 11 amended (interpretation)

(1) The Schedule, section 11(1)—

(a) definition of District Council ordinary election;

(b) definition of existing subsector final register;
414. Schedule, section 11A added

The Schedule, Part 4, Division 1, after section 11—

Add

“(3) In this Part, the number of members allocated to a subsector is the number of members declared in a notice published under section 2(9) to be elected by the subsector in accordance with this Part for the term of office of the Election Committee concerned.”.
11A. References to entitlement to vote at general meeting of or specified authority within body

(1) For the purposes of this Part—

(a) a reference to an entitlement to vote at a general meeting of a body is a reference to an entitlement to vote at the general meeting as provided by the body’s constitution; and

(b) a reference to an entitlement to vote at the specified authority within a body is a reference to an entitlement to vote at that authority as provided by the body’s constitution.

(2) In subsection (1), the reference to the constitution of a body is a reference to the constitution either—

(a) as in force at the commencement for any purpose of the provision (including a former provision) in this Ordinance or the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) that first specifies the body for the purpose of the composition of any subsector or functional constituency (including a subsector or functional constituency provided under a former provision in this Ordinance or the Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542)); or

(b) as subsequently amended or substituted, but only if the amendment or substitution, in so far as it relates to any of the following matters, has been approved in writing by the Secretary for Constitutional and Mainland Affairs—

(i) the objects of the body;

(ii) the criteria and conditions of—

(A) membership of the body; or
(B) membership of the specified authority within the body;

(iii) the eligibility of—

(A) members of the body to vote at a general meeting of the body; or

(B) members of the specified authority within the body to vote at that authority;

(iv) the limit on—

(A) the number of members of the body; or

(B) the number of members of the specified authority within the body.

(3) For the purposes of subsection (1)(b)—

(a) a body (first-mentioned body) is also regarded as being entitled to vote at the specified authority within another body if a natural person who is entitled to vote at that authority—

(i) specifies in writing to the Electoral Registration Officer that the natural person represents the first-mentioned body at that authority; and

(ii) has substantial connection with the first-mentioned body; and

(b) if more than one body is specified by the same natural person under paragraph (a)(i) in respect of the specified authority within any other body, only the body last so specified is regarded as being entitled to vote at that authority.
415. Schedule, section 12 amended (who is eligible to be registered as a voter)

(1) The Schedule, section 12(1)—

Repeal paragraph (a).

(2) The Schedule, section 12(1)(b)—

Repeal

everything after “a subsector” and before “if”.

(4) To avoid doubt, nothing in subsection (2) is to be construed as—

(a) creating any restriction on a body regarding any amendment to, or substitution of, the constitution of the body; or

(b) conferring on the Secretary for Constitutional and Mainland Affairs a power to approve such an amendment or substitution, for a purpose other than to define the specified entities of the relevant subsector.

(5) In this section—

constitution (章程), in relation to a body, includes any articles of association or rules of the body;

former provision (原有條文) means a provision that is no longer in force;

specified authority (指明單位), in relation to a body, means any authority within the body (other than a general meeting) the entitlement to vote at which is mentioned in a provision in Division 5 that provides for the specified entities of a subsector.”.
(3) The Schedule, section 12(1)(b)(i)—
Repeal sub-subparagraph (A)
Substitute
“(A) is a specified entity of that subsector; and”.

(4) The Schedule, section 12—
Repeal subsections (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) and (10).

(5) The Schedule, section 12—
Repeal subsection (11)
Substitute
“(11) Subject to this section—
(a) a person who—
(i) is eligible to be registered as a voter for the Heung Yee Kuk subsector; and
(ii) would, but for this paragraph, be eligible to be registered as a voter for any other subsector,
may be registered only as a voter for the Heung Yee Kuk subsector;
(b) a person who—
(i) is eligible to be registered as a voter for the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector; and
(ii) would, but for this paragraph, be eligible to be registered as a voter for any subsector other than the Heung Yee Kuk subsector,
may be registered only as a voter for the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector; and

(c) a person who—

(i) is eligible to be registered as a voter for the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector or the New Territories District Committees subsector; and

(ii) would, but for this paragraph, be eligible to be registered as a voter for any subsector other than the 2 subsectors referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (b)(i),

may be registered only as a voter for the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector or the New Territories District Committees subsector, as the case may be.”.

(6) The Schedule, section 12(12)—

Repeal

“(other than the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Councils subsector and the New Territories District Councils subsector) may, subject to subsection (10),”

Substitute

“(other than the Heung Yee Kuk subsector, the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector, the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector and the New Territories District Committees subsector) may”.

(7) The Schedule, section 12—

Repeal subsections (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18) and (19).
(8) The Schedule, before section 12(20)—

Add

“(19A) A body specified in section 39A, 39F, 39G, 39L, 39S, 39V(b), (h) or (i), 39Y(a) or (b), 39Z(a) or 39ZF as the specified entity of the subsector concerned is eligible to be registered as a corporate voter for that subsector only if it has been operating for the 3 years immediately before making its application for registration as a voter.

(19B) However, for the purposes of subsection (19A), for an application for registration as a corporate voter for the accountancy subsector made before 1 October 2022, a body specified in section 39S as the specified entity of that subsector is not required to have been operating, as a practice unit falling within section 39S(b), for the 3 years immediately before making the application.”.

(9) The Schedule, section 12—

Repeal subsection (20)

Substitute

“(20) A corporate member of a body specified in section 39B, 39C, 39D, 39E, 39H, 39I, 39J, 39K, 39M, 39N, 39O, 39P, 39U(b), 39ZA(a) or (c), 39ZC(a), 39ZD(b) or 39ZE(d) is eligible to be registered as a voter for the subsector concerned only if it has been a corporate member of that body and has been operating for the 3 years immediately before making its application for registration as a voter.”.

(10) The Schedule, after section 12(22)—

Add
In computing the period for which a body to which subsection (19A) or (20) applies has been operating—

(a) it does not matter whether the period has begun before the day on which the Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Ordinance 2021 (of 2021) is published in the Gazette; but

(b) any period for which the body has been operating before it becomes the body mentioned in subsection (19A), or the corporate member mentioned in subsection (20), as the case may be, is not to be taken into account.

For the purposes of the subsector provisional register and subsector final register to be compiled for 2021—

(a) paragraph (b) applies if—

(i) a corporate voter is registered in the subsector final register published for 2020 by virtue of being a body mentioned in subsection (19A), or being a corporate member mentioned in subsection (20); and

(ii) the corporate voter would, but for this subsection, remain eligible to be registered as such by virtue of being a body mentioned in subsection (19A), or being a corporate member mentioned in subsection (20), of the amended section 12;

(b) in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph (a), the amended section 12 applies to the corporate voter as if the reference to “making its application for registration as a voter” in its subsection (19A) or (20) (as the case may be) were a reference to “14 June 2021”; and
416. Schedule, section 13 amended (corporate voter to have authorized representative)

(1) The Schedule, section 13(2)(b), after the semicolon—
Add “and”.

(2) The Schedule, section 13(2)—
Repeal paragraph (c).

417. Schedule, section 14 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to compile and publish a register of voters)

(1) The Schedule, section 14—
Repeal subsections (1) and (1A)
Substitute “(1) The Electoral Registration Officer must compile and publish in accordance with the EAC Regulations—
(a) not later than 1 August in each year, a provisional register of voters for subsectors; and
(b) not later than 25 September in each year, a final register of voters for subsectors.
Part 7—Division 1

Clause 417

(1A) Despite subsection (1)—

(a) a provisional register required to be compiled and published under subsection (1)(a) for 2021 must be compiled and published not later than 27 June 2021; and

(b) a final register required to be compiled and published under subsection (1)(b) for 2021 must be compiled and published not later than 25 July 2021.”.

(2) The Schedule, section 14—

Repeal subsections (1B) and (1C).

(3) The Schedule, section 14(5), before “the omissions list”—

Add

“a copy of”.

(4) The Schedule, after section 14(5)—

Add

“(5A) Despite subsections (4) and (5), in compiling the subsector provisional register for 2021, the Electoral Registration Officer is not required to comply with those subsections in relation to the names and other relevant particulars of persons registered in the subsector final register published for 2020.”.

(5) The Schedule, section 14(6)(a), before “the omissions list”—

Add

“a copy of”.

(6) The Schedule, section 14(6)(b)—

Repeal

everything after “make that”
418. 修訂附表第 17 條（獲提名為界別分組選舉中的候選人的資格）

(1) 附表，第 17(2)(a) 條——
廢除
“或”。

(2) 附表，第 17(2) 條——
廢除 (b) 段
代以
“(b) 指明人士（不論該人士是否選舉委員會當然委員）；
或
(c) 指定人士（不論該人士是否選舉委員會當然委員）。”。

419. 加入附表第 17A 條

附表，在第 17 條之後——
加入

“17A. 提名的有效性取決於聲明
如某人根據第 17 條獲提名為界別分組選舉中的候選人，
則除非以下規定獲符合，否則該項提名屬無效——

(a) 有關提名表格載有一項聲明，表明該人會擁護
《基本法》和保證效忠中華人民共和國香港特別行政區；及

(b) 該聲明由該人簽署。”。

418. Schedule, section 17 amended (who is eligible to be nominated as a candidate at a subsector election)

(1) The Schedule, section 17(2)(a)—

Repeal
“or”.

(2) The Schedule, section 17(2)—

Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) a specified person (whether or not the person is an ex-officio member of the Election Committee); or
(c) a designated person (whether or not the person is an ex-officio member of the Election Committee).”.

419. Schedule, section 17A added

The Schedule, after section 17—
Add

“17A. Validity of nomination contingent on declaration
A nomination of a person as a candidate at a subsector election under section 17 is not valid unless—

(a) the nomination form contains a declaration to
the effect that the person will uphold the Basic Law and pledge allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China; and

(b) the declaration is signed by the person.”.
420. Schedule, section 18 amended (when a person is disqualified from being a subsector candidate)

(1) The Schedule—

Renumber section 18 as section 18(1).

(2) The Schedule, section 18(1)(e)—

Repeal

“3”

Substitute

“5”.

(3) The Schedule, after section 18(1)—

Add

“(2) Without prejudice to section 13(1)(c) of the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541), a person is also disqualified from being nominated as a candidate at a subsector election and from being elected as a member of the Election Committee if, within the 5 years before the date of nomination—

(a) the person has vacated an office, or has been disqualified from entering on an office, under the law, for declining or neglecting to take a specified oath; or

(b) the person has been declared or decided in accordance with any law—

(i) to be in breach of a specified oath; or

(ii) to have failed to fulfil the legal requirements and conditions on upholding the Basic Law and bearing allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China.
421. 修訂附表第 18A 條 (喪失作為第 4 界別中 4 個界別分組的候選人的資格)

(1) 附表，第 18A 條，標題——
廢除
“第 4 界別中 4 個”
代以
“若干”。

(2) 附表，在第 18A(1) 條之後——
加入
“(1A) 本條適用於以下界別分組——
(a) 當局界別分組；
(b) 港九地區委員會界別分組；及
(c) 新界地區委員會界別分組。”。

(3) 附表，第 18A 條——
廢除第 (2) 款
代以
“(2) 任何人如並非某界別分組的指明實體，即喪失——
(a) 獲提名為就該界別分組舉行的界別分組選舉中的候選人的資格；或

421. Schedule, section 18A amended (when a person is disqualified from being a candidate for 4 subsectors in the Fourth Sector)

(1) The Schedule, section 18A, heading—
Repeal
“4 subsectors in the Fourth Sector”
Substitute
“certain subsectors”.

(2) The Schedule, after section 18A(1)—
Add
“(1A) This section applies to the following subsectors—
(a) the Heung Yee Kuk subsector;
(b) the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector; and
(c) the New Territories District Committees subsector.”.

(3) The Schedule, section 18A—
Repeal subsection (2)
Substitute
“(2) A person is disqualified from—
(a) being nominated as a candidate at a subsector election for a subsector; or
(b) being elected as a member of the Election Committee representing the subsector, if the person is not a specified entity of the subsector.”.

(4) The Schedule, section 18A—
Repeal subsections (3), (4) and (5).

422. Schedule, sections 18B and 18C repealed
The Schedule—
Repeal sections 18B and 18C.

423. Schedule, section 22 amended (who are validly nominated candidates for subsector election)
The Schedule, section 22—
Repeal subsection (1)
Substitute
“(1) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee must, as soon as practicable after a nomination form that complies with the EAC Regulations is submitted in accordance with those Regulations, decide in accordance with Annex I to the Basic Law and those Regulations whether or not a person is validly nominated as a candidate at a subsector election.”.

424. Schedule, section 23 amended (death or disqualification of a validly nominated candidate before date of subsector election)
(1) The Schedule, section 23(1)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer has”
《2021年完善選舉制度(綜合修訂)條例草案》

第7部——第1分部

第425條

425. 修訂附表第26條(獲有效提名的候選人在選舉結果宣布之前
去世或喪失資格)

附表，第26條——

廢除第(1)款

代以

“(1) 如在某項界別分組選舉當日或之後但在宣布該選舉

的結果前——

代以

“在候選人資格審查委員會”。

(2) 附表，第23條——

廢除第(4)款

代以

“(4) 在候選人資格審查委員會根據第22(1)條作出決定，
指某候選人是獲有效提名參加某項界別分組選舉之
後，如在該選舉的選舉日期之前接獲證明並信納該
候選人喪失獲提名為某項界別分組選舉中的候選人
的資格，則——

(a) 該委員會須按照《基本法》附件一及《選管會規
例》更改該項決定，示明該候選人並非獲有效
提名；及

(b) 如該委員會如此更改該項決定，則選舉主任須
按照該規例發出關於該項更改的通知。”。

425. Schedule, section 26 amended (death or disqualification of a
validly nominated candidate before declaration of election result)

The Schedule, section 26——

Repeal subsection (1)

Substitute

“(1) If, on or after the date of a subsector election but
before declaring the result of the subsector election—

Substitute

“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee has”.}

(2) The Schedule, section 23—

Repeal subsection (4)

Substitute

“(4) If, after the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee
has made a decision under section 22(1) that a
candidate is validly nominated for a subsector
election, but before the date of the subsector election,
proof is given to the satisfaction of the Committee
that the candidate is disqualified from being
nominated as a candidate for a subsector election—

(a) the Committee must, in accordance with Annex
I to the Basic Law and the EAC Regulations,
vary the decision to the effect that the candidate
is not validly nominated; and

(b) if the Committee so varies the decision, the
Returning Officer must, in accordance with
those Regulations, give notice of the variation
of the decision.”.
(a) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer concerned that a validly nominated candidate for the subsector election has died; or

(b) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that a validly nominated candidate for the subsector election is disqualified from being elected, the proceedings for the subsector election are to begin (if they have not begun) or to continue (if they have begun) as if the death or disqualification had not occurred.”.

426. Schedule, section 39 amended (subsector election may be questioned only by appeal to Revising Officer)

(1) The Schedule, section 39(1), after “result”—
Add
“(including the decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee)”.

(2) The Schedule, section 39(3)—
Repeal
“and”
Substitute a comma.

(3) The Schedule, section 39(3), after “concerned”—
Add
“and the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

427. Schedule, Part 4, Division 5 added

The Schedule, Part 4, after Division 4—
Add
第 5 分部——指明實體

第 1 次分部——第 1 界別

39A. Specified entities of the catering subsector

The specified entities of the catering subsector are any body that is a holder of a food business licence under the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132) and—

(a) is entitled to vote at the Board of The Association for Hong Kong Catering Services Management Limited;

(b) is entitled to vote at the Board of The Association of Restaurant Managers Limited;

or

(c) is entitled to vote at the Board of Hong Kong Catering Industry Association Limited.

39B. Specified entities of the commercial (first) subsector

The specified entities of the commercial (first) subsector are any body that—

(a) is a corporate member of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce; and

(b) is entitled to vote at the General Committee of the Chamber.

39C. Specified entities of the commercial (second) subsector

The specified entities of the commercial (second) subsector are any body that—

(a) is a corporate member of The Chinese General Chamber of Commerce; and
39D. Specified entities of the commercial (third) subsector

The specified entities of the commercial (third) subsector are any body that—

(a) is a corporate member of the Hong Kong Chinese Enterprises Association; and
(b) is entitled to vote at the Board of the Association.

39E. Specified entities of the Employers’ Federation of Hong Kong subsector

The specified entities of the Employers’ Federation of Hong Kong subsector are any body that—

(a) is a corporate member of the Employers’ Federation of Hong Kong; and
(b) is entitled to vote at the Council or the General Committee of the Federation.

39F. Specified entities of the finance subsector

The specified entities of the finance subsector are—

(a) banks within the meaning of the Banking Ordinance (Cap. 155);
(b) restricted licence banks within the meaning of the Banking Ordinance (Cap. 155); and
(c) deposit-taking companies within the meaning of the Banking Ordinance (Cap. 155).
39G. Specified entities of the financial services subsector

(1) The specified entities of the financial services subsector are—

(a) any body that is licensed under the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571), and—

(i) is entitled to vote at the specified authority of The Chinese Securities Association of Hong Kong Company Limited;

(ii) is entitled to vote at the Board of Hong Kong Securities Professionals Association Limited;

(iii) is entitled to vote at the Committee of The Institute of Securities Dealers Limited;

(iv) is entitled to vote at the Board of Hong Kong Securities Association Limited;

(v) is entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of The Hong Kong Association of Online Brokers Limited;

(vi) is entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of The Hong Kong Institute of Financial Analysts and Professional Commentators Limited;

(vii) is entitled to vote at the Council of Hong Kong Securities and Futures Professional Association; or

(viii) is entitled to vote at the Board of Chinese Futures Association of Hong Kong Company Limited; and

(b) any body that is entitled to vote at the Executive and Supervisory Committee of the Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange.

39G. 金融服務界界別分組的指明實體

(1) 金融服務界界別分組的指明實體，是——

(a) 根據《證券及期貨條例》(第 571 章)獲發牌，並符合以下說明的團體——

(i) 有權在香港中資證券業協會有限公司的指明單位表決；

(ii) 有權在香港證券學會有限公司的董事局表決；

(iii) 有權在證券商協會有限公司的董事局表決；

(iv) 有權在香港證券業協會有限公司的董事會表決；

(v) 有權在香港網上經紀協會有限公司的執行委員會表決；

(vi) 有權在香港專業財經分析及評論家協會有限公司的理事會表決；

(vii) 有權在香港證券及期貨專業總會的理事會表決；或

(viii) 有權在香港中資期貨業協會有限公司的董事會表決；及

(b) 有權在金銀業貿易場的理監事會表決的團體。
(2) In subsection (1)(a)(i)—

*specified authority* (指明單位) means either the Council or Board of Directors as specified by the President of the company mentioned in subsection (1)(a)(i).

### 39H. Specified entities of the hotel subsector

The specified entities of the hotel subsector are any body that—

(a) is a licence holder as defined by section 2(1) of the Hotel and Guesthouse Accommodation Ordinance (Cap. 349);

(b) is a corporate member of the Federation of Hong Kong Hotel Owners Limited; and

(c) is entitled to vote at general meetings of the company.

### 39I. Specified entities of the import and export subsector

The specified entities of the import and export subsector are any body that—

(a) is a corporate member of The Hong Kong Chinese Importers’ and Exporters’ Association; and

(b) is entitled to vote at the Council of the Association.

### 39J. Specified entities of the industrial (first) subsector

The specified entities of the industrial (first) subsector are any body that—

(a) is a corporate member of the Federation of Hong Kong Industries; and
(b) is entitled to vote at the General Committee of the Federation.

39K. Specified entities of the industrial (second) subsector
The specified entities of the industrial (second) subsector are any body that—
(a) is a corporate member of The Chinese Manufacturers’ Association of Hong Kong; and
(b) is entitled to vote at the General Committee of the Association.

39L. Specified entities of the insurance subsector
The specified entities of the insurance subsector are insurers authorized or deemed to be authorized under the Insurance Ordinance (Cap. 41).

39M. Specified entities of the real estate and construction subsector
The specified entities of the real estate and construction subsector are—
(a) any body that—
(i) is a corporate member of The Real Estate Developers Association of Hong Kong Limited; and
(ii) is entitled to vote at the general committee or executive committee of the company;
(b) any body that—
(i) is a corporate member of The Hong Kong Construction Association, Limited; and
(ii) is entitled to vote at the Council of the company; and
39N. 中小企業界界別分組的指明實體

中小企业界界别分组的指明实体，是——

(a) 符合以下说明的团体——

(i) 属全港各區工商聯有限公司的團體成員；及
(ii) 有權在該公司的會董會表決；

(b) 符合以下說明的團體——

(i) 属香港中小型企業總商會有限公司的團體成員；及
(ii) 有權在該公司的理事會表決；及

(c) 符合以下說明的團體——

(i) 屬香港中小型企業聯合會有限公司的團體成員；及
(ii) 有權在該公司的會董會表決。

39N. Specified entities of the small and medium enterprises subsector

The specified entities of the small and medium enterprises subsector are—

(a) any body that—

(i) is a corporate member of Hong Kong Commerce and Industry Associations Limited; and
(ii) is entitled to vote at the Board of the company;

(b) any body that—

(i) is a corporate member of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Small and Medium Business Limited; and
(ii) is entitled to vote at the General Committee of the company;

(c) any body that—

(i) is a corporate member of Hong Kong Small and Medium Enterprises Association Limited; and
(ii) is entitled to vote at the Council of the company.
39O. Specified entities of the textiles and garment subsector

The specified entities of the textiles and garment subsector are—

(a) any body that—

(i) is a corporate member of the Textile Council of Hong Kong Limited; and

(ii) is entitled to vote at the General Committee of the company; and

(b) any body that—

(i) is a corporate member of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Textiles Limited; and

(ii) is entitled to vote at the Board of Directors of the company.

39P. Specified entities of the tourism subsector

The specified entities of the tourism subsector are—

(a) any body that—

(i) is a travel agent holding a licence as defined by section 2 of the Travel Agents Ordinance (Cap. 218); and

(ii) is—

(A) a corporate member of the Travel Industry Council of Hong Kong entitled to vote at the Board of Directors of the Council;

(B) a corporate member of Hong Kong Association of China Travel Organisers Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;
(C) a corporate member of International Chinese Tourist Association Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;

(D) a corporate member of The Federation of Hong Kong Chinese Travel Agents Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;

(E) a corporate member of Hong Kong Outbound Tour Operators’ Association Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;

(F) a corporate member of Hong Kong Association of Travel Agents Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company;

(G) a corporate member of Hongkong Taiwan Tourist Operators Association entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the Association;

(H) a corporate member of Hongkong Japanese Tour Operators Association Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company; or

(I) a corporate member of Society of IATA Passenger Agents Limited entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the company; and
Part 7—Division 1
Clause 427

(b) any body that—
   (i) is a corporate member of The Board of Airline Representatives in Hong Kong; and
   (ii) is entitled to vote at the Executive Committee of the Board.

39Q. Specified entities of the transport subsector
The specified entities of the transport subsector are the bodies set out in Annex 1 to this Schedule.

39R. Specified entities of the wholesale and retail subsector
The specified entities of the wholesale and retail subsector are the bodies set out in Annex 2 to this Schedule.

Subdivision 2—Second Sector

39S. Specified entities of the accountancy subsector
The specified entities of the accountancy subsector are any practice unit (as defined by section 2(1) of the Professional Accountants Ordinance (Cap. 50)) that—
   (a) is registered under the Professional Accountants Ordinance (Cap. 50); and
   (b) is a registered PIE auditor as defined by section 3A(1) of the Financial Reporting Council Ordinance (Cap. 588).

39T. Specified entities of the architectural, surveying, planning and landscape subsector
The specified entities of the architectural, surveying, planning and landscape subsector are the bodies set out in Annex 3 to this Schedule.
39U. **Specified entities of the Chinese medicine subsector**

The specified entities of the Chinese medicine subsector are—

(a) Federation of the Hong Kong Chinese Medicine Practitioners and Chinese Medicines Traders Association;

(b) the corporate members of the Federation; and

(c) the bodies set out in Annex 4 to this Schedule.

39V. **Specified entities of the education subsector**

The specified entities of the education subsector are—

(a) institutions of higher education funded through the University Grants Committee;

(b) post secondary colleges registered under the Post Secondary Colleges Ordinance (Cap. 320);

(c) The Open University of Hong Kong;

(d) The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts;

(e) the Vocational Training Council;

(f) The Hong Kong Examinations and Assessment Authority;

(g) the Hong Kong Council for Accreditation of Academic and Vocational Qualifications;

(h) schools registered under section 13 of the Education Ordinance (Cap. 279) or under either of the repealed Ordinances (as defined by section 3(1) of that Ordinance), other than an exempted school (as defined by section 2 of the Education (Exemption) (Private Schools Offering Non-Formal Curriculum) Order (Cap. 279 sub. leg. F)); and
39W. **Specified entities of the engineering subsector**

The specified entities of the engineering subsector are the bodies set out in Annex 5 to this Schedule.

39X. **Specified entities of the legal subsector**

The specified entities of the legal subsector are the bodies set out in Annex 6 to this Schedule.

39Y. **Specified entities of the medical and health services subsector**

The specified entities of the medical and health services subsector are—

(a) any prescribed hospital (as defined by section 2(1) of the Hospital Authority Ordinance (Cap. 113));

(b) any hospital licensed under the Private Healthcare Facilities Ordinance (Cap. 633); and

(c) the bodies set out in Annex 7 to this Schedule.

39Z. **Specified entities of the social welfare subsector**

The specified entities of the social welfare subsector are—

(a) any social welfare organizations receiving regular subsidies from the Social Welfare Department; and

(b) the bodies set out in Annex 8 to this Schedule.
39ZA. Specified entities of the sports, performing arts, culture and publication subsector

The specified entities of the sports, performing arts, culture and publication subsector are—

(a) the corporate members of the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China;
(b) Hong Kong Sports Institute Limited;
(c) any body that—
   (i) is a corporate member of the Hong Kong Publishing Federation Limited; and
   (ii) is entitled to vote at general meetings of the company; and
(d) the bodies set out in Annex 9 to this Schedule.

39ZB. Specified entities of the technology and innovation subsector

The specified entities of the technology and innovation subsector are the bodies set out in Annex 10 to this Schedule.

Subdivision 3—Third Sector

39ZC. Specified entities of the agriculture and fisheries subsector

The specified entities of the agriculture and fisheries subsector are—

(a) the corporate members of each of the following bodies—
   (i) The Federation of Vegetable Marketing Co-operative Societies, Limited;

第 3 次分部——第 3 界別

39ZC. 漁農界別分組的指明實體

漁農界別分組的指明實體，是——

(a) 以下各個團體的團體成員——
   (i) 新界蔬菜產銷合作社有限責任聯合總社；
(ii) 港九新界養豬合作社有限責任聯合總社；
(iii) 香港漁民聯會；
(iv) 香港水產養殖業總會；
(v) 筍箕灣區漁民合作社有限責任聯合社；
(vi) 新界大埔區漁民合作社有限責任聯合總社；
(vii) 西貢區漁民合作社有限責任聯社；
(viii) 南區漁民合作社有限責任聯社；
(ix) 香港漁民團體聯會；
(x) 香港農業聯合會；及
(b) 本附表附件 11 所列的團體。

39ZD. 同鄉社團界別分組的指明實體
同鄉社團界別分組的指明實體，是——
(a) 本附表附件 12 所列的團體；及

(b) the bodies set out in Annex 11 to this Schedule.

39ZD. Specified entities of the associations of Chinese fellow townsmen subsector
The specified entities of the associations of Chinese fellow townsmen subsector are—
(a) the bodies set out in Annex 12 to this Schedule; and
39ZD. **Specified entities of the grassroots associations subsector**

The specified entities of the grassroots associations subsector are—

(a) Hong Kong Island Federation;
(b) Kowloon Federation of Associations;
(c) New Territories Association of Societies; and
(d) any body that—

(i) is a corporate member of any of the federation or association mentioned in paragraph (a), (b) or (c); and

(ii) is entitled to vote at general meetings of the federation or association.

39ZF. **Specified entities of the labour subsector**

The specified entities of the labour subsector are the trade unions registered under the Trade Unions Ordinance (Cap. 332) of which all the voting members are employees.

**Subdivision 4—Fourth Sector**

39ZG. **Specified entities of the Heung Yee Kuk subsector**

The specified entities of the Heung Yee Kuk subsector are the Chairman and Vice-Chairmen of the Heung Yee Kuk and the Ex Officio, Special and Co-opted Councillors of the Full Council of the Kuk.
39ZH. Specified entities of the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector

The specified entities of the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Committees subsector are the members of the Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees and District Fire Safety Committees established in any of the following Districts—

(a) Central & Western District;
(b) Eastern District;
(c) Southern District;
(d) Wan Chai District;
(e) Kowloon City District;
(f) Kwun Tong District;
(g) Sham Shui Po District;
(h) Wong Tai Sin District;
(i) Yau Tsim Mong District.

39ZI. Specified entities of the New Territories District Committees subsector

The specified entities of the New Territories District Committees subsector are the members of the Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees and District Fire Safety Committees established in any of the following Districts—

(a) Islands District;
(b) Kwai Tsing District;
(c) Sai Kung District;
(d) Sha Tin District;
(e) Tsuen Wan District;
428. Schedule, section 40 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to compile and publish interim register and final register)

(1) The Schedule, after section 40(1)—

Add

(f) Tuen Mun District;
(g) Yuen Long District;
(h) North District;
(i) Tai Po District.

Subdivision 5—Fifth Sector

39Z.J. Specified entities of the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector

The specified entities of the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector are—

(a) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region delegates of the All-China Women’s Federation;
(b) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region executive members of the All-China Federation of Industry and Commerce;
(c) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region committee members of the All-China Federation of Returned Overseas Chinese;
(d) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region committee members of the All-China Youth Federation; and
(e) Hong Kong Special Administrative Region directors of the China Overseas Friendship Association.”.
(1A) Subject to section 41, in compiling an interim register of members of the Election Committee under subsection (1) after the publication of results of the subsector ordinary elections, the Electoral Registration Officer must register the persons whose registrations are determined under section 5N as valid on the date of those subsector ordinary elections (or the last of those dates, if different dates are specified for those subsector ordinary elections) as ex-officio members of the Election Committee, in accordance with the EAC Regulations.”.

(2) The Schedule, section 40(4)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) the Electoral Affairs Commission has ascertained under section 5(1)(a) the number of members nominated in accordance with Part 3 or elected in accordance with Part 4 for each subsector on the Election Committee; and”.

(3) The Schedule, section 40(4)(c)—
Repeal
“2(6)”
Substitute
“2(7)(b) or (c) (as the case may be)”.

429. Schedule, section 41 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to amend interim register or final register to give effect to change in ex-officio membership)
Substitute
“(2) If an ex-officio member of the Election Committee resigns from the membership of the Election Committee or is regarded as having resigned from such membership under section 3, the Electoral Registration Officer must remove the member's name from the interim register of members of the Election Committee or final register of members of the Election Committee.

(3) Subject to section 2, the Electoral Registration Officer must register persons whose registrations are determined under section 5N as valid as ex-officio members of the Election Committee from time to time in accordance with the EAC Regulations.”.

430. Schedule, section 42A added

The Schedule, after section 42—

Add

“42A. Written oath of members of the Election Committee

(1) Despite sections 40, 41 and 42, the Electoral Registration Officer must not include the name of a member-elect of a term of office in the final register of members of the Election Committee for that term of office unless the Officer has received the written Election Committee Oath signed by the member-elect under subsection (2).

(2) A member-elect of a term of office must sign the written Election Committee Oath in the form prescribed in Annex 13 to this Schedule—
Part 7—Division 1
Clause 430

(a) if the member-elect falls within paragraph (a) of the definition of *member-elect* in subsection (3)—within the period between—
   (i) the date of publication of the interim register of members of the Election Committee under section 40(1) for that term of office; and
   (ii) 7 days before the date of publication of the final register of members of the Election Committee under section 40(3A)(b) for that term of office;
(b) if the member-elect falls within paragraph (b) of the definition of *member-elect* in subsection (3)—as soon as practicable after the member-elect’s registration is determined as valid for that term of office under section 5N;
(c) if the member-elect falls within paragraph (c) of the definition of *member-elect* in subsection (3)—within 3 days after the member-elect is declared as a member of the Election Committee for that term of office under section 7(8); or
(d) if the member-elect falls within paragraph (d) of the definition of *member-elect* in subsection (3)—within 3 days after the day on which the subsector by-election concerned is held for that term of office.

(3) In this section—

*member-elect* (候任委員), in relation to a term of office, means a person—
Part 7—Division 1
Clause 431

(a) whose name appears in the interim register of members of the Election Committee published under section 40(1) for that term of office;

(b) whose registration is determined as valid under section 5N after the publication of the final register of members of the Election Committee under section 40(3A)(b) for that term of office;

(c) who is declared as a member of the Election Committee under section 7(8) after the publication of the final register of members of the Election Committee under section 40(3A)(b) for that term of office; or

(d) whose name appears in a notice published under section 35 in respect of a subsector by-election for that term of office;

term of office (任期) means a term of office of the Election Committee.”.

431. Schedule, section 43A added

The Schedule, Part 6, before section 44—

Add

“43A. Proceedings against persons on grounds of disqualification

(1) The Secretary for Justice may bring proceedings in the Court against any member of the Election Committee or any person who claims to be entitled to be a member of the Election Committee on the ground that the member or person is disqualified from being a member of the Election Committee.
(2) Immediately after proceedings are brought by the Secretary for Justice under this section against a person on the ground that the person is disqualified from being a member of the Election Committee—
(a) for breach of an oath taken under section 42A; or
(b) for failure to fulfil the legal requirements and conditions on upholding the Basic Law and bearing allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China,

the person’s functions as a member of the Election Committee are suspended until the decision of the Court in the proceedings becomes final.

(3) If a person’s functions as a member of the Election Committee are suspended under subsection (2)—
(a) before the publication of the final register of members of the Election Committee for the term of office of the Election Committee concerned—the Electoral Registration Officer must not include the person’s name in the final register of members of the Election Committee; or

(b) after the publication of the final register of members of the Election Committee for the term of office of the Election Committee concerned—the Electoral Registration Officer must, as soon as practicable after the suspension, remove the person’s name from the final register of members of the Election Committee.
(4) For the purposes of this section, a decision of the Court becomes final—

(a) if no motion for the purpose of an application for leave to appeal to the Court of Final Appeal under section 22(1)(d) of the Hong Kong Court of Final Appeal Ordinance (Cap. 484) is filed by the end of the period specified under subsection (9)—when that period expires; or

(b) if, before the end of that period, motion for the purpose of such an application is filed—

(i) when the application is abandoned or otherwise ceases to have effect;

(ii) when the application is refused; or

(iii) if the application is granted—

(A) when the appeal is abandoned or otherwise ceases to have effect; or

(B) when the appeal is determined.

(5) If a person’s functions as a member of the Election Committee are suspended under subsection (2), the person—

(a) must not exercise any function of a member of the Election Committee; and

(b) must not act as a member of the Election Committee.

(6) The Court may, on the application of a person whose functions as a member of the Election Committee are suspended under subsection (2), lift the suspension.
(7) If, in proceedings brought under this section, it is proved that the defendant acted as a member of the Election Committee while disqualified from so acting, the Court may—

(a) make a declaration to that effect;
(b) grant an injunction restraining the defendant from so acting; and
(c) order the defendant to pay to the Government such sum as the Court thinks appropriate, not exceeding $5,000 for each occasion on which the person so acted while disqualified.

(8) If, in proceedings brought under this section, it is proved that the defendant claimed to be entitled to act as a member of the Election Committee while disqualified from so acting, the Court may—

(a) make a declaration to that effect; and
(b) grant an injunction restraining the defendant from so acting.

(9) Despite section 24 of the Hong Kong Court of Final Appeal Ordinance (Cap. 484), notice of a motion for the purpose of an application for leave to appeal to the Court of Final Appeal under section 22(1)(d) of that Ordinance must be filed within 14 working days after the date on which the written judgment of the Court to be appealed from is handed down, and the applicant must give the opposite party 3 days’ notice of his or her intended application at any time during the period of 14 working days.
(10) Proceedings against a person on the ground that the person has, while disqualified from so acting, acted or claimed to have been entitled to act, as a member of the Election Committee may be brought only in accordance with this section.

(11) For the purposes of this section, a person is disqualified from acting as a member of the Election Committee if the person is not qualified to be, or is disqualified from being, a member of the Election Committee.

(12) The Electoral Registration Officer must add a person’s name to the final register of members of the Election Committee as soon as practicable after—

(a) the Court has lifted the suspension of the person’s functions as a member of the Election Committee under subsection (6); or

(b) the Court has decided that the person is not disqualified from acting as a member of the Election Committee and the decision of the Court becomes final.

(13) If the Electoral Registration Officer adds or removes a name from the final register of members of the Election Committee under this section, that Officer must, as soon as practicable after adding or removing the name, publish, in accordance with the EAC Regulations, a notice to the effect that the name has been so added or removed.

(14) In subsection (9)—

*working day* (工作日) means any day other than—

(a) a general holiday;
Part 7—Division 1
Clause 432

(b) a black rainstorm warning day as defined by section 71(2) of the Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance (Cap. 1); or
(c) a gale warning day as defined by that section.”.

432. Schedule, section 47 amended (appointment of Returning Officers and assistants)
The Schedule, section 47—
Repeal subsection (6)
Substitute
“(6) Expenses properly incurred by—
(a) a Returning Officer in the performance of that Officer’s functions under this Schedule or the Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541); or
(b) the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee in the performance of its functions under this Schedule or that Ordinance, are a charge on, and are payable from, the general revenue.”.

433. Schedule, section 48 amended (right of appeal to Revising Officer against decisions of Electoral Registration Officer)
(1) The Schedule, section 48, heading—
Repeal
“against decisions of Electoral Registration Officer”.
(2) The Schedule, after section 48(1)—
Add
“(1A) Subject to Annex I to the Basic Law, a person who is dissatisfied with a decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee made for the purposes of this Schedule may appeal against the decision to a Revising Officer.”.

(3) The Schedule, section 48—
Repeal subsection (2B).

(4) The Schedule, section 48—
Repeal subsection (3)
Substitute
“(3) The Electoral Registration Officer or the Returning Officer for the relevant subsector may be made a respondent to the appeal.

(3A) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee may also be made a respondent to the appeal if the appeal is made under subsection (1A).”.

(5) The Schedule, section 48(4)—
Repeal
“At the hearing of the appeal,”
Substitute
“If a hearing is held for an appeal,”.

434. Schedule, Annexes 1 to 13 added
At the end of the Schedule—
Add
### “Annex 1

Bodies Specified for the Transport Subsector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Parking Management and Consultancy Services Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Airport Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Driver’s Training Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>The Association of N.T. Radio Taxicabs Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Autotoll Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>The Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>China Merchants Shipping &amp; Enterprises Co. Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Chu Kong Shipping Enterprises (Holdings) Co. Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Chuen Kee Ferry Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Chuen Lee Radio Taxis Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Citybus Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Coral Sea Ferry Service Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>COSCO-HIT Terminals (Hong Kong) Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### “附件 1

為航運交通界界別分組指明的團體

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>団體</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>停車管理及諮詢服務有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>機場管理局</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>香港駕駛教師從業員協會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>新界電召的士聯會有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>快易通有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>香港運輸物流學會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>招商局船務企業有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>珠江船務企業（集團）有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>全記渡有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>全利電召的士聯會有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>城巴有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>珊瑚海船務有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>中遠——國際貨櫃碼頭（香港）有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>CTOD Association Company Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Turbojet Ferry Services (Guangzhou) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Discovery Bay Transportation Services Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Driving Instructors Merchants Association, Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Eastern Ferry Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Expert Fortune Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Far East Hydrofoil Co. Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Fat Kee Stevedores Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>The Fraternity Association of N.T. Taxi Merchants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Fraternity Taxi Owners Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Happy Taxi Operator's Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Hoi Kong Container Services Co. Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Hon Wah Public Light Bus Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Air Cargo Terminals Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Ferry Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Kowloon Goods Vehicles, Omnibuses and Minibuses Instructors Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Motor Boats &amp; Tug Boats Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Radio Car Owners Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Hong Kong and Kowloon Rich Radio Car Service Centre Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Association of Freight Forwarding and Logistics Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Automobile Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Cargo-Vessel Traders’ Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Commercial Vehicle Driving Instructors Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Hong Kong CFS and Logistics Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Container Tractor Owner Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Driving Instructors’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Guangdong Transportation Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Institute of Marine Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>Hong Kong, Kowloon &amp; NT Public &amp; Maxicab Light Bus Merchants’ United Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Taxi Owners’ Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Liner Shipping Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>H.K. Motor Car Driving Instructors’ Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Pilots Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Public &amp; Maxicab Light Bus United Associations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Public Cargo Working Areas Traders Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Scheduled (GMB) Licensee Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong School of Motoring Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Sea Transport and Logistics Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Shipowners Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Shipping Circles Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Shipping Industry Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Logistics Management Staff Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Stevedores Employers’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Tele-call Taxi Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Tramways, Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Transportation Warehouse Wharf Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>The Hongkong &amp; Yaumati Ferry Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>Hongkong International Terminals Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>Institute of Advanced Motorists (Hong Kong) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>Institute of Seatransport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>Institute of Transport Administration (Hong Kong, China)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>Kowloon Fung Wong Public Light Bus Merchants &amp; Workers’ Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.</td>
<td>The Kowloon Motor Bus Company (1933) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69.</td>
<td>Kowloon Motor Driving Instructors’ Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.</td>
<td>The Kowloon PLB Chiu Chow Traders &amp; Workers Friendly Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.</td>
<td>The Kowloon Taxi Owners Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.</td>
<td>Kowloon Truck Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.</td>
<td>Kwik Park Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.</td>
<td>Lam Tin Wai Hoi Public Light Bus Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.</td>
<td>Lantau Taxi Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.</td>
<td>Lei Yue Mun Ko Chiu Road Public Light Bus Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.</td>
<td>Lok Ma Chau China—Hong Kong Freight Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.</td>
<td>Long Win Bus Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.</td>
<td>Mack &amp; Co. Carpark Management Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.</td>
<td>Marine Excursion Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.</td>
<td>Maritime Affairs Research Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.</td>
<td>MTR Corporation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.</td>
<td>Merchant Navy Officers’ Guild—Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.</td>
<td>Metropark Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.</td>
<td>Mid-stream Holdings (HK) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.</td>
<td>Mixer Truck Drivers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.</td>
<td>Modern Terminals Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.</td>
<td>N.T. San Tin PLB (17) Owners Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.</td>
<td>N.T. Taxi Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.</td>
<td>N.T. Taxi Owners &amp; Drivers Fraternal Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.</td>
<td>N.W. Area Taxi Drivers &amp; Operators Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.</td>
<td>New Territories Cargo Transport Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94.</td>
<td>New World First Bus Services Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95.</td>
<td>North District Taxi Merchants Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.</td>
<td>Organisation of Hong Kong Drivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.</td>
<td>Public and Private Light Buses Driving Instructors’ Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.</td>
<td>The Public Cargo Area Trade Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.</td>
<td>Public Light Bus General Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.</td>
<td>The Public Omnibus Operators Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.</td>
<td>Public Vehicle Merchants Fraternity Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102.</td>
<td>River Trade Terminal Co. Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.</td>
<td>Route 3 (CPS) Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104.</td>
<td>Sai Kung Taxi Operators Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105.</td>
<td>CSX World Terminals Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106.</td>
<td>Serco Group (HK) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107.</td>
<td>The “Star” Ferry Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.</td>
<td>Sun Hing Taxi Radio Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.</td>
<td>Taxi Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.</td>
<td>Taxi Dealers &amp; Owners Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111.</td>
<td>The Taxi Operators Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.</td>
<td>Transport Infrastructure Management Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.</td>
<td>Tuen Mun Public Light Bus Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114.</td>
<td>Tung Yee Shipbuilding and Repairing Merchants General Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115.</td>
<td>United Friendship Taxi Owners &amp; Drivers Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116.</td>
<td>Wai Fat Taxi Owners Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117.</td>
<td>Wai Yik Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon &amp; NT Taxi Owners Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118.</td>
<td>West Coast International (Parking) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119.</td>
<td>Western Harbour Tunnel Co. Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.</td>
<td>Wilson Parking (Hong Kong) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121.</td>
<td>Wing Lee Radio Car Traders Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.</td>
<td>Wing Tai Car Owners &amp; Drivers Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123.</td>
<td>Wu Gang Shipping Co. Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124.</td>
<td>Xiamen United Enterprises (H.K.) Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125.</td>
<td>School Buses Operators Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126.</td>
<td>Sun Ferry Services Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127.</td>
<td>Shun Tak-China Travel Macau Ferries Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Container Drayage Services Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Kowloon &amp; N.T. Grab-Mounted Lorries Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Waste Disposal Industry Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131.</td>
<td>HK Public-light Bus Owner &amp; Driver Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132.</td>
<td>Logistics Industry &amp; Container Truck Drivers Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133.</td>
<td>The Concrete Producers Association of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134.</td>
<td>Hongkong Guangdong Boundary Crossing Bus Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135.</td>
<td>Tsui Wah Ferry Service Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136.</td>
<td>Quality Driver Training Centre Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137.</td>
<td>Public and Private Commercial Driving Instructors’ Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138.</td>
<td>Shun Tak-China Travel Ship Management Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139.</td>
<td>Cruise Ferries (HK) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.</td>
<td>Asia Airfreight Terminal Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Joint Branch of The Royal Institution of Naval Architects and The Institute of Marine Engineering, Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Item | Body
--- | ---
142. | The Hongkong Salvage & Towage Company Limited
143. | The Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers, Hong Kong Branch
144. | Hongkong United Dockyards Limited
145. | Guangdong and Hong Kong Feeder Association Limited
146. | Hong Kong Right Hand Drive Motors Association Limited
147. | The Institute of the Motor Industry Hong Kong
148. | Hong Kong Vehicle Repair Merchants Association Limited
149. | Environmental Vehicle Repairers Association Limited
150. | The Hong Kong Taxi and Public Light Bus Association Limited
151. | Park Island Transport Company Limited
152. | Discovery Bay Road Tunnel Company Limited
153. | International Association of Transport Officers
154. | Hong Kong Express Airways Limited
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155.</td>
<td>Hong Kong (Cross Border) Transportation Drivers’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Logistics Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Container Depot and Repairer Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158.</td>
<td>New World Parking Management Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159.</td>
<td>The Nautical Institute—Hong Kong Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.</td>
<td>Worldwide Flight Services, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161.</td>
<td>NT Taxi Operations Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162.</td>
<td>Sun Star Taxi Operators Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163.</td>
<td>Taxi &amp; P.L.B. Concern Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164.</td>
<td>Tai Wo Motors Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165.</td>
<td>Tuen Mun District Tourists and Passengers Omnibus Operators Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166.</td>
<td>Tsuen Wan District Tourists and Passengers Omnibus Operators Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167.</td>
<td>Yuen Long District Tourists and Passengers Omnibus Operators Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168.</td>
<td>Kowloon District Tourists and Passengers Omnibus Operators Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169.</td>
<td>Hong Kong District Tourists and Passengers Omnibus Operators Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170.</td>
<td>Sino Parking Services Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171.</td>
<td>Urban Parking Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172.</td>
<td>Greater Lucky (HK) Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173.</td>
<td>China Hongkong and Macau Boundary Crossing Bus Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174.</td>
<td>Ground Support Engineering Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175.</td>
<td>Cathay Pacific Services Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176.</td>
<td>Cathay Pacific Catering Services (H.K.) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177.</td>
<td>LSG Lufthansa Service Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178.</td>
<td>Gate Gourmet Hong Kong, Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179.</td>
<td>ECO Aviation Fuel Services Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Aircraft Engineering Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181.</td>
<td>China Aircraft Services Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Item Body

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>182.</td>
<td>Dah Chong Hong – Dragonair Airport GSE Service Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183.</td>
<td>Jardine Air Terminal Services Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184.</td>
<td>Service Managers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185.</td>
<td>Driving Instructors Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186.</td>
<td>The Chamber of Hong Kong Logistics Industry Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187.</td>
<td>New Horizon School of Motoring Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188.</td>
<td>Leinam School of Motoring Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.</td>
<td>TIML MOM Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Taxi Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191.</td>
<td>Chung Shing Taxi Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Air Cargo Carrier Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Dumper Truck Drivers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194.</td>
<td>Shun Fung Motors Investment Management Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195.</td>
<td>Taxi Drivers and Operators Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.</td>
<td>Yiu Lian Dockyards Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197.</td>
<td>China Merchants Port Holdings Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198.</td>
<td>China Merchants Container Services Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199.</td>
<td>China Merchants Logistics Holding Hong Kong Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.</td>
<td>China Merchants Energy Shipping (Hong Kong) Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201.</td>
<td>COSCO SHIPPING (Hong Kong) Co., Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202.</td>
<td>COSCO (H.K.) SHIPPING CO., LIMITED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203.</td>
<td>COSCO SHIPPING Container Line Agencies Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.</td>
<td>COSCO SHIPPING International (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205.</td>
<td>China Travel Tours Transportation Services Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206.</td>
<td>Sky Shuttle Helicopters Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207.</td>
<td>Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Shuttle Bus Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Macao International Airport Transportation Service Co. Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209.</td>
<td>Hong Kong International Airport Ferry Terminal Services Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.</td>
<td>Ocean Shipbuilding &amp; Engineering Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.</td>
<td>China Ferry Terminal Services Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.</td>
<td>Turbojet Shipyard Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Association of Aircargo Truckers Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Auto (Parts &amp; Machinery) Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215.</td>
<td>China Aviation Express (Hong Kong) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.</td>
<td>Chu Kong Godown Wharf &amp; Transportation Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.</td>
<td>Chu Kong Transhipment &amp; Logistics Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218.</td>
<td>Chu Kong Transportation (H.K.) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219.</td>
<td>Chu Kong Agency Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220.</td>
<td>Cotai Chu Kong Shipping Management Services Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221.</td>
<td>Yuet Hing Marine Supplies Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222.</td>
<td>Chu Kong Group Shipyard Company Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Annex 2

**Bodies Specified for the Wholesale and Retail Subsector**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Association of Better Business &amp; Tourism Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Chinese Medicine Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Chinese Merchants (H.K.) Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>The Cosmetic &amp; Perfumery Association of Hong Kong Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Eastern District Fresh Fish Merchants’ Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Federation of Hong Kong Kowloon New Territories Hawker Associations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>The Federation of Hong Kong Watch Trades and Industries Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>HK Vegetable Wholesaler Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Hong Kong and Kowloon Bamboo Goods Merchants Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Hong Kong and Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Electro-Plating Merchants Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Fruit &amp; Vegetable Employees &amp; Employers Guild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon General Association of Liquor Dealers and Distillers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Hong Kong and Kowloon Machinery and Instrument Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Marine Products Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Plastic Products Merchants United Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Provisions, Wine &amp; Spirit Dealers’ Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Hong Kong and Kowloon Rattan Ware Merchants Association (Wing-Hing-Tong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Sauce &amp; Preserved-Fruit Amalgamated Employers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Tea Trade Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Timber Merchants Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Vermicelli &amp; Noodle Manufacturing Industry Merchants’ General Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Art Craft Merchants Association, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Dried Seafood and Grocery Merchants Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Egg Merchants Association (Fung-Kwai-Tong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Embroidery Merchants Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Flower Retailers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Food Council Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Fresh Fish Merchants Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Fur Federation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Furniture &amp; Decoration Trade Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Hong Kong General Chamber of Pharmacy Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Glass and Mirror Merchants and Manufacturers Association Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Jewellers’ &amp; Goldsmiths’ Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>The Federation of Hong Kong Footwear Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Medicine Dealers’ Guild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Metal Merchants Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Petroleum, Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Materials Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Photo Marketing Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Piece Goods Merchants’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Plastic Material Suppliers Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Plumbing and Sanitary Ware Trade Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Provision &amp; Grocery General Commercial Chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Record Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Rice Suppliers’ Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Retail Management Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Yee Yee Tong Chinese Medicine Merchants Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon General Merchandise Merchants’ Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>Kowloon Cheung Sha Wan Wholesale Vegetable Market (Importers) Recreation Club Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Kowloon Fresh Fish Merchants Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>The Kowloon Pearls, Precious Stones, Jade, Gold &amp; Silver Ornament Merchants Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>The Merchants Association of First Wholesalers/Jobbery of Imported Fresh Fruits &amp; Vegetables Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.</td>
<td>Mongkok Vegetable Wholesale Merchants Association Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>The Motor Traders Association of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>Nam Pak Hong Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>Po Sau Tong Ginseng &amp; Antler Association Hong Kong Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>The Rice Merchants’ Association of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>Kowloon Fruit &amp; Vegetable Merchants Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong And Kowloon Electric Trade Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Poultry Wholesalers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>Diamond Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
《2021年完善選舉制度 (綜合修訂) 條例草案》

第7部——第1分部
第434條

63. Tobacco Association of Hong Kong Limited
64. 香港中成藥商會有限公司
65. 香港中藥業協會有限公司
66. 香港中華製藥總商會有限公司

附件3
為建築、測量、都市規劃及園境界界別分組指明的團體

1. 香港建築師學會
2. 香港測量師學會
3. 香港規劃師學會
4. 香港園境師學會
5. 香港房屋委員會
6. 香港房屋協會

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Part 7—Division 1
Clause 434

Item
Body

63. Tobacco Association of Hong Kong Limited
64. Hong Kong Chinese Prepared Medicine Traders Association Limited
65. Hong Kong Chinese Medicine Industry Association Limited
66. Hong Kong Chinese Patent Medicine Manufacturers’ Association Ltd.

Annex 3

Bodies Specified for the Architectural, Surveying, Planning and Landscape Subsector

Item
Body

1. The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
2. The Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors
3. The Hong Kong Institute of Planners
4. The Hong Kong Institute of Landscape Architects
5. Hong Kong Housing Authority
6. Hong Kong Housing Society
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Urban Renewal Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Authorized Persons Registration Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Inspectors Registration Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Property Management Services Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Green Building Council Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>BEAM Society Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>The Lands Department Estate Surveyors Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Housing Department Quantity Surveyors’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Housing Department Architects Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Housing Department Estate Surveyors Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Planners Association of Hong Kong Housing Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Housing Department Landscape Architects Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Architectural Services Department Quantity Surveyors’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Architectural Services Department Maintenance Surveyors' Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Architectural Services Department Architects' Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Association of Government Local Land Surveyors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Housing Department Maintenance Surveyors Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Government Local Town Planners Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Government Landscape Architects Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Aedas Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>AGC Design Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Andrew Lee King Fun &amp; Associates Architects Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>DLN Architects Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Leigh &amp; Orange Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>LWK &amp; Partners (HK) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>P&amp;T Architects and Engineers Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Ronald Lu &amp; Partners (Hong Kong) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Wong &amp; Ouyang (HK) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Wong Tung &amp; Partners Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Ho &amp; Partners Architects Engineers &amp; Development Consultants Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Rocco Design Architects Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Simon Kwan &amp; Associates Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>TFP Farrells Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Freevision Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Fruit Design &amp; Build Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Prudential Surveyors International Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>Knight Frank Petty Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>Vigers Building Consultancy Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>KC Surveyors Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>Savills Project Consultancy Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>CBRE Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Annex 4

#### Bodies Specified for the Chinese Medicine Subsector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>Rider Levett Bucknall Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>Arcadis Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Currie &amp; Brown (China) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>Urbis Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>Townland Consultants Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.</td>
<td>Llewelyn-Davies Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>Earthasia Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>ACLA Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part 1—Statutory Regulatory and Consultative Bodies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Chinese Medicine Council of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Chinese Medicine Development Committee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 附錄 4

為中醫界界別分組指名的團體

#### 第 1 部——法定管理諮詢機構

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>團體</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>香港中醫藥管理委員會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>香港中醫藥發展委員會</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part 2—Administrative and Training Institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Registered Chinese Medicine Practitioners Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>China Society of Practitioners of Chinese Medicine Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>The Kowloon Chinese Herbalists Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Buddhist Vassar Chinese Medical College Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Wah Ha Medicine Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>School of Chinese Medicine, The University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Acupuncture and Moxibustion Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>School of Chinese Medicine, The Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Wahhar College Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>School of Continuing and Professional Studies, The Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>School of Chinese Medicine, Hong Kong Baptist University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Chinese Medicine Merchants Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Academy of Chinese Medicine Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Association for Integration of Chinese-Western Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>HKU School of Professional and Continuing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Hospital Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Tung Wah Group of Hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Modern Institute of Chinese Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>College of Traditional Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Association of Traditional Chinese Medicine Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>International General Chinese Herbalists and Medicine Professionals Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Sin-Hua Herbalists’ and Herb Dealers’ Promotion Society Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part 7—Division 1

#### Clause 434

**Item**  | **Body**                                                                                           |
---      | -------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
24.     | Society of Practitioners of Chinese Herbal Medicine Limited                                     |
25.     | The Hong Kong T.C.M. Orthopaedic & Traumatic Association Limited                               |
26.     | Hong Kong Chinese Herbalists Association Limited                                                 |
27.     | Association of Hong Kong & Kowloon Practitioners of Chinese Medicine, Limited                   |
28.     | Hong Kong Chinese Medicine Practitioners Association Limited                                   |

### Part 3—Other Relevant Bodies

**Item**  | **Body**                                                                                           |
---      | -------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
1.      | The Hong Kong Federation of China of Traditional Chinese Medicine                              |
2.      | Hong Kong Acupuncturists Association Limited                                                     |
3.      | Society for the Promotion of Chinese Traditional Medical Science Limited                        |
4.      | The Society of Hong Kong Professional Registered Chinese Medicine Practitioners Limited       |
5.      | Hong Kong College of Traditional Chinese Medicine Limited                                       |
Part 7—Division 1
Clause 434

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Listed Chinese Medicine Practitioners Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>International General Chinese Medicated Meal of Self Recovery Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese Medicine Practitioners’ Rights General Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>HK Scalp Acupuncture Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese Spinal Orthopaedic Medicine Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Jingluo Medical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Professional Institute of Chinese Medicine Medicated Meal and Food Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>International Association of Medicinal Food Therapy Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Modernized Chinese Medicine International Association Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

**Part 7—Division 1**

**Clause 434**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Association of Ancient &amp; Contemporary Chinese Medicine Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Shanwei Chinese Medicine Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>中華國際傳統醫藥學會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese Medicine and Herbs Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Meridian Activation System Therapy-Chinese Medicine Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>International Chinese Medical Acupuncture &amp; Anatomy Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Medicinal Herbs Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Association for Integration of Chinese-Western Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Annex 5

**Bodies Specified for the Engineering Subsector**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>CLP Power Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong and China Gas Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>The Hongkong Electric Company, Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>MTR Corporation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Airport Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Structural Engineers Registration Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Contractors Registration Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineers Registration Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Construction Industry Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Construction Industry Training Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Minor Works Contractors Registration Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>HKSAR Government Civil Engineers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Buildings Department Structural Engineers’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Housing Department Structural Engineers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Association of Building Services Engineers of Housing Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Item | Body
--- | ---
18. | Civil Engineering and Development Department Geotechnical Engineers’ Association
19. | Association of Professional Engineers of Electrical & Mechanical Services Department
20. | Architectural Services Department Structural Engineers’ Association
21. | Government Waterworks Professionals Association
22. | Hong Kong Housing Department Civil Engineers Association
23. | Hong Kong Institute of Environmental Protection Officers
24. | AECOM Asia Company Limited
25. | Arcadis Design & Engineering Limited
26. | Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited
27. | Atkins China Limited
28. | Meinhardt Infrastructure and Environment Limited
29. | Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited
30. | Mannings (Asia) Consultants Limited
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>WSP (Asia) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Binnies Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>C. M. Wong &amp; Associates Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>David S. K. Au and Associates Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>MVA Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Aurecon Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Fugro (Hong Kong) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Halcrow China Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>J. Roger Preston Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Jacobs China Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>SMEC Asia Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Golder Associates (HK) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Siu Yin Wai &amp; Associates Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>Gammon Construction Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>Chun Wo Construction and Engineering Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>China Road and Bridge Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>Hip Hing Engineering Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>China Harbour Engineering Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>Dragages Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Yau Lee Construction Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>The Jardine Engineering Corporation, Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>Paul Y. Construction Company, Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>ATAL Engineering Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>CPC Construction Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>Sun Fook Kong (Civil) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>Build King Construction Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>Penta-Ocean Construction Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 附件 6

#### 為法律界別分組指明的團體

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>團體</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>瑞安承建有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>中國地質工程集團有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>中國水利電力對外有限公司</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 資料來源

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>團體</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>Shui On Building Contractors Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>China Geo-Engineering Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>China International Water &amp; Electric Corporation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Annex 6

#### Bodies Specified for the Legal Subsector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>團體</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>The Law Society of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Bar Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Society of Notaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Association of China-Appointed Attesting Officers Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>The Small and Medium Law Firms Association of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Federation of Women Lawyers Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Young Legal Professionals Association Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Item | Body
--- | ---
9. | Hong Kong Legal Exchange Foundation Limited
10. | International Youth Legal Exchange Federation Limited
11. | Global Chinese Speaking Lawyers’ Association Limited
12. | China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission Hong Kong Arbitration Center
13. | China Maritime Arbitration Commission Hong Kong Arbitration Center
14. | Hong Kong Maritime Arbitration Group
15. | eBRAM International Online Dispute Resolution Centre Limited
16. | Financial Dispute Resolution Centre
17. | Hong Kong Institute of Arbitrators
18. | Hong Kong Mediation Accreditation Association Limited
19. | Hong Kong Mediation Centre Limited
20. | Asian Academy of International Law Limited
21. | Legal Affairs Steering Committee of the Hong Kong Chinese Enterprises Association
### Item Body

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>The Legal Education Fund Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Basic Law Institute Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Asia Pacific Law Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Basic Law Education Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Basic Law Foundation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>South China International Arbitration Center (HK) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Legal Profession Advancement Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong and Mainland Legal Profession Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>International Probono Legal Services Association Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Annex 7

**Bodies Specified for the Medical and Health Services Subsector**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hospital Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Board of Governors of The Prince Philip Dental Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Medical Council of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Dental Council of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Academy of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Nursing Council of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Midwives Council of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Supplementary Medical Professions Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Pharmacy and Poisons Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Chiropractors Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Li Ka Shing Faculty of Medicine of The University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Faculty of Medicine of The Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Red Cross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Hong Kong St. John Ambulance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Auxiliary Medical Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technologists Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Occupational Therapists Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Optometrists Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Physiotherapists Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Radiographers Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Association of Speech Therapists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Institute of Audologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Academy of Accredited Dietitians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Association of Educational Psychologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Institute of Clinical Psychologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Medical Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Annex 8

#### Bodies Specified for the Social Welfare Subsector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Council of Social Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Social Workers Registration Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Institute of Social Service Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Tung Wah Group of Hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Po Leung Kuk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 附件 8

#### 為社會福利界別分組指明的團體

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>團體</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>香港牙醫學會有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>香港醫務委員會執照醫生協會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>香港護士協會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>香港護理學院</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>香港護理專科學院有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>香港女醫生協會有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>香港西醫工會</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 多語翻譯

《2021年完善選舉制度 (綜合修訂) 條例草案》

**Part 7—Division 1**

**Clause 434**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Council of Social Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Social Workers Registration Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Institute of Social Service Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Tung Wah Group of Hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Po Leung Kuk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Yan Chai Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Pok Oi Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Yan Oi Tong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>New Home Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Social Workers Across Borders Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Volunteers Federation Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Federation of Trade Unions Hong Ling Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>The United Labour Chi Hong Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Island Social Services Charitable Foundation Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Annex 9

**Bodies Specified for the Sports, Performing Arts, Culture and Publication Subsector**

**Part 1—Performing Arts Industry Associations and Local Licensed Broadcasting Institutions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Motion Picture Industry Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Film Awards Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Association for Betterment of Hong Kong’s Entertainment Industry in Mainland China Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Federation of Hong Kong Filmmakers Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Movie Producers and Distributors Association of Hong Kong Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chamber of Films Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Theatres Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>華南電影工作者聯合會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>International Federation of the Phonographic Industry (Hong Kong Group) Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part 7—Division 1
Clause 434

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Music Publishers Association of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Recording Industry Alliance Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Television Broadcasts Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>HK Television Entertainment Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Fantastic Television Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Commercial Broadcasting Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Metro Broadcast Corporation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Film Development Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong International Film Festival Society Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Film &amp; Television Association Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 2—Cultural Public Institutions, Associations and Bodies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Arts Development Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>West Kowloon Cultural District Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Philharmonic Society Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Repertory Theatre Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Chung Ying Theatre Company (HK) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Dance Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Ballet Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Sinfonietta Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>City Contemporary Dance Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Zuni Icosahedron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Arts Festival Society Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>China Federation of Literary and Art Circles Hong Kong Member Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>China Theatre Association Hong Kong Member Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>China Film Hong Kong Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Chinese Musicians Association—Hong Kong Members Branch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>China Artists Association Hong Kong Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>China Opera Performing Artists Hong Kong Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Chinese Dancers Association Hong Kong Member Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>China Photographers Association Hong Kong Member Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>China Calligraphers Association Hong Kong Member Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>China Literature and Art Critics Association Hong Kong Member Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>The Association of Chinese Culture of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Culture Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>The Chinese Artists Association of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese Opera Promotion Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Cantonese Opera Musician and Vocalist Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>HK Chinese Opera and Performing Arts Group Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Cantonese Opera Artists Club Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Association of Cantonese Opera Scholars Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Federation of Drama Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Actors’ Family Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>The Nonsensemakers Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Tang Shu-Wing Theatre Studio Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Shakespeare4All Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Spring-Time Experimental Theatre Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Perry Chiu Experimental Theatre Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Performing Arts Asia Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Composers’ Guild Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese Instrumental Music Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Association of Choral Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Music Tutors Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>Opera Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>Hong Kong String Orchestra Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>Global Symphony Orchestra Society Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Children's Choir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>Yip’s Children’s Choir Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>Allegro Singers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Hong Kong City Chinese Orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Dance Federation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>Association of Hong Kong Dance Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Dance Alliance Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Ballet Group Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Dance Sector Joint Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>The Association of Hong Kong Youth Dancers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>Miranda Chin Dance (Mirandance) Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>Budlet Folk Dance Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>Starwave Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
第 7 部——第 1 分部
第 434 條

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>團體</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>香港美協</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>中國畫學會香港</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>香港水彩畫研究會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>香港蘭亭學會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>香港文化藝術推廣協會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>香港美術研究會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>香港現代水墨畫會有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.</td>
<td>香港油畫研究會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69.</td>
<td>香港畫家聯會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.</td>
<td>香港美術會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.</td>
<td>春風畫會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.</td>
<td>今畫會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.</td>
<td>嶂藝會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.</td>
<td>香港版畫協會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.</td>
<td>中國書協香港分會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.</td>
<td>香港書藝會</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>Xiang Gang Mei Xie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>Chinese Ink Painting Institute Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Water Colour Research Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Lan Ting Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Culture and Art Promotion Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Art Researching Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Modern Ink Painting Society Co. Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Oil Painting Research Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Artists Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Art Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.</td>
<td>Chung Fung Art Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.</td>
<td>To-day's Chinese Art Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.</td>
<td>Ling Ngai Art Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Graphics Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.</td>
<td>中國書協香港分會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chinese Calligraphy and Art Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.</td>
<td>China Hong Kong Institute of Calligraphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.</td>
<td>Calligraphy and Painting Study Association of Hong Kong Fukienese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Association of Amateur Calligraphers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Calligraphers’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.</td>
<td>Hong Kong International Calligraphy and Seal Cutting Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Hard Pen Calligraphists’ Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.</td>
<td>Friends of Shizhai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.</td>
<td>The Jiazi Society of Calligraphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.</td>
<td>The Photographic Society of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.</td>
<td>The Chinese Photographic Association of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.</td>
<td>Sea Gull Photographic Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.</td>
<td>The Photographic Salon Exhibitors Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.</td>
<td>Grace Photographic Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Camera Club, Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.</td>
<td>United Artist Photographic Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.</td>
<td>The Society of Worldwide Ethnic Chinese Photographers Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong 35mm Photography Society, Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Miniature Cameras Photography Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95.</td>
<td>Hong Kong CreArt Photographic Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.</td>
<td>Overseas Chinese Photographers Association of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.</td>
<td>The Art of Photography Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.</td>
<td>The Federation of Hong Kong Writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.</td>
<td>The House of Hong Kong Literature Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Writers Association Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Society for Study of Poetry, Calligraphy and Couplet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Literature Promoted Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.</td>
<td>Magicians’ Association of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Macau Intangible Cultural Heritage Research Centre Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106.</td>
<td>Wing Lung Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Book Reviewers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Film Critics Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Literary Criticism Society Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.</td>
<td>Oriental Education Alliance Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111.</td>
<td>Hong Kong International Music Festival Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.</td>
<td>The Association of Zhuangzi Culture &amp; Research of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Cantonese Opera Chamber of Commerce Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114.</td>
<td>Jingkun Theatre Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annex 10

Bodies Specified for the Technology and Innovation Subsector

Part 1—National Level Research Platforms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Emerging Infectious Diseases (The University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Brain and Cognitive Science (The University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Translational Oncology (The Chinese University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Terahertz and Millimeter Waves (City University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (The Chinese University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Ultraprecision Machining Technology (The Hong Kong Polytechnic University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Molecular Neuroscience (The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>State Key Laboratory of Marine Pollution (City University of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Item | Body
--- | ---
9. | State Key Laboratory of Research on Bioactivities and Clinical Applications of Medicinal Plants (The Chinese University of Hong Kong)
10. | State Key Laboratory of Liver Research (The University of Hong Kong)
11. | State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry (The University of Hong Kong)
12. | State Key Laboratory of Chemical Biology and Drug Discovery (The Hong Kong Polytechnic University)
13. | State Key Laboratory of Environmental and Biological Analysis (Hong Kong Baptist University)
14. | State Key Laboratory of Pharmaceutical Biotechnology (The University of Hong Kong)
15. | State Key Laboratory of Digestive Disease (The Chinese University of Hong Kong)
16. | State Key Laboratory of Advanced Displays and Optoelectronics Technologies (The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology)
17. | Hong Kong Branch of National Engineering Research Center for Application Specific Integrated Circuit System
18. Hong Kong Branch of National Engineering Research Center for Steel Construction
19. Hong Kong Branch of National Rail Transit Electrification and Automation Engineering Technology Research Center
20. Hong Kong Branch of National Precious Metals Material Engineering Research Center
21. Hong Kong Branch of National Engineering Research Center for Tissue Restoration & Reconstruction
22. Hong Kong Branch of Chinese National Engineering Research Center for Control & Treatment of Heavy Metal Pollution
23. Hong Kong Institute of Science & Innovation, Chinese Academy of Sciences Limited
24. Centre for Regenerative Medicine and Health, Hong Kong Institute of Science & Innovation, Chinese Academy of Sciences Limited
25. Centre for Artificial Intelligence and Robotics, Hong Kong Institute of Science & Innovation, Chinese Academy of Sciences Limited
Part 2—Public Organizations Highly Relevant to Development of Innovation and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Applied Science And Technology Research Institute Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Logistics and Supply Chain MultiTech R&amp;D Centre Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Research Institute of Textiles and Apparel Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Nano and Advanced Materials Institute Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Cyberport Management Company Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Productivity Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Internet Registration Corporation Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Hong Kong-Shenzhen Innovation and Technology Park Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Automotive Platforms and Application Systems R&amp;D Centre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part 3—Academic Organizations and Professional Bodies Participating in Government’s Consultation related to Development of Innovation and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Academy of Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Academy of Engineering Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Young Academy of Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>The Society of Hong Kong Scholars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Internet Professional Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Information Technology Joint Council Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Computer Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Software Industry Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Communications Association of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Society of Artificial Intelligence and Robotics Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Biotechnology Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>HK Bio-Med Innotech Association Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bodies Specified for the Agriculture and Fisheries Subsector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Aberdeen Fishermen Friendship Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>The Ap Lei Chau Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>The Castle Peak Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>The Castle Peak Mechanized Trawler Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 兩年選舉制度 （綜合修訂）條例草案

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>團體</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>香港數據中心協會有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>香港創新科技及製造業聯合總會有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>智慧城市聯盟有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>香港電商協會有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>香港電競總會有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>香港電子業商會有限公司</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 附件 11

為農業界別分組指明的團體

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>項</th>
<th>團體</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>香港仔漁民聯誼會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>鴨脷洲漁民信用無限責任合作社</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>青山漁民信用無限責任合作社</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>青山機動拖船漁民信用無限責任合作社</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Cheung Chau Fisheries Joint Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Cheung Chau Fishermen’s Welfare Promotion Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>The Fanling Kwun Ti Village Farmers’ Irrigation Co-operative Society, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Fish Farming and Stuff Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Fisherman’s Association of Po Toi Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Fishery Development Association (Hong Kong) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Fraternal Association of The Floating Population of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>The Guild of Graziers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Hang Hau Grazier Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Hong Kong and Kowloon Fishermen Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Hong Kong &amp; Kowloon Floating Fishermen Welfare Promotion Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Fisheries Development Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Fishermen’s Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>香港機動漁船船東協進會有限公司</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>香港花卉業總會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>香港農牧職工會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>香港釣網漁民互助會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>香港禽畜業聯會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>香港新界養魚協進會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>香港新界養鴨鵝同業互助會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>香港釣網養殖漁民聯會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>香港漁民近岸作業協會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>藍地農業貸款有限責任合作社</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>南丫島蠔荻灣水產養殖業協會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>新界流浮山漁業總會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>馬灣漁業權益協會有限公司</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Item Body

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>The Mui Wo Agricultural Products Marketing &amp; Credit Co-operative Society, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Mui Wo Fishermen Fraternity Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>N.T. Oyster and Aquatic Products United Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>The New Territories Chicken Breeders Association, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>The New Territories Fishermen Fraternity Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>New Territories Florist Association, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>North District Florists Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Outlying Islands Mariculture Association (Cheung Chau)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Peng Chau Fishermen Association Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Quality Broiler Development Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Sai Kung (North) Sham Wan Marine Fish Culture Business Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Sai Kung Po Toi O Fish Culture Business Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Sai Kung Tai Tau Chau Fish Culture Business Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>Sai Kung Tai Wu Kok Fishermen’s Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>The Sha Tau Kok Marine Fish Culture Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>The Sha Tau Kok Small Long Liner and Gill Net Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>The Shan Tong Vegetable Marketing Co-operative Society, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>Shatin Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Welfare Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>Shatin Florists Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>Shau Kei Wan Deep Sea Capture Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Shau Kei Wan Fishermen Friendship Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>Shau Kei Wan Pair Trawler Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>The Shau Kei Wan Trawler Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.</td>
<td>Tai O Fishermen (Coastal Fishery) Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>The Tai O Sha Chai Min Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>大埔漁民信用無限責任合作社</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>大埔花卉園藝協會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>大埔署仔小釣漁民信用無限責任合作社</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>荃灣漁民信用無限責任合作社</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>屯門機動漁船漁民信用無限責任合作社</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>屯門農牧同業促進會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>東龍洲海魚養殖業協會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>世界家禽學會香港分會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>元朗農業生產促進會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>榕樹凹養魚業協會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>青衣居民聯會</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>荃灣葵青居民聯會 ( 漁民組 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.</td>
<td>荃灣葵青漁民會</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>The Tai Po Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>Tai Po Florists and Horticulturists Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>The Tai Po Purse Seiner and Small Long Liner Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>The Tsuen Wan Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>The Tuen Mun Mechanized Fishing Boat Fishermen’s Credit Co-operative Society, Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>Tuen Mun Agricultural Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>Tung Lung Chau Mariculture Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Branch of the World’s Poultry Science Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>Yuen Long Agriculture Productivity Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>Yung Shue Au Marine Fish Culture Business Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>Tsing Yi Residents Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>荃灣葵青居民聯會 ( 漁民組 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.</td>
<td>荃灣葵青漁民會</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Annex 12

**Bodies Specified for the Associations of Chinese Fellow Townsmen Subsector**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Federation of Hong Kong Guangdong Community Organisations Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Federation of Fujian Associations Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Federation of HK Guangxi Community Organisations Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Federation of Hainan Community Organisations Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>The United Zhejiang Residents Associations (Hong Kong) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Federation of HK Jiangsu Community Organisations Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Beijing Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Hong Kong-Shanghai Economic Development Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Federation of Hong Kong Hubei Associations Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Hunan Fraternal Association of Hong Kong Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Federation of Jiang Xi Associations Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Federation of HK Shandong Community Organisations Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Federation of HK Sichuan Community Organisations Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Tianjin Friendship Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Chongqing Friendship Federation Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annex 13

Election Committee Oath

I, * .............................................................., of * .............................., **affirm/swear that—

(a) I will duly and faithfully fulfill the duties of the Election Committee according to the best of my ability;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Federation of Gan Su Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Shaanxi Friendship Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Hebei Friendship Association Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>The Anhui Fraternity Association (Hong Kong) Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Shanxi Chamber of Commerce Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Hong Kong Ningxia Federation of Associations Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>The Association of Hong Kong Yunnan Fellow Provincials Limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Friendship Association of Guizhou Province</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Qinghai Hong Kong &amp; Macau Association Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) I will uphold the Basic Law;
(c) my allegiance is to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China; and
(d) to the best of my knowledge and belief I am not disqualified from being a member of the Election Committee by virtue of—
**(i) for persons to be registered as ex-officio members in accordance with Part 2A of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569)—section 5M of that Schedule/
**(ii) for persons nominated in accordance with Part 3 of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569)—section 9 or 9A of that Schedule/
**(iii) for persons elected in accordance with Part 4 of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569)—section 18 or 18A of that Schedule.

**Affirmed/sworn this *............ day of *.........................

(Signature) …………………….

This acceptance was **affirmed/sworn and signed before me, a **Magistrate/Commissioner for Oaths.

(Signature) …………………….

* Complete as appropriate.
** Delete whichever is inapplicable.”.
Division 2—Election Committee (Appeals) Regulation (Cap. 569 sub. leg. A)

435. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

(1) Section 2(1), definition of *appellant*, paragraph (a)—

*Repeal*

“or”.

(2) Section 2(1), definition of *appellant*, paragraph (b)—

*Repeal*

“in the final register”.

(3) Section 2(1), definition of *appellant*, after paragraph (b)—

*Add*

“(c) submits a written representation to a Revising Officer to object to the registration of an ex-officio member as a member of the Election Committee under section 4A(1); or

(d) submits a written representation to a Revising Officer to claim that the person is eligible to be, and is not disqualified from being, registered as an ex-officio member under section 4A(2);”.

(4) Section 2(1), definition of *designated body*—

*Repeal*

“means a designated body referred to in section 6”

*Substitute*

“has the meaning given by section 1(1)”. 
436. Section 3 amended (appeal against result of subsector election to Revising Officer)

(1) After section 3(5)—

Add

“(5A) If the grounds of the appeal relate to a decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee, the Committee may also be made a respondent to the appeal.”.

(2) Section 3—

Repeal subsection (7)

Substitute

“(7) In subsection (3)—
第 7 部—第 2 分部
第 437 條

界別分組選舉 (subsector election) ——

(a) 須在《基本法》附件一的規限下予以解釋；及
(b) 在 (a) 段的規限下，包括提名程序及候選人資格審查委員會，選舉主任或任何助理選舉主任
的裁定或決定。”。

437. 修訂第 4 條 ( 就選舉主任所宣布為選舉委員的獲提名人的登記而提出的上訴 )

(1) 第 4 條，標題——
廢除
“選舉主任所宣布為選舉委員的獲提名人的登記”
代以
“宣布和登記獲提名為選舉委員”。

(2) 第 4(1) 條，在“如任何”之前——
加入
“在《基本法》附件一的規限下，”。

(3) 第 4(1) 條——
廢除
“而沒有資格”
代以
“，沒有資格獲宣布和”。

(4) 第 4(1)(c) 條——
廢除
“選舉主任”

subsector election (界別分組選舉) ——

(a) is to be construed subject to Annex I to the Basic Law; and
(b) subject to paragraph (a), includes nomination proceedings and the determinations or decisions
d of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee, the Returning Officer or any Assistant Returning Officer.”.

437. Section 4 amended (appeals in relation to registration of
nominees declared by Returning Officer as members of Election Committee)

(1) Section 4, heading——
Repeal
“registration of nominees declared by Returning Officer”
Substitute
“declaration and registration of nominees”.

(2) Section 4(1)——
Repeal
“A person”
Substitute
“Subject to Annex I to the Basic Law, a person”.

(3) Section 4(1), after “eligible to be”——
Add
“declared and”.

(4) Section 4(1)(c)——
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Part 7—Division 2
Clause 438
Claude 438

438. Section 4A added
After section 4—
Add

Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(5) Section 4(1), after “object to the”—
Add
“declaration and”.

(6) Section 4(1)—
Repeal
everything after “final register”
Substitute a full stop.

(7) Section 4—
Repeal subsection (3)
Substitute
“(3) The Electoral Registration Officer or the Returning
Officer for the relevant subsector may be made a
respondent to the appeal.
(3A) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee may
also be made a respondent to the appeal if the
ground mentioned in subsection (1)(a) or (c) is relied
on as the ground of appeal.”.

438. 加入第 4A 條
在第 4 條之後——
加入

Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(5) 第 4(1) 條，在“反對將該名獲宣布委員”之後——
加入
“宣布為選舉委員並”。

(6) 第 4(1) 條——
廢除
在“上登記為選舉委員”之後的所有字句
代以句號。

(7) 第 4 條——
廢除第 (3) 款
代以
“(3) 選舉登記主任或有關界別分組的選舉主任，可列為
有關上訴的答辯人。
(3A) 如上訴所依據的是第 (1)(a) 或 (c) 款所述的理由，
則候選人資格審查委員會亦可列為該上訴的答辯
人”。
“4A. Appeals in relation to registration of ex-officio members as members of Election Committee

(1) Subject to Annex I to the Basic Law, a person who considers that an ex-officio member is not eligible to be registered as a member of the Election Committee on the ground that—

(a) the ex-officio member was ineligible to be registered as, or was disqualified from being, a member of the Election Committee;

(b) material irregularity occurred in relation to the process of registration; or

(c) material irregularity occurred in relation to the determination of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee as to the validity of the registration of the ex-officio member,

may, by submitting a written representation, object to the registration of the ex-officio member as a member of the Election Committee in the interim register or final register.

(2) A person whose registration has been determined by the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee to be invalid under section 5N of the Schedule to the Ordinance may, subject to Annex I to the Basic Law, claim that he or she is eligible to be, and is not disqualified from being, registered as an ex-officio member by submitting a written representation.

(3) A written representation under subsection (1) or (2)—

(a) may be submitted to the Revising Officer only after—

(i) the date of publication of the interim register concerned; or
(ii) if the relevant determination of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is made after the date of publication of the interim register concerned, and—

(A) the determination is that the registration is valid—the date of publication of the relevant notice under section 41(4) of the Schedule to the Ordinance; or

(B) the determination is that the registration is invalid—the date of issuance of the notice informing the relevant person of the determination, as the case may be; and

(b) must reach the Revising Officer not later than 7 days after the relevant date.

(4) The Electoral Registration Officer may be made a respondent to the appeal.

(5) The Candidate Eligibility Review Committee may also be made a respondent to the appeal if the ground mentioned in subsection (1)(a) or (c) or (2) is relied on as the ground of appeal.

(6) The written representation referred to in subsection (1) must state—

(a) the name, address and identity document number (if any) of the appellant;

(b) the name and address of the ex-officio member concerned;
(c) the date on which the ex-officio member concerned was registered as a member of the Election Committee by the Electoral Registration Officer;

(d) the ground of appeal; and

(e) any other relevant information.

(7) The written representation referred to in subsection (2) must state—

(a) the name, address and identity document number (if any) of the appellant;

(b) the date on which the appellant received the notice from the Electoral Registration Officer informing the appellant the determination of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee that the registration of the appellant was invalid;

(c) the ground of appeal; and

(d) any other relevant information.”.

439. **Section 5 amended (fixing of hearing and notifying appellant thereof)**

(1) Section 5(1)(b)(ii)(B), after “concerned”—

Add

“or the ex-officio member concerned”.

(2) Section 5(2)(c)—

Repeal

“or the person whose election is questioned or the declared member concerned” (wherever appearing)
(3) Section 5(2)(d)(ii)—
Repeal
“Electoral Registration Officer does”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee, the Electoral Registration Officer and the Returning Officer concerned do”.

(4) Section 5(2)(d)(ii)—
Repeal
“the decision of the Electoral Registration Officer in relation to the registration”
Substitute
“the determination or decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee, the Electoral Registration Officer or the Returning Officer concerned (as the case may be) in relation to the registration or declaration”.

440. Section 6 amended (ruling of Revising Officer)
(1) Section 6(2)(a)—
Repeal
“Electoral Registration Officer does”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee, the Electoral Registration Officer and the Returning Officer concerned do”.
441. 修訂第 7 條（須將判定通知上訴人及有關的其他人）

(1) 第 7(b) 條——
廢除
“選舉登記主任的決定”
代以
“候選人資格審查委員會、選舉登記主任或有關選舉主任（視屬何情況而定）的決定或裁定”。

(2) 第 7 條——
廢除
在 “選舉結果” 之後的所有字句

441. Section 7 amended (appellant and other persons concerned to be notified of ruling)

(1) Section 7(b)——
Repeal
“the decision of the Electoral Registration Officer”
Substitute
“the determination or decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee, the Electoral Registration Officer or the Returning Officer concerned (as the case may be)”.

(2) Section 7——
Repeal
“or the declared member concerned, by post, that the result”
Substitute
“，the declared member concerned or the ex-officio member concerned (as the case may be), by post, that the result, determination”.

442. Section 8 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to be notified of ruling)
(1) Section 8(1)(b)—
Repeal
“the decision of the Electoral Registration Officer”
Substitute
“the determination or decision of the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee, the Electoral Registration Officer or the Returning Officer concerned (as the case may be)”.

(2) Section 8(1)—
Repeal
“that the result”
Substitute
“that the result, determination”.

(3) Section 8(2)—
Repeal paragraph (b)
Substitute
“(b) makes a ruling under section 6(2)(b) and determines that—"
(i) the declared member concerned or the ex-officio member concerned should not have been registered as a member of the Election Committee; or
(ii) the appellant concerned should have been registered as an ex-officio member.”.

(4) After section 8(2)—
Add
“(3) In this section—
final register (正式委員登記冊) means the final register of members of the Election Committee having effect under section 43 of the Schedule to the Ordinance.”.

443. Section 10 amended (review of rulings by Revising Officer)

(1) Section 10(1), before “Electoral”—
Add
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee, the”.

(2) Section 10(1)—
Repeal
“or the declared member concerned”
Substitute
“, the declared member concerned or the ex-officio member concerned”.

(3) Section 10(1), after “rehear”—
Add
“or redetermine (as the case may be)”. 
### 444. Section 11 amended (Revising Officer may require Electoral Registration Officer and Returning Officer to provide information)

1. Section 11, heading, after “require”—
   Add
   “Candidate Eligibility Review Committee,”.

2. Section 11, after “require”—
   Add
   “the Candidate Eligibility Review Committee,”.

### 445. Schedule amended (appeal notice)

1. The Schedule—
   Repeal
   “*In the Matter of a *subsector”
   Substitute
   “In the Matter of a *subsector”.

2. The Schedule—
   Repeal
  “(or)*”.

3. The Schedule—
   Repeal
   “In the Matter of a *sub-subsector ordinary election/sub-subsector by-election for the *sports/performing arts/culture/publication sub-subsector held on (date of election).”.

4. The Schedule—
   Repeal
   “*subsector/sub-subsector” (wherever appearing)
446. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

Section 2—

Repeal the definition of District Council election year.

447. Section 2A amended (effect of inclement weather warning on date and period)

(1) Section 2A(4)—

Repeal Table 1

Substitute

"Table 1"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>section 29(1A)(b)(ii) of Cap. 541B</td>
<td>section 7(2AA)(a)(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 29(1A)(b)(iii) of Cap. 541B</td>
<td>sections 3(4)(b) and 7(2)(aa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section 32(2)(c) of Cap. 541B</td>
<td>and (2AA)(b)(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>section 3(4)(b)(i) and (ii)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In this Table—

*Cap. 541B* stands for the Electoral Affairs Commission (Registration) (Electors for Legislative Council Functional Constituencies) (Voters for Election Committee Subsectors) (Members of Election Committee) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. B.).

(2) Section 2A(4), Table 1—

**Repeal**

“section 29(1A)(b)(ii) of *Cap. 541B* section 7(2)(aa) and (2AA)(b)(i)”

**Substitute**

“section 29(1A)(b)(i) of *Cap. 541B* sections 3(4)(b) and 7(2)(aa) and (2AA)(b)(i)”.

(3) Section 2A—

**Repeal subsections (5), (6) and (7).**

(4) Section 2A(8)—

**Repeal Table 3**

**Substitute**

“Table 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the eighth day before the polling date</td>
<td>section 3(3)(a) and (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 September</td>
<td>section 3(3)(b)(i) and (ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 September</td>
<td>section 7(2)(aa) and (2AA)(b)(ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 July</td>
<td>section 7(2AA)(a)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
448. Section 3 amended (fixing of hearing and notifying appellant thereof)
(1) After section 3(1A)—
Add
“(1AA) This section also does not apply to a claim or an objection made in relation to a subsector register compiled for 2021.”.
(2) Section 3—
Repeal subsections (3) and (4)
Substitute
“(3) If a copy of a notice of appeal is received by the Revising Officer, the date fixed under subsection (1)(a) as regards the appeal to which the notice relates must be—
(a) if the copy of the notice is received on or before the eighth day before the polling date for the subsector concerned—a date within a period of 21 days beginning from 25 days before the polling date; or
(b) if the copy of the notice is received after the eighth day before the polling date for the subsector concerned in a year and—
(i) if the date of receipt falls on or before 8 September in a year—a date within a period of 28 days ending on 11 September in that year; or
(ii) if the date of receipt falls after 8 September in a year—a date within a period of 27 days ending on 11 September in the next year.
(4) If a copy of a notice of claim or a notice of objection as regards an entry, or registration, in a subsector register, is received by the Revising Officer, the date fixed under subsection (1)(a) as regards the claim or objection to which the notice relates must be—

(a) on or after the third day after the day on which the copy of the notice is received; and

(b) a date within the period beginning on 1 August and ending on 11 September in—

(i) if the date of receipt falls on or before 29 August in a year—that year; or

(ii) if the date of receipt falls after 29 August in a year—the next year.”.

(3) Section 3(5A)(a)—

Repeal subparagraph (i)

Substitute

“(i) is the last day of the period specified in subsection (3)(a) or (b)(i) or (ii), (4)(b) or (5); or”.

449. **Section 3A amended (Revising Officer to determine certain claims or objections based on written submissions)**

(1) After section 3A(1)—

Add

“(1A) This section also applies to a claim or an objection made in relation to a subsector register compiled for 2021.”.

(2) Section 3A(3)—

Repeal paragraphs (a) and (b)
450. Section 4 amended (appellant and person in respect of whom objection is made to be notified of rulings etc.)

Section 4—

Repeal the subsection (4)

Substitute

“(4) A notification in relation to a ruling made under section 3A(5) must be sent—

(a) if the ruling relates to a subsector provisional register compiled for 2021—not later than 7 July 2021; or

(b) if the ruling relates to a subsector provisional register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—not later than 7 September in that year.”.

451. Section 5 amended (Electoral Registration Officer to be notified of rulings made under section 3(6) and (6A) etc.)

(1) Section 5(3)—

Repeal paragraph (a)
Substitute
“(a) after a hearing in connection with a claim or an objection in respect of a subsector provisional register is concluded—not later than 17 September in the year in which the hearing is concluded;”.

(2) Section 5(3)(b)(i), after the semicolon—
Add
“or”.

(3) Section 5(3)(b)—
Repeal subparagraph (ii)
Substitute
“(ii) during the period referred to in section 3(3)(b)(i) or (ii)—not later than 17 September in the year in which the hearing is concluded; or”.

(4) Section 5(3)(b)—
Repeal subparagraph (iii).

452. Section 5A amended (Electoral Registration Officer to be notified of rulings made under section 3A(5))
Section 5A—
Repeal paragraphs (a) and (b)
Substitute
“(a) if the ruling relates to a subsector provisional register compiled for 2021—not later than 7 July 2021; or
(b) if the ruling relates to a subsector provisional register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—not later than 7 September in that year.”.
453. **Section 6 amended (determination of matters and powers of adjournment, etc.)**

Section 6—

**Repeal**

“7(2)(aa), (ab), (a), (b)(i), (ii) or (iii), (c)(i) or (ii) or (f)”

**Substitute**

“7(2)(aa), (a) or (f)”.

454. **Section 7 amended (review of rulings by Revising Officer)**

(1) After section 7(1)—

**Add**

“(1A) Despite subsection (1)(b), if the ruling being reviewed relates to a subsector register compiled for 2021, the Revising Officer must determine whether to reverse or confirm the ruling without a hearing on the basis of written submissions only.”.

(2) **Section 7(2)—**

**Repeal paragraph (aa)**

**Substitute**

“(aa) during the period beginning on 1 August and ending on 11 September in a year may only be reviewed during that period;”.

(3) **Section 7(2)—**

**Repeal paragraph (ab).**

(4) **Section 7(2)—**

**Repeal paragraph (a)**

**Substitute**

“(a) during the period referred to in section 3(3)(a) or (b)(i) or (ii) may only be reviewed during that period; or”.

---

《2021年完善選舉制度 (綜合修訂) 條例草案》

第7部—第3分部

第453条

453. 修訂第6條 (事宜的裁定及押後的權力等)

第6條——

廢除

“7(2)(aa)、(ab)、(a)、(b)(i)、(ii)或(iii)、(c)(i)或(ii)或(f)”

代以

“7(2)(aa)、(a)或(f)”。

454. 修訂第7條 (覆核審裁官的判定)

(1) 在第7(1)條之後——

加入

“(1A) 儘管有第(1)(b)款的規定，如被覆核的判定關於為
2021年編製的界別分組投票人登記冊，審裁官須不
經聆訊，而只根據書面陳詞，裁定是否推翻或確認
該裁定。”。

(2) 第7(2)條——

廢除(aa)段

代以

“(aa) 如在始於某年的8月1日並終於該年的9月11日
的期間內作出，則只可在該期間內予以覆核;”。

(3) 第7(2)條——

廢除(ab)段。

(4) 第7(2)條——

廢除(a)段

代以

“(a) 如在第3(3)(a)或(b)(i)或(ii)條所提述的期間內作
出，則只可在該期間內予以覆核;或”。

---

Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Part 7—Division 3

Clause 453

C2531
Section 7(2)—
Repeal paragraphs (b) and (c).

Section 7—
Repeal subsection (2AA)
Substitute
“(2AA) A ruling under section 3A(5) may only be reviewed during the following period—
(a) if the ruling relates to a subsector register compiled for 2021—the period—
(i) beginning on 27 June 2021; and
(ii) ending on 11 July 2021; or
(b) if the ruling relates to a subsector register compiled for any year subsequent to 2021—the period—
(i) beginning on 1 August; and
(ii) ending on 11 September in that year.”.

Section 7(2B)—
Repeal
“District Council election”.

Section 7(2B)—
Repeal
“sections 35(5)(a) and 36(5)(a)”
Substitute
“sections 35(5)(b) and 36(5)(b)”.

Section 7—
Repeal subsection (2C).
Division 4—Election Committee (Subscribers and Election Deposit for Nomination) Regulation (Cap. 569 sub. leg. C)

455. Section 2 amended (interpretation)

(1) Section 2(2)—
Repeal
“or sub-subsector (within the meaning of section 1(1) of the Schedule to the Ordinance”).

(2) Section 2(2)(a)—
Repeal
“or sub-subsector”.

456. Section 4 amended (return of deposit on invalid nomination etc.)

(1) Section 4(1)(b)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(2) Section 4(1)(d)—
Repeal
“or”.

(3) Section 4(1)—
Repeal paragraph (e)
Substitute
“(e) proof is given to the satisfaction of the Returning Officer that the candidate has died as referred to in section 26(1)(a) of the Schedule to the Ordinance; or
(4) Section 4(2)(d), after “(1)(e)”—
Add
“or (f)”.

457. Section 8 amended (number and qualifications of subscribers to nomination paper)

(1) Section 8(2)(a)—
Repeal
“allocated to”
Substitute
“to be elected by”.

(2) Section 8(4)(b)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(3) Section 8(4)(c)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer has”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee has”.

(4) Section 8(4)(c)(i), Chinese text—
Repeal
“該選舉”
Substitute
“有關的選舉”.

(5) Section 8(4)(c)(ii)—
Repeal
“Returning Officer”
Substitute
“Candidate Eligibility Review Committee”.

(6) Section 8(4)(c)(ii), after “nominated and”—
Add
“the Returning Officer”.

Division 5—Distribution of Number of Members Among Designated Bodies (Election Committee) Order 2001 (Cap. 569 sub. leg. D)

458. Distribution of Number of Members Among Designated Bodies (Election Committee) Order 2001 repealed

The Distribution of Number of Members Among Designated Bodies (Election Committee) Order 2001 (Cap. 569 sub. leg. D)—

Repeal the Order.
Division 6—Chief Executive Election (Election Petition) Rules (Cap. 569 sub. leg. E)

459. Schedule amended (election petition)

The Schedule—

Repeal

“a person the nomination of whom was not accepted by the Returning Officer/”.

----------
第 8 部
相應修訂

第 1 分部——《高等法院條例》(第 4 章)

460. 修訂第 14 條 (民事事宜的上訴)
第 14(3)(g) 條——
廢除
“條所提及的原訴法庭的一項裁定、判決或命令”
代以
“或 (d) 條所提及的原訴法庭的一項裁定、判決、命令或決定”。

第 2 分部——《香港終審法院條例》(第 484 章)

461. 修訂第 II 部第 2 分部標題 (源自上訴法庭的上訴提交終審法院；與選舉有關的上訴)
第 II 部，第 2 分部，標題，在 “有關的上訴” 之後——
加入
“；與某些法律程序有關的上訴”。

462. 修訂第 22 條 (民事上訴)
(1) 第 22(1)(b) 條——
廢除
“；及”
代以分號。

Part 8
Consequential Amendments

Division 1—High Court Ordinance (Cap. 4)

460. Section 14 amended (appeals in civil matters)
Section 14(3)(g)—
Repeal
“or order of the Court of First Instance referred to in section 22(1)(c)”
Substitute
“, order or decision of the Court of First Instance referred to in section 22(1)(c) or (d)”.

Division 2—Hong Kong Court of Final Appeal Ordinance (Cap. 484)

461. Part II, Division 2 heading amended (appeal from Court of Appeal to Court; appeal relating to election)
Part II, Division 2, heading, after “Election”—
Add
“; Appeal relating to Certain Proceedings”.

462. Section 22 amended (civil appeals)
(1) Section 22(1)(b)—
Repeal
“and”.
Part 8—Division 3
Clause 463

(2) Section 22(1)(c)(viii)—
Repeal
“concerned.”
Substitute
“concerned; and”.
(3) After section 22(1)(c)—
Add
“(d) at the discretion of the Court, from a decision of the Court of First Instance in proceedings brought under section 43A of the Schedule to the Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569) (including a decision for the purpose of an application under section 43A(6) of that Schedule).”.

Division 3—Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553 sub. leg. B)

463. Schedule 1 amended (provisions excluded from application of section 5 of Ordinance)
Schedule 1, item 60—
Repeal
“38(3),”.

Division 4—Travel Industry Ordinance (Cap. 634)

464. Schedule 11 amended (related amendments)
(1) Schedule 11—
Repeal section 7
Substitute
“7. Section 20O amended (composition of the tourism functional constituency)

Section 20O(a)—

Repeal subparagraph (i)

Substitute

“(i) licensed travel agents as defined by section 2(1) of the Travel Industry Ordinance (Cap. 634); and”.”.

(2) Schedule 11—

Repeal section 8

Substitute

“8. Schedule, section 39P amended (specified entities of the tourism subsector)

The Schedule, section 39P(a)—

Repeal subparagraph (i)

Substitute

“(i) is a licensed travel agent as defined by section 2(1) of the Travel Industry Ordinance (Cap. 634); and”.”.

__________________
This Bill introduces amendments to various items of electoral legislation for the purposes set out in the long title of the Bill and is divided into 8 Parts.

Part 1—Preliminary

2. Part 1 sets out the short title and provides for commencement.

Part 2—Amendments to Emergency (Date of General Election) (Seventh Term of the Legislative Council) Regulation (Cap. 241 sub. leg. L) (Cap. 241L)

3. Part 2 amends Cap. 241L to specify 19 December 2021 as the date for the general election for the seventh term of office of the Legislative Council (7th term of LegCo).

Part 3—Amendments to Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance and its Subsidiary Legislation

4. Part 3 is divided into 11 Divisions.

Division 1—Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541) (Cap. 541)

5. Division 1 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541 to—
   (a) repeal historical references to bodies that are no longer existent such as the Provisional District Board and the Provisional Legislative Council;
Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 6

(b) enable regulations made under Cap. 541 to provide for the imposition and enforcement in court of a financial penalty for any contravention of a requirement in or made under the regulations; and

(c) in view of the revised constitution of the Legislative Council (LegCo) (see paragraph 19(a))—
   (i) revise the provisions that relate to the making of reports on subsector elections by the Electoral Affairs Commission (EAC); and
   (ii) provide that the EAC is not required to make reports on the delineation of geographical constituencies for the general election for the 7th term of LegCo.

Division 2—Electoral Affairs Commission (Registration of Electors) (Legislative Council Geographical Constituencies) (District Council Constituencies) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. A) (Cap. 541A)

6. Division 2 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541A to—
   (a) simplify the annual registration cycles for the registration of electors for geographical constituencies (GC electors) by specifying 1 set of deadlines for the registration procedures regardless of whether a District Council ordinary election is to be held in the year concerned;
   (b) make special arrangements relating to the registration of GC electors in the 2021 registration cycle for persons affected by the revisions concerning—
      (i) electors for functional constituencies (FC electors);
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 7

(ii) voters for subsectors of the Election Committee (subsector voters); and

(iii) ex-officio members of the Election Committee; and

(c) enhance the arrangements for the compilation and inspection of the omissions lists, provisional registers and final registers relating to GC electors (GC electors registration records).

7. For paragraph 6(c), the following arrangements will apply starting from 1 May 2022—

(a) the Electoral Registration Officer may require a person who applies for registration as a GC elector to provide proof of residential address;

(b) copies of GC electors registration records will be made available for inspection at specified places only by specified persons (i.e. the press, political parties and candidates at a relevant election); and

(c) the names of the natural persons recorded on such copies will be shown only partially.

8. Division 3 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541B to—

(a) simplify the annual registration cycles for the registration of FC electors and subsector voters by specifying 1 set of deadlines for the respective registration procedures regardless of whether a
District Council ordinary election is to be held in the year concerned;

(b) make special arrangements—

(i) relating to the omission of existing FC electors who are no longer eligible and the registration of certain eligible FC electors in the 2021 registration cycle arising from the revised electorates and eligibilities for registration for some functional constituencies (see paragraph 19(b)); and

(ii) relating to the omission of existing subsector voters who are no longer eligible and the registration of certain eligible subsector voters in the 2021 registration cycle arising from the revised constitution of the Election Committee concerning the entities entitled to vote at a subsector election (see paragraph 41(c)(iii)); and

(c) enhance the arrangements for the compilation and inspection of—

(i) the omissions lists, provisional registers and final registers relating to FC electors (FC electors registration records);

(ii) the omissions lists, provisional registers and final registers relating to subsector voters (subsector voters registration records); and

(iii) the omissions lists, provisional registers, interim registers and final registers relating to members of the Election Committee (EC members registration records).
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 9

9. For paragraph 8(c)—

(a) arrangements similar to those described in paragraph 7 will, starting from 1 May 2022, apply to—

(i) FC electors registration records;
(ii) subsector voters registration records; and
(iii) EC members registration records; and

(b) such arrangements will not affect the arrangements for public inspection of—

(i) entries relating to corporate electors on FC electors registration records; and
(ii) entries relating to corporate voters on subsector voters registration records.

Division 4—Electoral Affairs Commission (Nominations Advisory Committees (Legislative Council)) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. C) (Cap. 541C)

10. Division 4 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541C to—

(a) in view of the revised constitution of the LegCo (see paragraph 19(a)), revise the provisions that relate to the giving of advice by a nomination advisory committee to cover a person nominated as a candidate for the Election Committee constituency; and

(b) in view of the revised procedures for determining the validity of the nomination of a person as a candidate at a LegCo election (see paragraph 19(c)), revise the provisions that incidentally refer to the role of the Returning Officer in such procedures.
Division 5—Electoral Affairs Commission (Electoral Procedure) (Legislative Council) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. D) (Cap. 541D)

11. Division 5 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541D to—
   (a) in view of the revised constitution of the LegCo (see paragraph 19(a)), revise the provisions that relate to the procedures for LegCo elections (including nomination of candidates, voting and counting of votes); and
   (b) introduce the following measures to facilitate the conduct of LegCo elections—
      (i) to empower the Chief Electoral Officer to require certain premises for use as polling stations or counting stations;
      (ii) to empower Presiding Officers of polling stations to make special arrangement for elderly persons, pregnant women and ill, injured or disabled persons to apply for ballot papers; and
      (iii) to implement the use of electronic copy of final registers.

Division 6—Electoral Affairs Commission (Electoral Procedure) (District Councils) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. F) (Cap. 541F)

12. Division 6 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541F to introduce measures similar to those mentioned in paragraph 11(b) to facilitate the conduct of District Council elections.
Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 13

13. Division 7 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541H to—

(a) in view of the revised constitution and method of forming the Election Committee (see paragraph 41(c)), revise the provisions that relate to the nomination for the religious subsector to cover nomination by designated bodies for other subsectors; and

(b) in view of the revised procedures for determining the validity of the nomination of a person as a nominee or candidate at a subsector election (see paragraph 41(d)(ii) and (iii)), revise the provisions that incidentally refer to the role of the Returning Officer in such procedures.

14. Division 8 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541I to—

(a) in view of the revised constitution and method of forming the Election Committee (see paragraph 41(c))—

(i) provide for the procedures for registration as ex-officio members of the Election Committee; and

(ii) revise the provisions that relate to the nomination for the religious subsector to cover nomination by designated bodies for other subsectors;
Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 15

(b) in view of the revised procedures for determining the validity of the nomination of a person as a nominee or candidate at a subsector election (see paragraph 41(d)(ii) and (iii)), revise the provisions that incidentally refer to the role of the Returning Officer in such procedures; and

(c) introduce measures similar to those mentioned in paragraph 11(b) to facilitate the conduct of subsector elections.

Division 9—Electoral Procedure (Chief Executive Election) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. J) (Cap. 541J)

15. Division 9 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541J to—

(a) in view of the revised procedures for determining the validity of the nomination of a person as a candidate at a Chief Executive election (see paragraph 41(d)(iv)), revise the provisions that incidentally refer to the role of the Returning Officer in such procedures; and

(b) implement the use of electronic copy of the final register.

Division 10—Particulars Relating to Candidates on Ballot Papers (Legislative Council and District Councils) Regulation (Cap. 541 sub. leg. M) (Cap. 541M)

16. Division 10 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541M to, in view of the revised constitution of the LegCo (see paragraph 19(a))—

(a) revise the provisions that relate to requests by candidates for geographical constituencies and functional constituencies to print particulars relating to them on ballot papers; and
第 17 段

(b) 訂定《第 541M 章》就選舉委員會界別而言，並不適用。

第 11 部——《選舉管理委員會 (立法會選舉及區議會選舉資助) (申請及支付程序) 規例》(第 541 章・附屬法例 N) (《第 541N 章》)

17. 第 3 部第 11 分部修訂《第 541N 章》，以——

(a) 睹於經修改的立法會組成 (參閱第 19(a) 段)，修改關於申請和支付給予立法會選舉候選人的資助的條文，包括涵蓋選舉委員會界別的候選人；及

(b) 睹於取消第 19(f) 及 34 段所述的規定而作出相應修訂。

第 4 部——修訂《立法會條例》及其附屬法例

18. 第 4 部分為 5 個分部。

第 1 分部——《立法會條例》(第 542 章) (《第 542 章》)

19. 第 4 部第 1 分部修訂《第 542 章》，以——

(a) 修改自第七屆立法會起立法會的組成，包括除現有 2 類選區或選舉界別 (即地方選區及功能界別) 外，另設立選舉委員會界別為第 3 類界別；

(b) 規定《第 541M 章》就選舉委員會界別而言，並不適用。


17. Division 11 of Part 3 amends Cap. 541N to—

(a) in view of the revised constitution of the LegCo (see paragraph 19(a)), revise the provisions that relate to the application and payment of financial assistance to candidates at LegCo elections, including to cover a candidate for the Election Committee constituency; and

(b) make consequential amendments in view of the removal of the requirements mentioned in paragraphs 19(f) and 34.

Part 4—Amendments to Legislative Council Ordinance and its Subsidiary Legislation

18. Part 4 is divided into 5 Divisions.

Division 1—Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) (Cap. 542)

19. Division 1 of Part 4 amends Cap. 542 to—

(a) revise the constitution of the LegCo starting from the 7th term of LegCo, including to establish the Election Committee constituency as a third type of constituency in addition to the existing 2 types (i.e. geographical constituencies and functional constituencies);
(b) 修订自第七届立法会起某些现有功能界别的选民基础及登记为选民的资格，以及订定自第七届立法会起就选举委员会界别的选民基础及登记为选民的资格；

(c) 修订自第七届立法会起裁定某人作为立法会选举的任何选区或选举界别的候选人的提名是否有效的程序，而该等程序亦适用于选举委员会界别，以及订定自第七届立法会起提名选民委员会界别的候选人的资格；

(d) 修订自第七届立法会起地方选区及某些功能界别的投票制度，以及订定自第七届立法会起选区委员会界别的投票制度；

(e) 就第七届立法会地方选区的分界，订定条文；及

(f) 作出其他修订，包括取消须在立法会选举的所有选举呈请获处理后才向该选举的候选人支付资助的规定。

20. 就第19(a)段所述，在立法会的总体制方面——

(a) 立法会的议员数目，由70增至90；及

(b) 立法会由以下3类选区或选举界别组成——

(i) 地方选区；

(b) revise the electorates and eligibilities for registration as an elector for some existing functional constituencies, and provide for these matters for the Election Committee constituency, starting from the 7th term of LegCo;

(c) revise the procedures for determining the validity of the nomination of a person as a candidate for any constituency at a LegCo election, which will apply to the Election Committee constituency as well, and provide for the eligibility for being nominated as a candidate for the Election Committee constituency, starting from the 7th term of LegCo;

(d) revise the system of voting for the geographical constituencies and some functional constituencies, and provide for the system of voting for the Election Committee constituency, starting from the 7th term of LegCo;

(e) provide for the boundaries of the geographical constituencies for the 7th term of LegCo; and

(f) make miscellaneous amendments, including to remove the requirement to withhold the financial assistance payable to a candidate at a LegCo election until all election petitions in relation to the election are disposed of.

20. For paragraph 19(a), in terms of the overall constitution of the LegCo—

(a) the number of members of the LegCo is increased from 70 to 90; and

(b) the LegCo is to be constituted by the following 3 types of constituencies—

(i) geographical constituencies;
21. As regards the geographical constituencies—
   (a) the number of members to be returned is decreased from 35 to 20;
   (b) the number of geographical constituencies is increased from 5 to 10; and
   (c) each geographical constituency is to return 2 members.

22. As regards the functional constituencies—
   (a) the number of members to be returned is decreased from 35 to 30;
   (b) the following changes are made in relation to particular functional constituencies—
      (i) the medical functional constituency and the health services functional constituency are
          merged as the medical and health services functional constituency;
      (ii) the information technology functional constituency is replaced by a new functional
          constituency named the technology and innovation functional constituency;
      (iii) the following functional constituencies are abolished—
          (A) the District Council (first) functional constituency; and
          (B) the District Council (second) functional constituency; and
(iv) the following new functional constituencies are added—

(A) the commercial (third) functional constituency; and

(B) the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People’s Congress, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference and representatives of relevant national organisations functional constituency; and

(c) each functional constituency (except the labour constituency) is to return 1 member, while the labour constituency is to return 3 members.

23. As regards the Election Committee constituency—

(a) the number of members to be returned is 40; and

(b) the constituency is to be composed of all members of the Election Committee.

24. For paragraph 19(b), in so far as the electorates of functional constituencies are concerned—

(a) the electorate of the medical and health services functional constituency is identical to that of the existing 2 functional constituencies from which it is merged, except that Chinese medicine practitioners are also included;

(b) the electorates of the following functional constituencies are revised so that they are to be composed of corporate electors only—
Paragraph 24

(i) the real estate and construction functional constituency;
(ii) the commercial (second) functional constituency;
(iii) the industrial (first) functional constituency;
(iv) the sports, performing arts, culture and publication functional constituency;
(v) the import and export functional constituency;
(vi) the textiles and garment functional constituency;
(vii) the wholesale and retail functional constituency;
and
(viii) the catering functional constituency;

(c) the electorates of the following functional constituencies are revised—

(i) the agriculture and fisheries functional constituency;
(ii) the transport functional constituency;
(iii) the tourism functional constituency;
(iv) the sports, performing arts, culture and publication functional constituency;
(v) the import and export functional constituency;
(vi) the textiles and garment functional constituency;
(vii) the wholesale and retail functional constituency;
and
(viii) the catering functional constituency; and

(d) the electorates of the 3 new functional constituencies are also provided.
25. 此外，就有體選民的功能界別而言——
   (a) 現時規定某體在申請登記為選民前，須已持續運作達 12 個月，該項年期規定延長至 3 年；及
   (b) 已在 2020 年功能界別的正式選民登記冊登記的現有有體選民，須在 2021 年 6 月 14 日或之前符合持續運作達 3 年的規定，方可繼續獲登記。

26. 以下優先次序適用於功能界別的選民登記——
   (a) 就自然人而言——
       (i) 在鄉議局功能界別登記為選民，凌駕於在其他功能界別登記為選民；及
       (ii) 在香港特別行政區全國人大代表香港特別行政區全國政協委員及有關國民性團體代表界功能界別登記為選民，凌駕於在其他功能界別登記為選民（鄉議局功能界別除外）；及
   (b) 就團體而言——在以下 6 個功能界別中的任何一個功能界別登記為選民，凌駕於在其他功能界別登記為選民——
27. For paragraph 19(c)—
   (a) a Candidate Eligibility Review Committee is established for the purposes of Annex II to the Basic Law and Cap. 542 to determine the validity of the nomination of a person as a candidate for any constituency at a LegCo election; and
   (b) the eligibility for being nominated as a candidate for the Election Committee constituency is the same as that for a geographical constituency.

28. For paragraph 19(d), all constituencies (including the Election Committee constituency) are to adopt the simple or relative majority system of election (otherwise known as the “first past the post” voting system). In other words, the following current voting systems are replaced—
   (a) the list system of proportional representation for geographical constituencies; and
   (b) the preferential elimination system of voting for the following functional constituencies—
      (i) the Heung Yee Kuk functional constituency;
(ii) the agriculture and fisheries functional constituency;
(iii) the insurance functional constituency; and
(iv) the transport functional constituency.

Division 2—Registration of Electors (Appeals) Regulation (Cap. 542 sub. leg. B) (Cap. 542B)

29. Division 2 of Part 4 amends Cap. 542B to—
(a) simplify the annual cycles for claims, objections and appeals relating to registration of electors at LegCo elections by specifying 1 set of deadlines for the relevant procedures regardless of whether a District Council ordinary election is to be held in the year concerned; and
(b) as part of the special arrangements relating to registration of GC electors and FC electors in the 2021 registration cycles (see paragraphs 6(b) and 8(b)(i)), provide that any claim and objection made during the 2021 registration cycles are to be determined based on written submissions only.

Division 3—Legislative Council (Subscribers and Election Deposit for Nomination) Regulation (Cap. 542 sub. leg. C) (Cap. 542C)

30. Division 3 of Part 4 amends Cap. 542C to—
(a) in view of the revised constitution of the LegCo (see paragraph 19(a)), revise the provisions that relate to the deposits required to be lodged by a person nominated as a candidate at a LegCo election, including to cover the Election Committee constituency; and
Explanatory Memorandum
Paragraph 31

(b) revise the provisions that relate to the number and qualifications of subscribers required for being nominated as a candidate at a LegCo election, including to cover the Election Committee constituency.

31. For paragraph 30(b)—

(a) the nomination of a person as a candidate for any constituency must be subscribed by members of the Election Committee representing all of the 5 sectors; and

(b) the subscriptions by members of the Election Committee are, in the case of a candidate for a geographical constituency or functional constituency, required in addition to the currently required subscriptions by electors of the constituency concerned.

---

Division 4—Legislative Council (Election Petition) Rules (Cap. 542 sub. leg. F) (Cap. 542F)

32. Division 4 of Part 4 amends Cap. 542F to make minor textual amendments in view of the revised constitution of the LegCo (see paragraph 19(a)) and the revised procedures for determining the validity of the nomination of a person as a candidate at a LegCo election (see paragraph 19(c)).

Division 5—Declaration of Geographical Constituencies (Legislative Council) Order 2019 (Cap. 542 sub. leg. M) (Cap. 542M)

33. Division 5 of Part 4 repeals Cap. 542M in view of the revised geographical constituencies for the 7th term of LegCo (see paragraph 19(e)).
Part 5—Amendment to District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547) (Cap. 547)

34. Part 5 amends Cap. 547 to remove the requirement to withhold the financial assistance payable to a candidate at a District Council election until all election petitions in relation to the election are disposed of.

Part 6—Amendments to Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance and its Subsidiary Legislation

35. Part 6 is divided into 4 Divisions.

Division 1—Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance (Cap. 554) (Cap. 554)

36. Division 1 of Part 6 amends Cap. 554 to—
   (a) make minor textual amendments in view of the revised constitution of the LegCo (see paragraph 19(a)); and
   (b) introduce offences for the following conduct—
      (i) wilfully obstructing or preventing another person from voting at an election; or
      (ii) inciting by any public activity another person not to vote, or to cast an invalid vote, at an election.

Division 2—Maximum Amount of Election Expenses (Chief Executive Election) Regulation (Cap. 554 sub. leg. A) (Cap. 554A)

37. Division 2 of Part 6 amends Cap. 554A to increase the maximum amount of election expenses that can be incurred by or on behalf of a candidate at a Chief Executive election.
Improving Electoral System (Consolidated Amendments) Bill 2021

Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 38

Division 3—Maximum Amount of Election Expenses (Legislative Council Election) Regulation (Cap. 554 sub. leg. D) (Cap. 554D)

38. Division 3 of Part 6 amends Cap. 554D to revise the provisions that relate to the maximum amounts of election expenses for the constituencies of the LegCo, including to cover the Election Committee constituency.

Division 4—Maximum Scale of Election Expenses (Election Committee) Order (Cap. 554 sub. leg. I) (Cap. 554I)

39. Division 4 of Part 6 amends Cap. 554I to revise the maximum scale of election expenses that may be incurred by or on behalf of a candidate at a subsector election in view of the revised constitution of the Election Committee (see paragraph 41(c)).

Part 7—Amendments to Chief Executive Election Ordinance and its Subsidiary Legislation

40. Part 7 is divided into 6 Divisions.

Division 1—Chief Executive Election Ordinance (Cap. 569) (Cap. 569)

41. Division 1 of Part 7 amends Cap. 569 to—

(a) provide for the establishment of a Candidate Eligibility Review Committee;

(b) revise the method of selecting the Chief Executive;

(c) revise the constitution and method of forming the Election Committee, including—

(i) to provide that the holder of specified offices may register as ex-officio members of the Election Committee;
(ii) to provide that designated bodies may nominate members of the Election Committee; and

(iii) to specify the entities entitled to vote at a subsector election;

(d) revise the procedures for determining the validity of—

(i) the registration of a person as an ex-officio member of the Election Committee;

(ii) the nomination of a person as a nominee;

(iii) the nomination of a person as a candidate at a subsector election; and

(iv) the nomination of a person as a candidate at a Chief Executive election;

(e) introduce the requirement for persons applying to be registered as ex-officio members of the Election Committee, nominated as nominees or nominated as candidates at a subsector election to sign a statutory declaration to the effect that the person upholds the Basic Law and pledges allegiance to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China;

(f) introduce the requirement for a member-elect to sign a written oath before the member-elect may be registered as a member of the Election Committee; and

(g) provide that proceedings may be brought by the Secretary for Justice against a person on the ground of disqualification from being a member of the Election Committee and provide for suspension of functions of such a member.
42. For paragraph 41(b)—

(a) the number of members of the Election Committee required for nomination of a candidate at a Chief Executive election is increased from 150 to 188, which needs to include at least 15 members in each of the 5 sectors of the Election Committee; and

(b) the number of votes required for a candidate to be returned at a Chief Executive election is increased from 600 to 750.

43. For paragraph 41(c)—

(a) the number of members of the Election Committee is increased from 1,200 to 1,500;

(b) the number of sectors of the Election Committee is increased from 4 to 5;

(c) for the first sector—

(i) the Hong Kong Chinese Enterprises Association subsector is renamed as the commercial (third) subsector;

(ii) the small and medium enterprises subsector is added; and

(iii) the number of members to be elected by the other subsectors is adjusted accordingly;

(d) for the second sector—

(i) the medical subsector and the health services subsector are merged as the medical and health services subsector;

(ii) the education subsector and the higher education subsector are merged as the education subsector;
(iii) the information technology subsector is replaced by the technology and innovation subsector;

(iv) the social welfare subsector and the sports, performing arts, culture and publication subsector are moved from the third sector to the second sector; and

(v) certain members of the subsectors under the second sector are to be ex-officio members or to be nominated instead of being elected;

(e) for the third sector—the associations of Chinese fellow townsmen subsector and the grassroots associations subsector are added;

(f) for the fourth sector—

(i) the National People’s Congress subsector and the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference subsector are moved to the fifth sector;

(ii) the Hong Kong and Kowloon District Councils subsector is replaced by the representatives of members of Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees, and District Fire Safety Committees of Hong Kong and Kowloon subsector;

(iii) the New Territories District Councils subsector is replaced by the representatives of members of Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees, and District Fire Safety Committees of the New Territories subsector;

(iv) the representatives of associations of Hong Kong residents in the Mainland subsector is added; and
Explanatory Memorandum

Paragraph 44

(v) the number of members for each subsector is adjusted accordingly; and

(g) for the fifth sector—

(i) the National People’s Congress subsector and the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference subsector, originally under the fourth sector, are merged as the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region deputies to the National People’s Congress and Hong Kong Special Administrative Region members of the National Committee of the Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference subsector; and

(ii) the representatives of Hong Kong members of relevant national organisations subsector is added.

44. Moreover, for corporate voters—

(a) the existing requirement for a body to have been operating for the 12 months before its application for registration as a voter is extended to 3 years; and

(b) an existing corporate voter registered in the 2020 final subsector register is required to have met the 3-year operating requirement by 14 June 2021 in order for it to remain registered.

Division 2—Election Committee (Appeals) Regulation (Cap. 569 sub. leg. A) (Cap. 569A)

45. Division 2 of Part 7 amends Cap. 569A to—

(a) provide for an appeal mechanism for ex-officio members of the Election Committee; and
(b) in view of the revised procedures for determining the validity of the nomination of a person as a nominee or candidate at a subsector election (see paragraph 41(d)(ii) and (iii)), revise the provisions that incidentally refer to the role of the Returning Officer in such procedures.

Division 3—Election Committee (Registration) (Voters for Subsectors) (Members of Election Committee) (Appeals) Regulation (Cap. 569 sub. leg. B) (Cap. 569B)

46. Division 3 of Part 7 amends Cap. 569B to—

(a) simplify the annual cycles for claims, objections and appeals relating to registration of voters at subsector elections by specifying 1 set of deadlines for the relevant procedures regardless of whether a District Council ordinary election is to be held in the year concerned; and

(b) as part of the special arrangements relating to registration of subsector voters in the 2021 registration cycle (see paragraph 8(b)(ii)), provide that any claim and objection made during the 2021 registration cycle are to be determined based on written submissions only.

Division 4—Election Committee (Subscribers and Election Deposit for Nomination) Regulation (Cap. 569 sub. leg. C) (Cap. 569C)

47. Division 4 of Part 7 amends Cap. 569C to, in view of the revised procedures for determining the validity of the nomination of a person as a candidate at a subsector election (see paragraph 41(d)(iii)), revise the provisions that incidentally refer to the role of the Returning Officer in such procedures.
第 5 分部——《2001 年在指定團體之間分配的委員數目 ( 選舉委員會 ) 令》 (第 569 章，附屬法例 D) (《第 569D 章》)

48. 由於現改為在《第 569 章》的附表指明有關數目，第 7 部第 5 分部故廢除《第 569D 章》。

第 6 分部——《行政長官選舉 ( 選舉呈請 ) 規則》 (第 569 章，附屬法例 E) (《第 569E 章》)

49. 鑑於裁定某人作為行政長官選舉的候選人的提名是否有效的程序經修改 ( 參閱第 41(d)(iv) 段 )，第 7 部第 6 分部修訂《第 569E 章》，以修改提及選舉主任在該等程序中的角色的表格。

第 8 部——相應修訂

50. 鑑於對《第 542 章》及《第 569 章》所作出的修訂，第 8 部相應修訂《高等法院條例》 (第 4 章)、《香港終審法院條例》 (第 484 章)、《電子交易 ( 豁免 ) 令》 (第 553 章，附屬法例 B) 及《旅 遊業條例》 (第 634 章)。

Explanatory Memorandum
Paragraph 48

Division 5—Distribution of Number of Members Among Designated Bodies (Election Committee) Order 2001 (Cap. 569 sub. leg. D) (Cap. 569D)

48. Division 5 of Part 7 repeals Cap. 569D as the relevant numbers are specified in the Schedule to Cap. 569 instead.

Division 6—Chief Executive Election (Election Petition) Rules (Cap. 569 sub. leg. E) (Cap. 569E)

49. Division 6 of Part 7 amends Cap. 569E to, in view of the revised procedures for determining the validity of the nomination of a candidate at a Chief Executive election (see paragraph 41(d)(iv)), revise the form that incidentally refers to the role of the Returning Officer in such procedures.

Part 8—Consequential Amendments

50. Part 8 consequentially amends the High Court Ordinance (Cap. 4), the Hong Kong Court of Final Appeal Ordinance (Cap. 484), the Electronic Transactions (Exclusion) Order (Cap. 553 sub. leg. B) and the Travel Industry Ordinance (Cap. 634) in view of the amendments made to Cap. 542 and Cap. 569.